

Dhananjayrao Gadgil Library



GIPE-PUNE-264623

264623

APPENDIX.

Statement showing the prices of the Kirloskar Ploughs Nos. 9 and 100 for the last 11 years.

Year.	K. P. No. 100.	K. P. No. 9.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
1915-16	33 6 6	40 11 3
1916-17	43 12 0	46 14 3
1917-18	43 12 0	52 0 0
1918-19	43 12 0	52 0 0
1919-20	70 6 0	74 0 0
1920-21	70 6 0	74 0 0
1921-22	59 0 0	64 0 0
1922-23	30 0 0	33 0 0
1923-24	34 0 0	37 0 0
1924-25	34 0 0	37 0 0
1925-26	30 0 0	33 0 0

**Rao Sahib BHIMBHAI M. DESAI, Deputy Director of Agriculture,
Gujarat, Surat, Bombay Presidency.**

Replies to the Questionnaire.

QUESTION 2.—AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION—(i) The number of vernacular agricultural schools is insufficient. There should be at least one such school in each district.

(iii) Yes, as far as possible.

(iv) Yes.

(v) (1) if the education is perfect and interesting;

(2) if the lad after going through the course can earn his livelihood independently or is able to secure some employment.

(vi) Yes, to a greater extent.

(vii) The present courses do not suit the wants of rural population. On the contrary, they have induced the farmer to leave his farm and go seeking other occupations in towns and cities. In short, the rural education should have agricultural bias in all elementary schools; that agriculture should be one of the compulsory subjects in all middle and high schools; that agriculture and rural economics should be kept as optional subjects in all the arts, engineering and forest colleges, and that post-graduate teaching in agriculture should be introduced in the agricultural colleges of each Province.

(viii) They are all important adjuncts for creating interest in agriculture to growing children, if funds allow.

(ix) The majority of students have taken to service in agriculture. Only 3 to 5 per cent. have actually taken to farming, and a very negligible percentage to other occupations.

(x) (1) Agriculture can be made attractive to middle class youths, by offering them lucrative posts both in the Agricultural and Revenue Departments, and especially so in the latter where at least 25 per cent. of the posts should only be filled with agricultural graduates.

(2) That a guaranteed post should be given to the student who passes first class first every year.

(3) Facilities and encouragement should be given to those who go in for farming in the shape of (1) special training for a couple of years in the technique of commercial farming by keeping them on Central Government Farms as well as on specially selected private farms, by giving them a special stipend for the period for their maintenance while under training; (2) suitable lands if available in our territory on easy terms or securing them such lands from Indian States; and (3) long-term loans on easy interest to start their concerns.

(4) By treating agriculture as an honourable profession in the eyes of the public; and lastly

(5) by starting agricultural colleges in representative tracts of the Presidency, e.g., Sind, Gujarat and Karnatak, in addition to the one at Poona; as many people do not seem to favour the idea of sending their youths to Poona where soils, climate and crops differ very widely from their own and where the expenses are enormously greater than those in the localities mentioned above.

(xi) No. Not in my knowledge.

(xii) By starting night schools as in Pardi taluka of the Surat district where some 20 are recently started with good attendance. These could be popularised if (a) good, sympathetic teachers are selected for this job, (b) if of backward classes, by supplying them with slates, books, etc., and also by giving them prizes. These may be only aided schools.

(xiii) The question of rural education is a big one, but it must be faced, if agriculture—the *basic industry of India*—is to be improved; by introducing compulsory primary education in all the rural areas in addition to the foregoing.

(a) The administration should be left to the Local Boards as at present arranged; but the Director of Agriculture might have his say in arranging the curriculum for the same.

(b) As regards finance, Government may assist the Local Boards with substantial contributions, but if that is not possible, they may empower the Local Boards to levy special cess for the purpose.

QUESTION 3.—DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA.—(a) The most successful measures in modelling the practices of cultivators have been:

1. The departmental demonstration farms or plots. These should be one in each district or at least one for a similar tract. Nowadays, in some quarters it is argued to effect economy that these demonstrations should be conducted on cultivators' fields with a view (1) to lessen the cost of maintaining such farms, (2) to convince the cultivator on the spot as he seems to doubt about the correctness or costs of the results obtained on Government farms and (3) to attract the attention of more cultivators on the spot as most of them will not take the trouble of going to visit the farms. This is mostly true in case of introducing new crops or better crops than their own, but is not so in cases where improvement or change in their existing cultivation practices is desired as it is very difficult for the propaganda officer to exactly copy the farm practices on a cultivator's field with untrained men and bullocks taken on hire or on loan from the cultivator and also due to want of knowledge of the environmental conditions of the plots he selects. It actually takes several years before the cultivator is induced to accept the new methods of tillage shown to him year after year on a demonstration farm. Once they are convinced, the method spreads like anything without any further propaganda.
2. Small demonstrations and shows in central places or in places where big fairs are held or where large numbers collect for pilgrimage on certain days in a year.
3. By bringing parties of selected cultivators to demonstration farms.
4. By issuing literature in the form of leaflets, bulletins, etc.
5. By lectures with magic lantern.

The above measures are all in the order of merit. Perhaps a moving cinematograph will be better than many of the foregoing and requires to be tried if finances permit.

(b) (1) If the propaganda officer is supplied with trained men and bullocks for conducting field demonstrations and, if they are found to be successful, to collect parties of cultivators of the surrounding villages and show them the results in their own midst.

(2) The present propaganda staff is too inadequate for carrying on any effective propaganda and should be extended to a very large extent, i.e., up to nearly 3 to 4 times the present strength.

(3) A greater co-ordination of the Revenue Department in this respect is a sheer necessity.

(c) (1) The cultivators must have full confidence in the expert selected for giving them advice; (2) the expert must be able both by arguments and actual demonstrations to convince the cultivators he has to handle; and lastly, (3) he must guarantee any losses sustained by cultivators in following his advice.

QUESTION 5.—FINANCE.—(a) Government as supreme landowner of the soil should finance all such operations tending to improve the soil. It should also arrange for long-term credit to cultivators. The short-term credit may be left to be managed by the co-operative societies or the village *sowcar*.

(b) The rate of interest charged on *taccavi* should not be more than that which Government has to pay for borrowing money *plus* the establishment cost; the *taccavi* rules should be made more elastic and lastly it should be made available within a very short period after application and it should be distributed directly by a responsible Revenue Officer not below the rank of an Assistant Collector.

QUESTION 6.—AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS.—(a) (i) (1) High charges of litigation and several other indirect taxes falling on the cultivators, (2) no good banking facilities, (3) absence of suitable facilities for safe borrowing, (4) poor and precarious harvests, (5) to some extent excess expenditure incurred after social customs, (6) illiteracy and last but the most important is (7) absence of keeping accounts.

(ii) The sources of credits are mostly from village *sowcars*, to a very small extent from the co-operative societies and still less from Government in the form of *taccavi* loans.

(iii) (1) Precarious harvest; (2) precarious rainfall; in some years the cultivators for the sake of one last rainfall lose almost the whole crop and in addition their labour, seeds, manure, etc.; (3) high rate of interest.

(b) By showing better method of farming, by introducing compulsory and adult education and by keeping a sympathetic eye on the cultivator's wants such as grazing facilities, fuel, in doing away with the middlemen's profits in marketing their produce, in providing good roads and transport concessions on railway freights and in customs on their manures and machinery. They are not in favour of rural insolvency. They are more sensitive to pay up their debts than to declare themselves insolvent. The Acts *viz.* the Agriculturists Insolvency Act or the Usurious Loans Act or an Act to facilitate the redemption of mortgages will not help the cultivator to any large extent unless and until Government is prepared to finance them by opening agricultural banks in the rural areas, as the cultivators will lose almost all their credit and they will not be able to finance their needs without help from Government. We have already an example of the Agriculturists' Relief Act which, instead of giving the desired relief, has done some mischief.

(c) I do not think it will be a wise policy to control the credit of cultivators by restricting sales or mortgages of their lands. Such practices exist in several Indian States where the cultivators instead of being better off than ours are in a worst condition as compared to our cultivators or to those in whose States the right of sale or mortgage is not restricted. Not only that but some of our departments such as the Registration, Stamps, Revenue and Civil will suffer a good deal in their revenue. On the contrary, if the loss in revenue to be thus sustained is used in the improvements of the cultivators' needs, they would be well benefited. Not only that, but as stated above, no capital will be attracted to this business nor any capitalists with capital and money will ever try to enter the profession.

Answer to the 2nd question under the same item is also in the negative, because it will have the same effect as stated above. Not only that but the cultivators will be obliged to make the conditional sales without any written guarantee or actual sales at low prices.

QUESTION 7.—FRAGMENTATION OF HOLDINGS.—(a) No. They are adjusting themselves though slowly. The speed could be accelerated by good education and by propaganda. They may be seen more where people are poor and not able to purchase the parts as in Ratnagiri or where the land is most valuable under very intensive farming such as in the Amalsad group of the Jalalpur taluka of the Surat district. In the former case it may partly be due to the fact that the cultivator may not all be living on their fields but might be migrating to Bombay and hence may not be feeling the pinch of this harmful

practice. If, however, owing to the present clamour about fragmentation, something should be done, I would suggest that Government might order that Survey Nos. both of Jirayat and Kiari lands may not be sub-divided below certain minima fixed separately for each tract. It is generally seen that a cultivator with a smaller holding attends to his land very carefully and tries to produce more in comparison with that of a man with bigger holding.

(b) Consolidation of holding is a very difficult problem to be dealt with. A Bill is being drafted from Mr. Keatinge's time. It is heard it is now ready for being introduced in the Legislative Council and even though it may be passed it is feared it will remain a dead letter as there are several difficulties in the way of its proper working. I do not know the contents of the present Bill, but if they be on the lines of those of Mr. Keatinge's in principle, then I think there will be some of the difficulties in the way of its successful working, as under:—

(1) I doubt very much whether any one has tried to collect any data for economic holdings in different tracts of the Presidency proper on which to base the calculations.

(2) Hindu and Mahomedan law of inheritance will have to be changed much against the sentiment of both the communities.

(3) Even if they be changed the elder brother or brothers will find it most difficult to pay cash to youngsters for their share and the burden of debt will be so heavy on the elders so that they will not be free from the debt for several years and hence very little improvements can be expected from the elders when they are heavily involved in debt.

If it be decided to share the produce the elders will not work with honesty and zeal (in whose charge the holding may be) while the youngsters will have very little faith in the honesty of the elders.

(4) This enactment will throw out nearly 50 to 60 per cent. of the present cultivators into regular labourers without giving them any training for any sort of skilled labour.

(5) To finance the scheme will be a very difficult business for the elder brother to pay the value of the share to the younger brother or to pay the excess amount for exchanging good land with poor land or to pay the price of land of an uneconomic holder.

(6) The present arrangements of holding in a village are *kiari* and grazing lands or garden lands situated just in the vicinity of the village and they are the most valuable and very cared for lands.

Now according to consolidation scheme the *kiari* lands and other lands mentioned above only form a small portion of the whole village area and will only accommodate very few cultivators. The rest will be without such areas. Not only that but those getting their holdings at the extreme ends of the village areas will be at the greatest disadvantage of going to and returning from their holding or they will have to stay on their plots which is impossible looking to their social ties and also in the absence of arms through danger of being robbed.

The money difficulty can be overcome if Government tries to finance them by opening rural agricultural banks but the other difficulties will remain and hence I doubt very much if the scheme will work successfully.

(c) No. No legislation is necessary in the matter. But I shall be too glad if disputes could be kept out of court by any other means, e.g., instituting village panchayets on better lines.

QUESTION 8.—IRRIGATION.—(a) In Kaira and Ahmedabad districts the existing canals be so improved by providing more storage tanks that the water will be sufficient for rice and after crops. The new proposed canal be strongly recommended if a large storage area is reserved at its origin so that the water never fails for the *kharif* and *rabi* crops. If that is not possible, then extension of wells and tanks and the improvements of the present tanks be recommended to the utmost limit. In the case of wells all throughout Gujarat, a definite policy should be laid out and advances should

be made from the Famine Reserve Fund, because a greater part of the amount is being spent in Sind and Deccan after irrigation schemes.

The tanks will help irrigation and also help in increasing the underground supply of drinking water, so that the old ones be improved and new ones dug in several places. They will be very well done in the Panch Mahals.

In addition to the above, streams and nallas should be bunded as they will tend to increase the level of water in the wells for drinking and irrigation purposes.

(i) Perennial canals should as far as possible be aided by open drains; otherwise there is risk of salt coming up to the surface.

In order to see that the cropping and water on such perennial canals is conducted scientifically, an Agricultural Officer of the grade of Provincial Service should be attached to the Irrigation Department and that Department should be under the same Minister as for Agriculture.

(b) No. For distributing canal water adequately and regularly to cultivators, a committee consisting of an officer from each of the Revenue, Agriculture and Engineering Departments and an equal number of non-officials be appointed. It would be much better if canal water could be given by actual measurement and charged accordingly, instead of charging fixed rates for particular crops per acre, as this suggested method would compel cultivators to use water very sparingly and thus save a lot of waste caused by overflooding and percolation.

QUESTION 10.—FERTILISERS.—(a) Artificial manures do not pay when applied to dry crops due to their high costs. But *sann*-green manuring will do immense good if prepared and applied after the Chinese method as is done by Mr. Howard on his Indore Farm.

(f) (1) By propaganda. (2) By giving them facilities for obtaining cheaper fuel either from the forests near by or by giving concession rates on railway freights for taking fuel to localities feeling its want.

QUESTION 11.—CROPS.—(a) (i) The improvement of the existing crops could be effected by (1) selection of seed to a large extent; (2) by cross breeding; (3) by good cultivation and manuring, and lastly, (4) by judicious rotations.

(ii) The introduction of new early varieties of ground-nuts have done immense good to the cultivators in Khandesh where it has gone to more than two lakhs acres during the last 15 years or so, and to nearly 70 thousand acres in Gujarat during the last ten years or so, mainly through the departmental efforts. In fodder crops, Guinea grass, lucerne and *berseem* are the new introductions.

(iii) The distribution of seed is also a difficult problem. For the last 6 or 7 years I distributed between 17 to 20 lakhs pounds of improved cotton seed of 1027 A. L. F. type in the tract south of the Narbada, and several other seeds in other parts of my division, e.g., improved strains of *juar*, ground-nut, improved strains of tobacco and several others. In the absence of any executive orders from the Government like those in the Rajpipla and Chota Udaipur States to sow a particular seed, it goes very hard with the staff to wholly replace an inferior variety by a superior one. Not only that, but it requires more staff and more time to carry on the work properly. In the case of proved seed, if the majority use that particular seed, the minority should be made to use it under executive orders. This will simplify the work of the department to a very great extent.

(iv) The prevention of damage by wild animals. I was one of the members of the committee appointed to consider and adopt measures for the protection of crops from wild animals and stray cattle. I have nothing more to add to the recommendations made in paragraph 49 (pages 34, 35 and 36) of the printed report of the committee in 1923.

(c) These are:—(1) The introduction of 1027 A. L. F. cotton in place of the Ghoghari mixture in the tract south of the Narbada; (2) the introduction of tobacco strain No. 6 in Kaira district in place of the ordinary local mixture.

(3) Successful introduction of early ground-nut varieties on a large scale, nearly 50,000 acres in the Panch Mahals and Ahmedabad districts where there were practically no areas under ground-nut.

QUESTION 12.—CULTIVATION.—(i) In South Narbada tract, sowing wider apart, sowing or dibbling seed in squares and introduction of ridge cultivation. When the Surat Farm was started in the year 1896 cultivators of the above tract were sowing both cotton and *juar* 18' apart between the rows. Now in several places people sow 5" to 7" apart and in some cases between 24" to 36" apart. Bulletin No. 123 of 1925 of the Bombay Agriculture Department may kindly be referred to about Ridge Cultivation.

In Jalalpore, Bardoli and part of Chorashi talukas of the Surat district, people have been induced to sow *sann* as green manure crop between the rows of cotton and *juar* to be unrooted and laid by the side of the rows of crop when it attains a height of 15 to 20 inches, and the idea is spreading.

(ii) The customary rotation of *juar* followed by cotton is changed to *juar*, *til* and *tur* and cotton; or *juar* or *bajra*, ground-nut and cotton or only ground-nut and cotton in alternate years.

QUESTION 14.—IMPLEMENTS.—The improved iron ploughs did not make any headway in North Gujarat, due to their shares being worn out in a short time at most a day and it became very costly to replace it daily and in South Gujarat, the draft became so heavy on the black soils that they could not be worked economically though there was a very keen desire of the cultivators to get their lands ploughed with such ploughs as could be evinced by the number of tractors namely about 125 now working in Gujarat alone. The only difficulty they find is in procuring some spare parts of some of the makes.

QUESTION 15.—VETERINARY.—(a) It should be under the Director of Agriculture and Engineering, under the same Minister as Agriculture, Veterinary, Forest and Co-operative.

QUESTION 16.—ANIMAL HUSBANDRY.—(d) I was a member of the committee appointed to consider the question of the maintenance and improvement of the existing breeds of the Bombay Presidency in 1923. The summary of the recommendations is given on page 14 (Part VII) of the committee's printed report of 1923.

QUESTION 18.—AGRICULTURAL LABOUR.—(a) (i) 1. By paying higher wages and giving them other facilities.

2. By allowing them to work on contract system instead of on daily wages, they could still earn more.

(ii) To induce labourers of fairly good means to take up lands for cultivation on easy terms of occupancy price of much better still to make them sub-tenants on share system or on fixed rent system.

(b) There is seasonal shortage of agricultural labour in Gujarat. The deficiency can be made good by indenting labour from Marwar and Kathiawar. The causes are good lucrative appointments in towns and cities as skilled labourers in mills, as ordinary labourers in railways, steamers, salt works and other private engagements and migration to big towns for domestic work. In most of these, cultivators are the greatest sufferers as the labourers take from them several hundred rupees up to Rs. 700 or so for marriage and other functions and within a very short time run away to any of the above places from which the cultivators are unable to dislodge them and bring them back to their respective homes. In this connection it will be very desirable to introduce card system in the interest of the cultivators.

(c) (1) By taking such labourers and supplying them with bullocks, seeds, implements, etc., to start with on easy terms and recovering the amount by small instalments; or (2) by giving them lands on share system; (3) or by employing them on labour by capitalists.

QUESTION 22.—CO-OPERATION.—(b) Almost all non-credit societies mentioned in items (ii) to (ix) may advantageously be placed under the control of the Director of Agriculture. If this is not feasible due to some technical objections an experienced agricultural officer of the rank of a Assistant Registrar

be appointed under the Registrar of Co-operative Societies to organise and supervise such societies.

(c) There will be no objection for introducing such a legislation in cases of co-operative irrigation and fencing schemes, but it would not be desirable in the case of consolidation of holdings.

QUESTION 23.—GENERAL EDUCATION.—(a) I do not want to make any fresh ones other than those made under "Question 2.—Agricultural Education."

(b) (i) To make the rural life more attractive and happy by improving the hygienic surroundings of the village, by creating suitable games and giving other facilities available in towns and taluka *kasbas*.

(ii) If you want to improve agriculture, compulsory education should be resorted to in all the rural areas and every cultivator taught to read and write irrespective of some short-comings.

(iii) It is the age at which many boys are detained by their parents to help them in their agricultural operations.

QUESTION 24.—ATTRACTING CAPITAL.—(a) I have already alluded to some of the causes which tend to discourage capitalists from taking to agriculture under Question 6.—Agricultural Indebtedness—and Question 7.—Fragmentation of Holdings. There are other causes also which do not induce capitalists to take to agriculture; *e.g.*,

- (1) Uncertainty of rains and harvest.
- (2) Dearth of agricultural labour.
- (3) Want of thorough practical knowledge required to make the business a paying concern.
- (4) The occupation is not looked upon as an honourable one.
- (5) No definite policy is laid down by Government as regards the land tenure, and other prohibitive legislation which Government intend to take in the near future or at a distant date; so that they are always hesitant to invest large capital in land.

(b) (1) Uncertainty of securing definite returns due to precarious nature of crops and rainfall.

(2) No certainty about the increase in assessment at every 30 years' re-assessment.

- (3) Poverty of the owners of lands; and lastly
- (4) Illiteracy.

Oral Evidence.

8525. *The Chairman:* Rao Sahib Desai, you are Deputy Director of Agriculture at Surat?—Yes.

8526. You have put in a very interesting note and my colleagues and I are greatly obliged to you. Have you any general statement to make at this stage or shall I proceed at once to ask you questions?—I have no statement to make.

8527. You say on page 572 of your note, that the number of vernacular agricultural schools is insufficient?—Yes.

8528. You say "There should be at least one such school in each district." What type of school exactly do you propose?—Just like the one that you saw at Loni. I have got two in my district, one at Godhra in the Panch Mahals and one at Surat.

8529. Are they conducted in exactly the same fashion as is the school at Loni?—Yes.

8530. How many districts are there altogether?—Five districts.

8531. You have got two schools, and you think one in each district is enough?—For my tract it would do if we had three, because I consider Surat and Broach as one.

8532. Are you attracted by that type of school because you think it makes a contribution towards the education of the farmer?—Yes.

8533. Have you followed the after-careers of boys who have been through these schools in your own district?—Yes, most of them have taken to agriculture.

8534. They have gone back to their own farms?—Yes; very few, about 5 to 5 per cent., have gone into the public service.

8535. Could you give us those figures definitely?—I will send them* later on.

8536. Perhaps you would consult with the authorities at the schools?—Yes.

8537. Do you know whether an accurate record of after-careers is kept in the case of those schools?—Not very particularly, but we try to find out how many are farming.

8538. You apparently agree with me that such accurate record of after-careers is very important?—Yes, it is necessary.

8539. On the page 572 in answer to sub-section (x) you say, "Agriculture can be made attractive to middle class youths, by offering them lucrative posts both in the Agricultural and Revenue Departments, and especially so in the latter where at least 25 per cent. of the posts should only be filled with agricultural graduates." You are here, of course, thinking of the educated non-agricultural classes, are you not? You are not thinking here of middle class youths of the agricultural and cultivating class?—In this connection I have taken into consideration all those graduates who come out from the Agricultural College.

8540. You are not thinking here of the boys of the Loni school type?—No, not of the middle or primary schools.

8541. I suppose most professions can be made attractive if the salaries are sufficiently lucrative?—Quite so, but then if agriculture, which is the main industry of India, is to be made lucrative, there must be some inducement held out.

8542. On page 573 you say, "As regards finance, Government may assist the Local Boards with substantial contributions, but if that is not possible,

* *Vide Appendix.*

they may empower the Local Boards to levy special cess for the purpose." What do you mean there by a special cess?—Something like a local fund cess such as Government is now levying, Re. 1. Finance is not my subject. I simply suggest how to raise money, that is all.

8543. Forgive me; you do not suggest how to raise money, you suggest money should be raised?—That is, by some means that will not be objectionable.

8544. I am trying to discover whether you harbour any ambition to levy an *octroi* tax, a local tax on produce?—Not on any special thing; it is only a special tax either on the assessment which might be increased by one or two annas, or any other cess that the authorities may think best.

8545. On page 574 you say, "Government as supreme landowner of the soil should finance all such operations tending to improve the soil. It should also arrange for long-term credit to cultivators. The short-term credit may be left to be managed by the co-operative societies or the village *sowcar*." How comes it, if investment in these securities is sufficiently attractive, that the public does not finance agriculture?—That comes later on.

8546. I know, but I want to ask you here in connection with this?—Because sometimes restrictions are put on the *sowcars* by Government.

8547. You say, "Government as supreme landowner of the soil should finance all such operations tending to improve the soil." I want you to tell the Commission how it comes about that private persons do not invest their savings or credit in the improvement of the soil?—Because they do not see the security in it.

8548. Do you think the security is there for Government?—The Government as supreme landowner has every right and power over it.

8549. I so often meet the idea that the Supreme Government is something different from the taxpayer. Now I want to know what fund do you suggest the Supreme Government should tap in order to create this credit?—That is the business of the Government; my suggestion is only that even if Government has to borrow money on loan, just as it does for other things, it should be done.

8550. There is no magic about a loan, you know; it is only pledging the taxpayer's money?—Yes.

8551. I should like to see the words "the taxpayer" inserted wherever the word Government comes in this memorandum of yours?—There would be a little difference there.

8552. I only want wherever possible to make it plain that there is no magic about Government; the only funds available to Government are the funds of the taxpayers of this country. You know that, do you not?—I know that.

8553. On a point of detail, you said that private persons were disinclined to finance agriculture because of certain restrictions. What did you mean by that?—The Agriculturists' Relief Act has put certain restrictions on the *sowcars*.

8554. What restrictions?—As regards the mortgages or the rate of interest.

8555. Do you not think the general effect of the actions of Government over the last 50 years has been to increase the security to the lender out of all proportion to that which used to be enjoyed by *sowcars* in the old days?—I do not know the conditions in the old days; I know current conditions.

8556. Do you not think the power to recover in the courts has immensely increased the security of the *sowcar*?—Not in the case of agriculture.

8557. *Mr. Calvert*: Does that Act impose restrictions on the moneylenders as regards mortgages?—Yes, because they are considered as mortgages which have to be redeemed under the Agriculturists' Relief Act; instalments are given instead of possession of the land.

8558. Is the restriction on the cultivator or on the moneylender?—On the moneylender.

8559. *The Chairman:* Would it not be more correct to say that the restriction is on the cultivator, but its effect is felt by the moneylender; would not that be the position?—Take it anyway, but that is the general impression.

8560. You say, "The rate of interest charged on *taccavi* should not be more than that which Government has to pay for borrowing money *plus* the establishment cost." Do you suggest that Government is making money on *taccavi* loans at the moment?—No, I do not suggest that; I only suggest the rate of interest should be as cheap as possible to the cultivator.

8561. Do you think it ought to be cheaper than it is now?—Yes.

8562. Then do you think the Government is making money of *taccavi* loans?—I do not know that myself.

8563. You say that *taccavi* should be distributed directly by a responsible Revenue Officer not below the rank of an Assistant Collector?—Yes.

8564. Do you suggest that if officers below the rank of Assistant Collector distribute *taccavi* that the whole of the loan does not reach the cultivator?—do not want to make any imputations against anybody.

8565. But your imputations are in your words here?—Quite true, but then that is the safest way of expressing my views that there may not be any undue delay and undue harassment to the cultivators asking for the loan. I do not want to charge my colleagues with anything.

You want more security for your words than you are prepared to offer Government for its *taccavi* loan, I think!

8566. On page 575 you say, "It is generally seen that a cultivator with a smaller holding attends to his land very carefully and tries to produce more in comparison with that of a man with bigger holding." Do you wish the Commission to understand that you think the standard of cultivation in small holdings is higher than the standard of cultivation in large holdings?—Yes.

8567. Is that your experience after many years of service?—That is my observation during 30 years of service.

8568. *Sir Chunnil Mehta:* What do you mean by the expressions "smaller holding" and "bigger holding"?—The smaller holding is between 5 and 15 acres; between 35 and 50 acres we should call bigger holdings.

8569. *The Chairman:* I do not want to press the point too far, but holdings of, let us say, 5 to 6 acres, except in very peculiar and special circumstances, are not economic in the sense that they are capable of supporting a man and his family?—In dry areas they are not, except in very highly cultivated areas.

8570. On holdings of 5 to 6 acres is it possible for the cultivator to comply with the soundest rules of husbandry in the matter of crop rotation?—He does everything better than the bigger holders. The only difficulty is that he does not find employment for the whole year; he has to shift somewhere else to seek employment in his spare time, and he generally does that. It is only the small cultivators who try to raise the crops in the rainy season, either themselves or with their families; and then they try to get further occupation.

8571. I suggest to you it is infinitely easier for a cultivator handling 20 acres to farm with sound practice in the matter of crop rotation, tillage and so forth, than it is for a man who is farming, let us say, 5 acres. What do you say to that?—I think the 5 acre man does it more efficiently than the 20 acre man.

8572. *Mr. Calvert:* May I ask what you mean by "more." You say "produce more"?—"More" is a comparative term.

8573. Do you mean more per man or more per acre?—More per acre.

8574. *The Chairman:* On page 575 you say, "This enactment will throw out nearly 50 to 60 per cent. of the present cultivators into regular labourers without giving them any training for any sort of skilled labour." What do

You mean by that exactly?—I do not know what the present lines of the Bill are, but in Mr. Keatinge's time he discussed with me his Bill, and from that I learned that he wanted to make an economical holding according to each district or each taluka, and the minimum limit was to be fixed for each taluka. In one taluka it was considered that at least 20 acres of land was necessary to support one family without any other occupation. Now if 20 acre holdings are to be produced, then all those between 5 and 20 acres will have to be eliminated. Most of the holdings are between 5 and 10, and 10 and 15 acres. If we are going to convert these holdings into 20 acre holdings, the greater portion of the present cultivators will be ousted. That is what I mean.

8575. Yes, I understand your views, without necessarily agreeing with them; but when you speak of "this enactment," to what precisely do you refer?—That is the consolidation of holdings.

8576. But I take it you refer to a particular Statute or Bill?—Yes.

8577. Which Bill?—I do not know; I have written already that I do not know myself, but it is rumoured that it is being introduced.

8578. You are being very hard on a Bill which you have not seen?—Yes, but it is referred to.

8579. *Sir Henry Lawrence*: There was a draft Bill, was there?—Yes.

8580. Which you saw?—Yes, that was discussed with me at Surat.

8581. *Dr. Hyder*: You are talking of Mr. Keatinge's Bill?—Yes, in Mr. Keatinge's time.

8582. *The Chairman*: But are you referring to Mr. Keatinge's Bill here?—Yes.

8583. With regard to page 576 as to fertilisers, we should like to hear a little more as to your views on green manuring. Have you had experience of *sann*-green manuring?—Yes, I have been trying my best for several years since. In Broach I have not been so successful because sometimes the manure does not rot in the soil if the September rains are not enough. Then it remains on the surface not rotted and is carried away by the wind. The best method I find is that as soon as the *sann* gets to a height of about 2 to 3 feet it is cut and dried for three days in the open fields; then it is made into oblong blocks interlaid with mud.

8584. Cowdung or mud?—Ordinary field mud. Then it is kept for about six months so that it becomes the best possible manure and gives the best results. I have seen the effects of this manure being applied on the farms. It would solve the great difficulty in some of the Gujarat tracts where the rainfall in September is very precarious.

8585. Have you ever tried spraying these successive layers with a weak solution of cowdung?—No, sometimes earth is put over it.

8586. So that you are making a compost?—Yes.

8587. That is not quite the same thing as ploughing in a green crop, is it?—No, it is not quite the same.

8588. When you plough in a green crop which you have also dried, does that involve a fallow?—Yes, that would be the best thing.

8589. A whole year's fallow?—Yes; but no cultivator is ready to keep up fallow for a whole year.

8590. Do you know any large cultivators who are prepared to have a fallow?—Very few cultivators.

8591. And no small cultivators I suppose?—No small cultivator can afford to do it.

8592. But you still think the small cultivator is the most efficient?—In his own inter-cultivation and other things.

8593. On the same page you give the examples of Rajpipla and Chotta Udaipur where Governmental action has been taken to compel the sowing of new varieties of cotton seeds?—Yes.

8594. You argue from that, I understand, that in British India the same compulsion might be applied?—Yes.

8595. You see the difference between the two conditions, do you not?—I know, and so I do not press it. I simply suggest it, if it is possible on political and other grounds.

8596. If it were capable of proof that 80 per cent. of the cultivators in an area were willing to adopt improved varieties, would you compel the remaining 20 per cent.?—I think it would be justified.

8597. It might be justified, but would it be expedient; would you do it?—I think I should do it.

8598. Have you wide experience of the co-operative movement?—In the ordinary routine I observe things and in some cases I also help; I cannot be said to possess so much experience as the people in the department.

8599. Do you think that the co-operative organisations are being used as fully as they might be to advertise improved methods of cultivation and improved varieties of crop; in other words, do you think they are being used for propaganda purposes or not?—To a very small extent.

8600. Do you think it might be well if the co-operative organisations were more active in propaganda?—I think so, because they have got a large number of people.

8601. On page 578 you say, "To make the rural life more attractive and happy by improving the hygienic surroundings of the village, by creating suitable games and giving other facilities available in towns and taluka *kashas*." What do you mean by creating suitable games?—That is for the children of the village to have suitable games like cricket; clubs might be formed in almost all villages to guide these people and create a taste for these games.

8602. Would you like to see an attempt made to revive the ancient village organisation with the panchayet at its head?—Yes.

8603. How do you account for the decline of that system?—During the very severe rule of Mohammedans and Marathas in the intervening period these things have been lost. In peaceful times like the present I think they will take that form again.

8604. You probably know the history of the panchayet system of local leadership?—Yes.

8605. How was the panchayet constituted?—In olden times the headmen and some people of the village took upon themselves the whole burden of paying the assessment to the Government and of managing any disputes arising in the village. They did various other things; they assisted each other in sowing and harvesting, and other things.

8606. Were they usually old men?—Old men of good reputation in the village. Where the villages were small, two or three villages combined.

8607. Do you think the theory that wisdom goes with old age is as popular as it used to be?—Now-a-days it is not so.

8608. *Sir James MacKenna*: You would not be offended if I called you one of the old stalwarts of the Bombay Agricultural Department, would you?—No, on the contrary, I should thank you.

8609. I think you told the Chairman you had had 30 years' service in the Agricultural Department?—Yes.

8610. At what pay did you commence?—I began as a clerk on the Surat farm at a salary of Rs. 25.

8611. And you have now risen to be Deputy Director?—Yes, drawing Rs. 700.

8612. I think it would be interesting if you told the Commission what your training was?—I was the first student in the agricultural diploma course, in the first batch perhaps, under Sir Thomas Middleton in the beginning, and then under Dr. Mollison afterwards.

8613. You took the diploma?—Yes, I took the diploma. I applied to take my degree, but I could not be spared, and my Director did not allow me to do so; he said my rights would not be overlooked because I was not a graduate; so I kept quiet and have been working since then.

8614. After that you took up an appointment at Rs. 25 a month?—Yes.

8615. After you got your diploma?—After I got the diploma, I was given the appointment by Dr. Mollison himself as a clerk on the Surat Farm.

8616. At Rs. 25 a month?—Yes.

8617. And after that what was your career?—After ten months I got the post of Superintendent on the same farm commencing at Rs. 50 to 100. In 1902 I was given a post at Rs. 150 to Rs. 250 at the Hissar cattle-breeding farm. That farm was in a very bad state; the Government wanted to improve it and Dr. Mollison wanted my services there as agriculturist; so I went there for one year. On my return I had an appointment at Rs. 150 to Rs. 200 on the Surat Farm.

8618. Then you became a Deputy Director?—I became Divisional Superintendent of Agriculture in the year 1908; I remained for ten years in that position. I got the post of Deputy Director in 1918, and since then I have been working as Deputy Director.

8619. So that you have had a nice steady upward tendency all through your career?—Yes.

8620. Ending up as senior Deputy Director?—Yes.

8621. A good deal of work was done in this Presidency by Dr. Mollison?—Yes.

8622. Do you think the progress since Dr. Mollison left has been very marked compared with the amount of work that was done when he was working single-handed in the Presidency?—I think the progress now is considerably more.

8623. But the groundwork done by Dr. Mollison was extremely sound?—Yes, I must say that.

8624. Some of your best known cottons were produced then?—Yes, it was he who did the first work in cotton-breeding at the Surat Farm in the year 1901, and after that he tried to popularise the whole movement throughout India when he became Inspector General.

8625. We are now talking about our own times; we belong to the old school?—Yes.

8626. As you know, the Indianisation of the services is the policy of Government now. What method of training do you think is best for young lads who aspire to become Deputy Directors?—I purposely omitted to deal with that; I am on the verge of retirement and I do not want to make any comments on that.

8627. Would you rather not give me your opinion?—I will do so if you wish.

8628. I think it would be very desirable, because you are a very senior officer; you have gone through one process of training; we want to know what is the best method of training young men?—After graduating here, any of the first class students, after, say, four or five years' experience in India, may either be sent abroad, or an institution which may compare with English institutions might be established and further training given here.

8629. You are a firm believer in their doing a number of years' work locally after taking a degree?—I think so.

8630. That is better than sending them abroad immediately after taking their degree?—Yes.

8631. You attach great importance to the value of practical training?—Yes: unless they can compare Indian agriculture with English agriculture, I do not think they will be successful.

8632. They must have a thoroughly good grounding in their own subject before they try anything new?—Yes.

8633. How many farms have you in your circle?—I have got three big farms and two smaller ones.

8634. Do you live on one of them?—No, I live just near the central farm, near the Surat farm itself.

8635. How often are you able to visit that farm?—Almost every week.

8636. Do you find time to conduct research yourself as Deputy Director now?—I must say that with my touring and the official work which is increasing very much, I have very little time to do any research work myself.

8637. Of course, you supervise it very closely?—Yes.

8638. And you have a large staff of trained research workers?—Yes, I have about 24 graduates and some three or four gazetted officers under me.

8639. But speaking from your own experience, would you not think it would be a good thing if the Deputy Directors had time to keep a little research going?—Yes, I think so.

8640. Great emphasis is laid on the close relationship between teaching and research; I should have thought the relation between research and propaganda was also close?—Yes.

8641. If you had time and had not so many farms under your charge you would be doing a good bit of research, I take it?—Yes.

8642. *Professor Ganqulee*: What are the precise duties of a Deputy Director of Agriculture?—The precise duties are to see that the farms are well managed; the Deputy Director is responsible for all the experiments conducted on the farms.

8643. Who organises the experiments?—Mostly the Deputy Director, in consultation with the Director if the farm is a new one.

8644. Experiments are organised in consultation with you?—Yes. Then the Deputy Director has to do propaganda in the district, that is the main item if any real good is to be done by the Deputy Director. He has to see to all the requirements of the district; that is to say, any correspondence or disputes arising out of land come finally to the Deputy Director for information, either from the Government, the Revenue Department or some other department; he has to attend to that. He gets so many letters that he has very little time to do all these important things.

8645. Then I understand the first item of your work is to carry on experiments in the field?—Yes.

8646. The second item is propaganda?—Yes.

8647. Propaganda in what form, in the fields of the cultivators?—Yes, in conversation, attending big shows, and giving lectures on important occasions anywhere in the whole of the division.

8648. Do you participate in the organisation of shows and things of that sort?—Yes, it is all under my guidance. If I can be present, so much the better; if not, my Divisional Superintendent will attend to it.

8649. And you have to attend to the administration of your officers?—Yes.

8650. What is the nature of correspondence of which you speak? Is it correspondence with the Government?—Correspondence with the subordinates, correspondence with the superior officer and correspondence with local bodies.

8651. Is there any correspondence with the public?—Yes, so many queries come that we are really tired of giving them answers and satisfying them.

8652. Is there any correspondence from the large cultivators?—Yes, they enquire about many things.

8653. Who records the results of field experiments?—The Superintendent.

8654. Under your guidance?—Yes.

8655. And you go through the collected data?—Yes.

8656. You are stationed most of your time at Surat?—No, nearly half the month I am out in the district, and sometimes even more; the rest of the time I am in Surat.

8657. You come into contact with the co-operative credit societies?—Yes.

8658. And any other village organisation?—Yes, the Development Associations and Agricultural Associations, or any other society, such as the Cotton Sale Societies, in which the department has any interest or to which the department has got anything to say. Whenever we go there we see the Presidents or Vice-Presidents of all these associations, discuss things with them and lay out the lines, for the work; there are so many things.

8659. I want to get an idea of the nature of your propaganda and demonstration work. You carry on both demonstration and propaganda?—Yes.

8660. What is the nature of your propaganda?—The nature of the propaganda is to arrange small shows in the district.

8661. Let us take a particular village; you want to visit that village?—Yes.

8662. Do you get invitations from the village?—In some cases there are some controversial subjects to be discussed; if they have got some complaint about their lands, or want to introduce something new, as for example, a cotton sale society or an implements society, they invite us; otherwise we go of our own accord.

8663. Then how do you proceed?—If I stay there I generally enquire of the leading gentlemen or leading cultivators of the place where I may be put up for the night; they generally come and we discuss other matters with them as to local requirements.

8664. Are you in touch with any agricultural school in your division?—Yes.

8665. On page 572 you say, "The present courses do not suit the wants of rural population." That is in regard to agricultural education. Have you any definite suggestion as to how these courses should be improved?—I was not referring to the agricultural schools when I said that; that is with regard to the ordinary schools in the rural areas that are managed by the Education Department. An agricultural bias should be given in the general education.

8666. On page 573 you advocate compulsory primary education, do you not?—Yes.

8667. Do you think the time has come for that?—I think the time is more than ripe.

8668. You think it would be a good thing for the country?—Yes.

8669. Do you think the country would be prepared to pay excess tax or cess for it?—That is not my look-out. I do not go so deep into the subject as that; that is the look-out of the politicians and the people on the Councils.

8670. I suppose you realise that you cannot get 9d. for 4d.?—If you want my personal opinion, I would sacrifice anything else for education. Whatever my personal needs may be, I would sacrifice them for the sake of education. But I cannot give a general ruling as to what Governments should or should not do.

8671. But you think compulsory education would be good for the country?—Yes, it is necessary, that is my point. Unless there is general education you cannot expect the agriculture of the country to improve.

8672. I agree, but do you think because it is a good thing for the country, the country ought to be prepared to pay for it?—Yes, they must pay for it.

8673. You say the administration of education should be left to the Local Boards?—Yes.

8674. Are you in touch with the local bodies?—Now the whole administration of primary education is being handed over to Local Boards.

8675. But are you in touch with the work of the Local Boards?—Some of the Local Boards.

8676. Do you think they will be able to manage it?—It is an experiment; I cannot give my opinion off-hand.

8677. *Sir Ganga Ram*: You intend to reserve your opinion until you have retired?—I am on the point of retiring.

8678. *Professor Gangulee*: On page 573 you emphasise the importance of having demonstration farms and lessening the cost of maintaining such farms. The sum and substance of it is this, that you want farm costings to be kept in every demonstration farm?—Yes.

8679. Do you keep costings?—Yes.

8680. Have you introduced any system of keeping farm accounts?—We have, on all our farms.

8681. What do you understand by farm costings? Detailed farm accounts?—Everything, every pie.

8682. Do you believe in maintaining the continuity of demonstration work?—Yes.

8683. Year by year?—Yes.

8684. Do you do that yourself?—Yes, I have been doing it for 20 years.

8685. On page 574 you attribute indebtedness to “High charges of litigation and several other indirect taxes falling on the cultivators.” What taxes are you referring to?—Taxes on tea, sugar, clothing, all the necessaries of life of the cultivator.

8686. Are you suggesting that they are so excessive as to be a cause of indebtedness?—In proportion to their earnings these charges are heavy.

8687. You also attribute indebtedness to some extent to excessive expenditure incurred on social customs. Do you consider that social expenditure is showing a tendency to increase?—No, it is not increasing; I should say there is a tendency for it to decrease.

8688. Can you give us any idea as to what percentage of the total income of the peasantry goes in taxes?—I have no data.

8689. Then you say, “We have already an example of the Agriculturists’ Relief Act which, instead of giving the desired relief, has done some mischief.” What precisely do you mean?—I mean that after the passing of the Agriculturists’ Relief Act the *sowcars* instead of lending money on mortgage or on personal security only, have been asking cultivators to sell their lands either with or without condition, on the merely oral understanding that when the money is repaid with interest the land will be returned.

8690. On the oral understanding?—Yes, no written agreement is made; and it is only when every pie is paid the land is returned. In the event of the *sowcar dying*, the heirs not being instructed as to whether it was a conditional or a real sale, difficulties arise and the cultivators lose their land.

8691. That is to say, you think land is passing into the hands of the moneylenders owing to this Act?—Yes.

8692. What was the original intention of this Act?—To protect the cultivator.

8693. So that the object of this Act has been frustrated?—That is my view.

8694. You think the rules as to *taccavi* should be made more elastic?—Yes.

8695. In what way?—When a man applies to the Collector for *taccavi* the correspondence goes to the *mamlatdar*. It is sent back to the village where a form has to be filled up saying that the man owns so much property, a house and other things. It then goes back again to the authority sanctioning the *taccavi*; then it comes back again to the *mamlatdar*, and afterwards the *taccavi* is paid. These routine formalities take a very long time.

8696. There is considerable delay in formalities?—Yes.

8697. Can you suggest any method by which these formalities could be obviated?—I have already said it.

8698. You think that it should be in the hands of responsible Revenue authorities?—Yes.

8699. On the question of fragmentation of holdings you say the proposed enactment "will throw out nearly 50 to 60 per cent. of the present cultivators into regular labourers without giving them any training for any sort of skilled labour." I do not understand that statement. What economic law, as a result of this enactment, would operate so as to throw out 50 or 60 per cent of the cultivators from their land?—The largest number of holdings are between 5 and 10 acres. The number of holdings between 10 and 15 acres come next, and then come the holdings between 15 and 20 acres. Above 25 acres the number is substantially decreased, and up to 100 acres still more decreased. 20 acres at least are necessary to maintain one family.

8700. *The Chairman:* You are thinking more of the sub-division than of the fragmentation of holdings?—Yes.

8701. *Mr. Calvert:* Do you mean an owner's holding or a cultivator's holding?—A cultivator's holding.

8702. *Professor Gangulee:* On page 578 you say the occupation of agriculture is not looked upon as an honourable one. Is that by the educated people?—By almost all people; above all, officials.

8703. They do not consider it honourable?—No.

8704. Do you consider it honourable?—I consider it most honourable.

8705. *Dr. Hyder:* Have you in Gujarat a proverb similar to the Hindustani proverb which says that the best occupation is trade and the worst is Government service?—The actual feeling in Gujarat is that the best occupation is Government service and the worst is agriculture.

8706. *Sir Ganga Ram:* As Deputy Director of Agriculture I suppose you share that view?—I am doing my best to urge people not to accept any service but to go in for agriculture; but a man in Government service with an income of Rs. 10 to Rs. 15 a month is considered to be in a better social position than a cultivator, even though he owns his land. In my district most of the land is owned by *pattadars* who consider it below their dignity to cultivate the land, as they did before 1900.

8707. *Sir Chaulal Mehta:* Why is that?—That is because of this general education which has caused people to give up agriculture and seek Government service.

8708. *Professor Gangulee:* Have you any suggestion to make as to how this mental outlook could be changed?—I can only make one suggestion; I found that during the War when prices were so high men in Government service could not maintain themselves on salaries of 15 to 20 rupees a month and they went back to the land.

8709. You mean that economic pressure would bring them back to the land?—Yes, if you raise the standard of living they will have to go back.

8710. Therefore the necessary pre-requisite of such a change of outlook is improvement of the standard of living?—Yes.

8711. On page 578 you say, "No definite policy is laid down by Government as regards the land tenure and other prohibitive legislation which Government intend to take in the near future or at a distant date." What prohibitive legislation are you afraid of?—I do not want to go into the details of what Government are going to do in the future. This Agriculturists' Relief Act is one thing; then every time there is fear of the assessment being raised. The system of giving receipts is a very big item in the mind of the cultivator nowadays; whenever I go into the district I hear a great clamour about that. The payment of the assessment to the village authorities used to be credited in the country account book; that system has now been discontinued and a receipt only is given. The people have misgivings; they say, "Government do not want to maintain our right on the land, we are

being treated like ordinary tenants." This sort of thing has had its effect on the mind of the capitalist and has deterred him from investing money in land. On the contrary. I know of some people who have been selling their land. Big people owning thousands of acres of land in Surat, for instance, a very well known family who have been doing this business for the last 100 years or more, have been selling their land simply because of that fear.

8712. Do people complain about it to you?—Yes, several of them.

8713. Is there any Taluka Development Association in your district?—Several.

8714. How are they working?—Those that have got good finances are working very well.

8715. Have they got good men?—Yes.

8716. Energetic young men who know the job?—Yes.

8717. You are quite satisfied with them?—In a taluka in Surat there is one of which the President is a young energetic man who has thousands of acres of land; he is a barrister of a very well-known family; he is an educated man and is interested in the land. An agricultural graduate of the best type is working very well for a Taluka Development Association which is doing very good work. That was the first association started; it was the work of Sir Chunilal Mehta. Since then I have been able to add about five associations while I have been in my division.

8718. *Mr. Calvert*: On page 572 you say, "Agriculture can be made attractive to middle class youths by offering them lucrative posts both in the Agricultural and Revenue Departments"?—Yes, or any other Department, such as Forestry, Engineering or even Education.

8719. But how do you propose to make agriculture attractive by taking youths away from it?—They will be very few out of the total population; if you take 100 or 200 people it will not matter very much. What I mean is this that if, instead of graduates in arts becoming *mamlatdars*, agricultural graduates became *mamlatdars*, they would understand things better than the ordinary layman; that is my idea.

8720. We have had evidence that these graduates prefer Government service to practical farming?—Up till now it has been so.

8721. Do you think the cure for that is to reduce the pay of the Agricultural Service until it is no longer attractive?—You will not get recruits for the college if you do that.

8722. Do you suggest that they should be forced into practical farming?—That is my desire; I have suggested that several times; but you cannot expect all of them to go in for farming.

8723. Is it your opinion that there is more money to be made from teaching agriculture than from practising it? For instance, could you have earned your present salary from practising agriculture?—Do not ask about individual cases.

8724. Are there in your circle any moneylending landlords?—Very few nowadays; there were many before this Agriculturists' Relief Act was passed. Now they are not going in for it unless on the condition that the land is sold subject to the oral condition that it is to be returned after the money is paid. There are *sowcars* who do business on those lines, but they will not advance money on the personal security of cultivators.

8725. You seem to advocate that Government should start agricultural banks. What exactly do you mean by an agricultural bank?—I mean that whenever cultivators want money it should be advanced by agricultural banks.

8726. Is that something different from co-operative banks?—Yes.

8727. Do you know any country in the world where agricultural banks have been successful?—I have read of it in some European countries, but I cannot give you definite instances now.

8728. You cannot tell me which country?—No.

8729. On page 575 you state a lot of objections to the consolidation of holdings?—Yes.

8730. Are those objections based on your practical efforts to consolidate holdings or is it merely theory?—My practical experience has been in Gujarat. In Baroda they saw what you had done in the Punjab and tried to copy you. They made permissive legislation, but it has been a dead letter.

8731. They passed their Act first and saw the Punjab system afterwards?—I do not know. I suggested to Mr. Keatinge that if this idea was to be tried in this Presidency, Ahmednager might perhaps be the most suitable place.

8732. On the same page you say you doubt very much whether the scheme will work successfully. If it succeeds in an out-of-the-way wild Province like the Punjab, why should it not succeed everywhere?—There may not be Calverts all over India who can do it.

8733. On page 578 with regard to attracting capital you give a number of reasons why capitalists do not invest money in agriculture; and yet they lend money to agriculturists?—Yes, on security.

8734. It was said of England once that the only persons who made any money out of agriculture were the lawyers who were engaged in drawing up the mortgages?—I said in the beginning that litigation was a factor.

8735. The people who make money out of agriculture are the money-lenders?—Yes.

8736. Could you tell us roughly what percentage of the cultivated area of Gujarat you have influenced with your new methods?—Do you mean taken as a whole, or with reference to cotton or any particular crop?

8737. Taken as a whole?—It will not be more than about 20 per cent.

8738. As high as 20 per cent.?—In the South it is more than that, while in the North it is less than that.

8739. Of all the crops?—Not all, only cotton.

8740. But taking the gross cultivated area how much will it be?—It would not be more than 10 per cent.

8741. (You are a very experienced gentleman; have you in the course of your cogitations compared the standard of cultivation by persons who are holding land on lease as tenants with that of persons who are cultivating their own land?—Yes.

8742. Which does the most intensive cultivation?—Those that have got their own land.

8743. And if a man is cultivating some land as owner and some land as tenant, what will be the position?—He will pay more attention to his own land than he will pay to the landlord's land.

8744. He gives more ploughing to his own land?—Yes.

8745. What about manure?—He would give more manure to his own land; that applies to everything.

8746. He is apt to concentrate on his own land?—Yes, and treat the rest as a side industry.)

8747. Mr. Kamat: You are advocating agricultural colleges for the divisions, are you not?—Yes.

8748. That is to say, agricultural colleges for Gujarat, Sind, Karnatic, and so on?—Yes.

8749. And it is part of your system of divisional agricultural colleges that 25 per cent. of the posts in Government service should be reserved for graduates of those colleges?—Yes.

8750. And yet you try to persuade people not to go into Government service?—I am against Government service, but the first thing is that I want to attract as many students to agricultural colleges as is possible by any means; so that if they do not get Government service they will have to return to the land; they will not go to other occupations.

8751. You think this system of guaranteeing 25 per cent of the posts in Government service will attract students?—It is not guaranteeing; it is an understanding by the Government.

8752. Without this understanding there would not be enough students attracted to divisional agricultural colleges?—I doubt it.

8753. You think that without this system of guaranteeing or understanding, there would not be enough pupils coming to the agricultural colleges?—Not so many. If there were one more college, there would be enough students for two colleges, but not for four.

8754. What is the value of these agricultural colleges from the point of view of practical farming in your opinion?—The only question that matters is how to train these people up; I have already suggested that those going in for farming must have something like a post-graduate course of two years' actual farming; if that could be arranged, I think it would be the best possible training.

8755. So far we have heard that very few people go back to practical farming after graduating from these colleges?—Yes.

8756. Therefore the value of the agricultural colleges lies in the scientific training and training of teachers?—Yes.

8757. Not turning out practical farmers?—No. When people come out of colleges, even from European Universities, they are not masters of their vocation; it is the after-study that makes the man. College merely affords a guide as to how to find out things.

8758. If so many of these students do not go back to actual farming, is there any point in insisting that those who are admitted to these agricultural colleges for training for the first year's course should be mainly from the agricultural classes?—If they come from the agricultural classes, so much the better; that is desirable.

8759. But they do not go back to farming?—Never mind, wherever they go they will always have that tendency to look to agriculture as their own subject, and even though they go into other occupations they will always be talking to the public and interesting them in agriculture.

8760. If you want to turn out scientific men, why not avail yourselves of the best intellectual material without this particular preference for students from the agricultural classes?—I say that is the most desirable thing, but if you cannot get that, then you can go to the next best.

8761. With regard to the seasonal shortage of labour, you say something about the card system. Will you amplify that?—I am Chairman of the Divisional Board of Agriculture for Gujarat; during the last three years several complaints have been made by cultivators as to this labour question. I have asked for several books on this labour question from different parts of India and outside India to see for myself whether there is any easy remedy that could be suggested to the Division and to Government. From all the literature I got from Bengal, Mysore, Africa and other places I have only elicited one point, that is that in Rhodesia there is a system by which once you employ a servant he has to complete his contract for two years, five years, or whatever may have been arranged. If he fails to complete his term of employment and wants to join another service, he must take his card with his employer's signature on it; without that card no other person could employ him.

8762. Is not that tantamount to a system of indenture?—No, not at all: it is not the system of indenture such as exists in Fiji and other places. This card system is very simple; if my servant has this card with my signature upon it, he can leave me and seek other employment.

8763. Will you require legislation to enforce such a system?—Yes, I think legislation will be required.

8764. And you think that is the only way to remedy the present position?—Yes. A cultivator may pay Rs. 700 or Rs. 800 to a single labourer and he may run away next day and get employment on some railway work or something of that kind; the employer cannot get the man back and he loses heavily. Some remedy is necessary. This is merely my suggestion after studying so many laws on this matter in different parts of the world; that is the simplest I can find.

8765. You explained the working of the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act to some of the Members of this Commission. That Act has defeated its own purpose?—Yes.

8766. Will you tell me why the psychology of the moneylender has not been changed by that Act, and why he is tightening his hold on the borrower? Is it that he feels that the law has created disabilities and difficulties in his way?—Yes, whenever he sues a cultivator, the tendency is for the court to give instalments either with or without interest and in very small amounts. He cannot afford to lend on those terms and therefore he tightens his grip on the cultivator. When he sues in the civil court to recover his money, in accordance with the Relief Act he is not given a decree committing the borrower to jail or ordering the sale of the borrower's cattle; he merely gets a decree ordering yearly instalments, or whatever the court may think fit. It is natural that the *sowcar* in those circumstances should take steps to protect himself before lending.

8767. So that mortgages on land are taken in the form of fictitious sales?—Yes.

8768. That is the result of the passing of the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act?—Yes, such sales did not take place before the passing of that Act.

8769. The real remedy is to provide finance through land mortgage banks and not try by artificial means to alter the psychological relations between lender and borrower?—I do not know anything about land mortgage banks.

8770. But you agree that artificial means of correcting the relations between moneylender and borrower have no effect?—That I agree with.

8771. *Deewan Bahadur Malji*: Having regard to the atmosphere that is created by the present education in primary schools, may I take it that the bias schools will really prove a turning point in the history of education in rural areas?—Yes.

8772. The education of the adults will play the next important rôle?—Yes.

8773. You are actually trying both these experiments in the Surat district?—Yes.

8774. And you think they are, on the whole, a success?—Yes.

8775. Some of the Development Associations to which you have referred have been registered under the Co-operative Societies Act and some not?—Yes.

8776. Is there any sentimental objection to having them registered under the Co-operative Societies Act?—Not so much sentiment; I think it is a personal matter in one or two cases. Some of them are willing to be registered under the Co-operative Societies Act, and I think the others will come round in the course of time. We ought not to magnify that point at all. When they see other associations registered under the Act and see their work, they will come round of their own accord.

8777. In the case of associations which are registered under the Co-operative Societies Act the members will have some sort of guarantee?—Yes.

8778. But not so in the case of mere individual members; they might drop out at any time by non-payment of the prescribed fee of Re. 1 per annum?—That will be so even if they are registered.

8779. In that case the society's membership is practically guaranteed; they continue as members?—But if they want to drop out they may.

8780. In that case, of course, it will be left to them?—Yes.

8781. It may be made compulsory?—Then people may not like to get themselves registered, if you make it compulsory.

8782. I refer to societies as such; they are practically made compulsory members of the Institute?—If they get themselves registered under the Charitable Endowments Act, we want security for the money.

8783. But the difficulty will be with regard to individual members dropping out at any moment?—They will not drop out; Government has authorised the collection of the fees from members.

8784. Did not an experiment of that kind fail in Broach and Khandesh?—That was long ago.

8785. And things have not yet settled themselves down?—No.

8786. In Southern Gujarat is there a tendency to grow more cotton or cotton with cereals?—It depends on the values of the individual crops; the cultivator will grow what is more profitable.

8787. Do they sow cotton upon cotton in the next year?—Yes, if cotton prices are good they will sow cotton after cotton for several years. It is a commercial matter; you cannot force them to do what you want them to do.

8788. Would you not use compulsion?—No, I will not give any consent to that; I would leave the cultivator free.

8789. Do you advise him?—We advise, but they will not follow our advice. They will only go according to the money they get, and if by growing cotton they can get more money, I would certainly allow them to do so.

8790. *The Chairman*: I suppose that is without prejudice to what you told the Commission just now about your desire to compel the 20 per cent. why might resist the plan of improved cotton varieties?—Yes.

8791. *Dewan Bahadur Malji*: Would you advise it even at the expense of deterioration of land?—No, it will not deteriorate cultivation. Now instead of growing 2 feet apart they are growing 6 feet apart.

8792. You mean ridge cultivation?—No, they are growing cotton 4 to 6 feet apart; next year they are changed so that the roots do not come on the same row, that makes alternate rotation.

8793. A sort of half fallow?—Yes.

8794. What do you take to be the ordinary return of cotton crop per acre?—It depends on the price; if you tell me the price I will give you the outturn.

8795. And could you tell me the costings?—Yes.

8796. What is the ordinary thing?—For the Broach district I take it at 400 lbs. an acre, and the cost of cultivation is between Rs. 50 and Rs. 60.

8797. Will the difference be the net result or do you deduct other allowances?—No, there are no other allowances.

8798. Then what is the margin of profit?—You can calculate it according to the price you put on the crop.

8799. *Professor Gangulee*: Do you mean 400 lbs. of lint?—No, 400 lbs. good cotton, *kapas*; that is the average yield for the Broach district.

8800. *Sir Ganga Ram*: What is it in America?—1,000 lbs. per acre; in Egypt it is 1,500 lbs. per acre.

8801. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: Do you think the prices of cotton are now going down?—Yes, with the result that food crops will be grown instead of cotton crops.

8802. *Dewan Bahadur Malji*: The exchange question also affects the situation?—That is a political question; I have no concern with it. I do not desire to express my opinion on that unless you desire it.

8803. Do you think the agriculturist will suffer in any way because of the exchange?—Yes.

8804. You are in favour of loans on easier rates of interest?—Yes.

8805. The present rates do not pay the agriculturist?—No, and will not pay.

8806. You told us that agricultural banks are required?—Yes.

8807. Am I to take it that you desire some sort of zamindars' banks which may advance large sums of money to large landholders?—I suggest Government agricultural banks financed by Government.

8808. Such as exist in Baroda territory?—Yes.

8809. You have also advocated the extension and repair of wells and tanks out of Famine Reserve Funds?—Yes, that is the greatest necessity where no canal irrigation is to be had.

8810. That is a great need of the day in Gujarat?—Yes, in the whole of Gujarat.

8811. You have referred to the fragmentation of holdings in Baroda territory. I think you have inadvertently omitted to mention Sokhda. Have you seen that is being done in Sokhda?—No.

8812. Will you be surprised to learn that half or three-quarters of the work has been done there?—I should be glad to see it.

8813. That is the consolidation in Baroda territory?—I should not be surprised at anything that that State does.

8814. *The Chairman*: Do you mean that nothing they could do would surprise you?—No; take the case of the States of Rajpipla and Chhota Udaipur; they wanted to have the whole of the land sown with one kind of seed and they did it with one stroke of the pen.

8815. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: In Baroda it is a voluntary system?—Yes.

8816. *Sir Ganga Ram*: In the Punjab it is subject to consent?—Our Government would desire it, but they have to consider whether it would be palatable to the people; they have to take public opinion into consideration.

8817. *Sir Henry Lawrence*: I think you said you looked to the panchayets to help in the improvement of agriculture?—I was thinking of the petty litigation in which cultivators become involved; if that could be handed over to the panchayets I think it would lessen the evil to some extent.

8818. Then you do not advocate using the panchayets for the improvement of agricultural practice in any way?—I doubt whether they will be of any great use in that respect.

8819. You want the panchayets to help to settle disputes between cultivators and their creditors?—Yes.

8820. Do you look to panchayets of the old type or the new type?—Of the new type. They could deal with village problems such as hygiene and roads. During the last monsoon the villages got into such dirty state that on entering a village one got knee-deep in mud. The village panchayets could deal with matters of that sort. That is why I have suggested that the village panchayets might be asked to see to certain improvements in and around the village itself.

8821. Do you want these panchayets to be constituted in the way in which they used to be constituted or in some different way?—On the lines that have been charted out at present, with some small additional powers.

8822. The present panchayets are very different from the old panchayets?—Yes, they are different from the old panchayets; I do not advocate the old panchayets at all.

8823. The old panchayets were for each separate community?—Yes.

8824. There were separate panchayets for *patidars*, Brahmins, and so on. Do the *Dhuralis* have panchayets?—I cannot say exactly what they were, but they had some such thing.

8825. So that in one large village you might have four or five different panchayets under the old system?—It may be.

8826. Whereas now the custom is for one panchayet to represent all the different classes of the community?—Of the whole village.

8827. Do you think the old form of panchayet can still be effective?—I make no comparison with the old panchayet; I only advocate the new form of panchayet which is representative of the whole village and is able to deal with these things.

8828. Representative of all classes?—Yes.

8829. That is what you advocate?—Yes.

8830. Do you propose to entrust to a panchayet of that kind powers of compelling cultivators to improve their practice? If, for instance, 80 per cent. of the cultivators are prepared to adopt a certain practice, is the panchayet to have powers of compulsion with regard to the remaining 20 per cent.?—No.

8831. Then what authority is to enforce that improved practice?—Government; nobody else.

8832. The *mamlatdar*?—No.
8833. Then who?—The Government itself.
8834. But the Government must act through some local agency?—No doubt they might act through the Revenue authorities, but the final judgment should rest with the Government.
8835. But the final judgment of the Government must be enforced in actual detail by some local agency; what is your local agency?—My local agency is the *mamlatdar* and the village officers.
8836. You advocate that?—Yes, but I do not agree that these panchayets should be given that power.
8837. But you wish to have this compulsory power?—Only in very rare cases.
8838. Where it does occur you want to have it enforced, by the *mamlatdar*, the village *patel*, and so on?—Yes, if it is to be administered at all.
8839. But that is what you advocate?—Yes.
8840. You mention that some change in the system of keeping village accounts has deprived *sowcars* and capitalists of any confidence and prevented them from investing capital in land. Has that view of yours ever been represented to Government?—I do not know.
8841. You have not reported on it?—No, but I have heard that people have protested against it several times.
8842. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: What is the change?—Some ten years ago there was a regular book kept showing the rent a man had to pay and what he owed, and these books were checked. Now that system has been abolished, and only a small paper is given for the amounts received, and most of these papers are lost by the cultivators.
8843. *Sir Henry Lawrence*: Has that been inquired into by the Revenue Officers and any report made to higher authority?—No.
8844. You have never represented this?—No.
8845. How long have you been aware of these difficulties?—It is five or ten years since the change was made. I did not think it was my duty to report the matter; it is the duty of the people themselves.
8846. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: You are not aware that the people have made representations about it at any time?—They have made representations to local officers. Villagers have asked me what the idea was, and I told them they used to get their receipts in a book, and now they get them on pieces of paper. Personally, if I get a receipt I do not care whether it is on a piece of paper or in a book.
8847. *Sir Henry Lawrence*: But you say intelligent men, capitalists, do care?—Capitalists and *sowcars* do not know what these things are.
8848. They are all ignorant?—Not exactly ignorant, but they know very little about this Government business.
8849. *Sir Ganga Ram*: Did I understand you to say to the Chairman that only 3 to 5 per cent of the product of your school take to agriculture?—Of the college graduates. Of the graduates of Poona college, 3 to 5 per cent have taken to agriculture and the rest have gone into service.
8850. What do you refer to here, in what you say on page 572?—The agricultural graduates.
8851. How many years' service have you?—30 years.
8852. During your service, what agricultural improvements have you introduced to justify your salary?—I have enumerated them all.
8853. I can only find one paragraph, in which you say you or your department introduced ground-nut; that is all?—That is my own thing.
8854. I give you credit for that, but what else have you done?—Introduced improved cultivation. The cultivators used to sow at a distance of 18 inches apart when we started the Surat farm.
8855. Give me the economic value of that. How much more do they get now?—10 to 15 or 20 per cent.

8856. You say your capacity is only 400 lbs. an acre; our cotton is 700 lbs.?—It is not 700 lbs.; it may go to 500 or 550 lbs.

8857. Do not contradict me; I say what I mean. We can produce that amount up-country; what have you been doing in the direction?—Have you read my ridge cultivation pamphlet? It has gone up to 1,000 lbs. on the Surat farm. It is all done by ridge cultivation.

8858. What do you mean by 'ridge cultivation'?—Our method of planting cotton on ridges. We are trying to spread that as much as possible.

8859. To what extent have you spread it?—This is only a recent introduction, it was introduced in the last three or four years. It may take six or even ten years to spread it over the whole tract.

8860. By that time you will have retired?—Somebody will succeed me.

8861. Is there any possibility of irrigation from the four rivers that pass through your territory? Have you ever noticed that these rivers bring down volumes of water, and no use is made of it? Have you ever made representations about that?—I know the history of this matter, because when the Irrigation Commission came in 1901 I was Superintendent of the Surat farm and collected almost all the data for them. I know from conversation with them then and from what I have learned from our department that it is impracticable to have any canal irrigation from the Narbada or the Tapti.

8862. Is that the opinion of the irrigation people now?—I do not know what their opinion is, but since then the matter has never been gone into by anybody else.

8863. You have never given thought to it?—It was found to be impracticable; how could thought be given to it?

8864. Can you point to one paragraph where they say it is impracticable?—You must refer to the Irrigation Commission Report of 1901.

8865. You live at Surat?—Yes.

8866. Have you ever observed the desolation on both sides of the Tapti river?—Yes.

8867. Have you ever represented that that might be improved, and that the river might be taken advantage of to a certain extent?—It cannot be.

8868. Do not say 'it cannot be'?—The country is too level near the sea; there is no gradient for a canal.

8869. Have you never thought about it? It has pained me every time I have passed that way?—I do not think anything can be done.

8870. You said in answer to Sir Henry Lawrence that you advocated panchayets; do you mean for a village or a taluka?—For big villages, and for small villages combined together.

8871. How many people would you have in it?—2,000.

8872. Two thousand?—A population of 2,000.

8873. That is not what I mean. How many people would there be on the panchayet?—Half a dozen at the most.

8874. How would you select those men, by franchise? I suppose there are different castes in the villages?—Yes.

8875. Would you give them representation according to the number of people?—That must be decided by others.

8876. Have you seen panchayets working in any other Presidency?—No, but I have seen them in my own district.

8877. Are they working well?—They are not working very well, but they are working now.

8878. If their decrees are not accepted by the parties, would you give them powers to enforce them?—Yes.

8879. When you talk of long-term loans, how many years have you in mind?—10 to 20.

8880. At what rate of interest?—5 per cent.

8881. Simple or compound interest?—It may be simple interest.
8882. Government themselves pay compound interest; why should they charge only simple interest?—If you want to, you could charge compound interest; I do not mind.
8883. I only wanted your opinion?—Government can get money at 4 per cent, and I say they should charge 5 per cent.
8884. You have said that in Surat there are big landlords. One is Mr. Modi, a barrister?—Yes.
8885. How much does he own?—About 2,000 acres.
8886. Taking it at 1,500 acres, how much can he make?—At least Rs. 15, and it may be Rs. 20 an acre. It may be more, but it will not be less than Rs. 15.
8887. With 1,500 acres that means Rs. 30,000?—Yes.
8888. Does he make that?—Yes.
8889. He is a private practising barrister?—Yes.
8890. You say the rate of interest on *taccavi* should not be more than what Government has to pay. How much interest does Government charge now in this Presidency?—6½ per cent.
8891. You think they should only charge 5 per cent?—5 per cent or whatever they have to pay.
8892. Do you think that money before it reaches the cultivator filters through their fingers somehow?—I do not want to make that suggestion.
8893. What is your opinion? We want to find out if this sort of thing happens?—I refuse to make that assertion.
8894. We want your opinion?—I have given that already, in very plain terms.
8895. What is the cost of a well?—From Rs. 400 to Rs. 1,000 or Rs. 1,500 according to the tract.
8896. According to depth?—According to the depth in the tract.
8897. You say fragmentation of holdings is slowly adjusting itself?—Yes.
8898. How?—If I have to divide my property with my brother I will either take it myself or hand it over to him. That is the way things are being done.
8899. But by law?—By mutual understanding.
8900. On page 575 you refer to the Malommedan law of inheritance. There is no such thing; they simply followed the Hindu law, so far as fragmentation is concerned. Tell me something about the rotation of crops. With a holding of 20 acres, what would be sown in the first year?—It depends on the type of land. We have two types of soil. On the black soil it will be cotton and *juar*, and sometimes wheat.
8901. Give me the rotation?—If it is a systematic rotation it will be cotton followed by *juar*.
8902. What do you expect to get out of it?—Our average with cotton is 400 lbs. an acre.
8903. What is the gross value of the income you get from that?—It depends on the market price of the commodity raised.
8904. Take the average rate?—About Rs. 10 to Rs. 15 per acre. Rs. 200 to Rs. 300 for 20 acres.
8905. What is the pay of a *chaprasi*?—About the same.
8906. If you cannot teach them to make more than that, you must not blame them if they go into service, where they have a safe job and no fear of famine and so on?—No, we do not.
8907. If you are to justify the existence of your department, you must teach them to earn more?—We are trying to teach them better farming.
8908. Not more lucrative farming?—Better farming means that.

8909. How much can you teach them to earn?—15 to 20 per cent. more.

8910. That means Rs. 400. If it was an irrigated area, how much would you expect?—We have no such thing. Our black soils are unirrigated, and there are very few localities where the wells are working now.

8911. There is no canal irrigation?—No.

8912. Absolutely none?—In North Gujarat there is one small canal.

8913. *Dr. Hyder*: You do not think it will be a wise policy to control the credit of cultivators by restricting the sale or mortgage of their land?—No.

8914. How old are you?—55.

8915. You have no doubt studied the *sastras*?—Very little.

8916. I wondered whether in your study of the *sastras* you had come across the following passage: "And the Earth said, 'Let no mortal give me away.'" Have you pondered over the meaning of this passage?—I have never studied the *sastras*. My study has been agriculture all my life.

8917. To go back to the panchayets, can you give me the causes of the decay of this institution? I understood you to say in reply to the Chairman that the causes were purely political?—Yes.

8918. The question is important, because everybody is talking of the institution of panchayets. Do you think the India of the present day is the same as the India of old?—No.

8919. Did they have railways in the old days?—No.

8920. Did they have a postal service?—No.

8921. Did they have legislative councils?—No, but something of the same type. There were councils attached to the Rajahs, but I am not a historian and I am not supposed to know all this.

8922. People in the old days did not have Government institutions reaching every village. To-day the humblest cultivator can go to the nearest police station, to the court of the *mamlatdar* or, if not satisfied, to the Collector?—Yes.

8923. Such things did not exist in the old days, so that the people had to fall back on institutions of their own?—Yes.

8924. In view of the changed conditions in India to-day, do you think a revival of the panchayets would be successful?—Yes.

8925. You still think so?—Yes, because the litigation and waste of time involved are much worse than the advantages due to railways, posts and other things.

8926. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: In answer to the Chairman you said only 3 to 5 per cent. of the boys from agricultural schools go into service?—Yes.

8927. The others go back to the land?—Yes. That is from my Gujarat schools; I do not know about Loni.

8928. You have two such schools?—Yes.

8929. When was the one at Surat started?—In your *régime*, three or four years ago.

8930. You cannot have much experience of what happens to the boys from that school?—Two batches have left. From the other school, which was started in 1919, there have been five batches.

8931. What class of boys attend those schools?—Mostly sons of cultivators.

8932. Do any Bhils go there?—Yes. I think eight to ten boys belong to the backward classes.

8933. These boys of the backward classes have nothing else to fall back on?—No, they must go back to their land.

8934. Anyhow, the number of boys turned out by both your schools is small?—It is limited to 30 students a year.

8935. And these schools have only been going for about five years?—Yes.
8936. You said something about cotton-breeding on your farm at Surat?—
Yes.
8937. When was Dr. Mollison in charge?—In 1900 he went to America, and on his return started cotton-breeding on the Surat farm.
8938. In 1901?—Yes. He taught me as soon as he came to India.
8939. How long was Dr. Mollison in charge of that farm?—Until he became Inspector General, towards the end of 1901.
8940. He was in charge only a few months?—Yes.
8941. Who took charge of it afterwards?—Mr. P. Mehta was there temporarily for two years.
8942. Who came after him?—Mr. Fletcher.
8943. How long was he there?—1903 to 1908.
8944. And after 1908?—Dr. Main was in charge for ten years; then came Professor Patel, who was in charge for two or three years, and since then I have been in charge.
8945. Has there been any change in the method of cotton-breeding since the time of Dr. Mollison?—There was some change after Mr. Fletcher came, about 1908.
8946. Has there been any change since 1908?—No, it has been going on the same lines.
8947. Giving very good results?—Yes.
8948. On page 572 you say post-graduate teaching in agriculture should be introduced in the agricultural colleges. What are you referring to there?—Post-graduate teaching for these agricultural graduates, as in other countries. These people when they go out are not so well trained as we expect them to be. Some of the intelligent men who graduate, if they had two years post-graduate training, would be the best men possible.
8949. Are you referring to practical training?—To training in whatever line they want to take up; practical agriculture, commercial farming, scientific research, agricultural chemistry, botany, etc.
8950. That would fit them for the work of practical cultivation?—Yes. I have suggested practical work for those people who wish to take up commercial farming. They should have two years' training on commercial or Government farms before taking up agriculture. Some of the graduates who have taken to agriculture have lost instead of gained, and they should receive a thorough practical training before they take to actual farming.
8951. With regard to *taccavi*, you say Government should charge the rate of interest at which they are able to borrow, plus establishment charges. Would you also include any allowance for losses on *taccavi* loans?—Yes.
8952. Is it your opinion Government is now charging more than would be covered by those three items?—I think so.
8953. On what data?—It is only my rough calculation. The losses are very few.
8954. How do you know that?—I see it is rigidly collected.
8955. If you look in divisions other than your own you will find there are plenty of losses. You have said that the cultivator who has only a small holding is more efficient and farms better than the big farmer. What exactly do you mean by that?—He is able to take more care of his land and crops; a man with 15 acres can look after them better than a man with 100.
8956. *Sir Ganqa Ram*: I am cultivating 50,000 acres?—Your conditions may be different; you are doing it on a commercial scale.
8957. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: Will a man who cultivates 5 acres show better results than a man cultivating 25 or 30?—A man cultivating only 5 acres is able to find the labour within his own family; he will not want any hired labour. No supervision is required.

8958. How many acres can an ordinary family (a man, his wife and two children) look after properly?—It will vary according to the taluka. In some places 5 acres will be enough; in other, dry areas 20 acres may be required to support a family.

8959. You would rather go in for small plots?—Yes.

8960. After your long experience in the Agricultural Department you say about Rs. 15 an acre is the net return to the cultivator?—Yes.

8961. *The Chairman*: In a dry area?—Yes.

8962. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: It is almost all dry. People require more than what to live a decent life?—Yes.

8963. What do you propose to remedy this state of things?—To improve their agriculture and increase their yield is one thing.

8964. You say that better seed will only increase the return by 15 per cent?—Better cultivation will give some 10 per cent more.

8965. How much more can you add altogether by your efforts?—By better seed, 10 to 25 per cent more. By better cultivation, proper rotations and manuring, about the same amount.

8966. By all your improvements you might be able to raise the return from Rs. 15 to Rs. 30?—Not beyond that, certainly.

8967. If you could do that, would Rs. 30 be sufficient to attract people to cultivation?—It is not enough.

8968. Then what should be done?—There should be some subsidiary industries for smallholders.

8969. You say nothing about that in your note?—I had no time.

8970. What do you suggest?—There are several side industries. First and foremost there is the keeping of cattle.

8971. Do the cultivators in your Division keep cattle?—Yes, as many as they can maintain on their farms.

8972. *Sir Ganga Ram*: On what percentage of their land do they actually grow crops?—On the whole of it.

8973. Then what do they keep the cattle on?—They grow *juari*, *bajri*, *kadab* and rice-straw.

8974. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: Cows and bullocks?—The higher people keep buffaloes chiefly; they have some prejudice against keeping cows. They do not castrate the bulls, the progeny of the cows, and so the cows do not pay them.

8975. Do they purchase their bullocks?—Yes. Only the low-caste people keep cows, and then one, two or three at the most.

8976. You consider cattle-breeding is a feasible proposition for cultivators?—Yes.

8977. Is cattle-breeding a possibility in Gujarat?—Yes, except in the most southerly part of the Surat district, where there is heavy rainfall, and which may not be suitable for cattle-breeding.

8978. Is cattle-breeding being taken up more now than it was 10 or 15 years ago?—No; less.

8979. Why?—Because the areas lying under grass have all been brought under cultivation on account of the high price of cotton and foodstuffs, so that they are not able to maintain the number of cattle they had before.

8980. Do not they stall-feed?—No.

8981. What other subsidiary occupations are there?—Poultry, sheep and goats, in the case of low-caste people who have no religious objection. They do that now to some extent, but it requires to be much improved. The poultry are in very bad conditions; very inferior birds are kept throughout India. Then there is spinning and weaving. I do not know about spinning, but I would like weaving to be introduced as far as possible.

8982. Do the cultivators do any weaving now?—Yes.

8983. What kind of cloth do they weave?—When I was a boy all my relations used to weave. Our people are *Desais*, and we used to weave all our requirements.

8984. Has that died out?—Almost.

8985. Why?—Because they do not want to take the trouble. They go to the market and get ready-made clothes.

8986. Do you think with propaganda hand-weaving could be introduced again?—Yes; people are realising they are losing a lot of money by purchasing these things.

8987. What other industries would you recommend?—There are several others which depend on the locality, like lac-making.

8988. *Professor Gangulee*: Do you consider the present standard of the graduate course of the agricultural college is low?—No.

8989. It is quite satisfactory?—Yes.

8990. But you want a post-graduate course added?—Yes.

8991. Is the post-graduate course satisfactory?—It has not been arranged yet.

8992. You have the M.Sc. course at Poona now?—That is different from what I have suggested; I want special training.

8993. You referred to the system of recruitment of agricultural labour in your district. What are the outstanding features of that system?—In former times the cultivator advanced a man sufficient money for his marriage, say Rs. 40 to Rs. 70, and for that the man and his wife used to serve the cultivator for the whole of their lives.

8994. A sort of slavery?—They were fed and clothed by the cultivator and given burial expenses if anybody died. That has been replaced by the contract system with contracts for a term of years, and the money advanced has risen to Rs. 700, and then often the men run away and the cultivators lose their services.

8995. Would you restrict their freedom of movement?—Unless a man has settled with his former master he should not go to another one.

8996. Have you made a study of the exchange question?—No. I have read the newspapers; that is all.

8997. *Mr. Calvert*: Do I understand your view is that so far as agriculture alone is concerned, the poverty problem is insoluble?—I think so. The only solution is for the cultivator to work eight or ten hours a day throughout the year.

8998. *Sir Chunilal Mehta*: Does that apply to irrigated tracts, or only to dry?—In the irrigated tracts they have to work all the year.

8999. *The Chairman*: How long have you known rural India intimately?—At least since I entered the service.

9000. How long is that?—Nearly 30 years.

9001. Have you known the same district through all those years?—I have gone over most of India. I served for six months on special duty in Sind; I served eleven months in the Punjab and then went to the Central Provinces, the United Provinces and Bihar and Orissa with Dr. Mollison on a tour.

9002. *Sir Ganga Ram*: You have served in the Punjab?—Yes, for a year on the cattle farm there.

9003. *The Chairman*: Are you familiar now with the districts you knew intimately 30 years ago?—I know Gujarat very well indeed.

9004. What do you think about the standard of living of the cultivators in that district you know so well?—It has increased to a large extent.

9005. It is higher now than it was 30 years ago?—Yes.

9006. To what do you attribute that?—Outside influences.

9007. I want something more definite?—On account of the railways and other facilities, people get about and see things. They acquire habits like drinking and smoking. Formerly very few people drank tea; now no one will go to work without taking a cup of tea. That is the worst of it. A man who used to have only one coat now requires three or four. Their houses have materially improved.

9008. *Sir Ganga Ram*: Do they eat wheat or *juar*?—It is according to the local produce. Southern Gujarat produces *juar*. If they grow rice, they eat rice; if *bajri*, *bajri*.

9009. *The Chairman*: My colleagues have been enticing you off the main line of my question. So far you have described changes in the habits of the cultivator; what I want to know from you is whether you think the purchasing power of the cultivator has risen in the years during which you have known this district so well?—It increased to some extent up to the outbreak of the War, but very slowly. After the War it increased rapidly, between 1918 and 1924. Now a depression has set in, and their purchasing power has been much reduced. For a year or two it does not matter, but if it continues for five years there must be a contraction in the standard of living.

9010. They are still attempting to maintain the standard of living to which they attained in 1920-21?—Yes.

9011. But if the period of depression continues, that standard will have to be contracted?—Yes.

9012. But you are definitely of opinion that on the whole the purchasing power of the cultivators in Gujarat has risen during the period of 30 years during which you have known the district?—Yes.

9013. Are there more power pumps in Gujarat now than there were when you first knew the district?—There were practically none to start with, and now in one taluka there are more than 100.

9014. Are there any other power machines?—There are now 125 tractors in Gujarat alone.

9015. What has been the effect of the introduction of labour-aiding machinery on the well-being of the cultivator?—If the machinery and spare parts could be supplied, it would materially help them.

9016. Have you ever taken a course in agricultural economy?—No.

9017. You rely on your common sense?—Yes.

9018. *Sir Ganga Ram*: You say "if the agricultural machinery was supplied". Do you mean supplied free?—No.

9019. What is the cost of ploughing with a tractor?—Rs. 10 to Rs. 25 an acre.

9020. For one ploughing?—Yes.

9021. If I undertook to do it for Rs. 5 what would you say?—I would give you a very big contract!

9022. *The Chairman*: What do you propose to do when you reach the moment for retirement?—I would like to go in for private farming. I have already applied to Government and to the Collector of Surat to give me the worst piece of land that they have, which is not occupied by anybody, and I want to show what can be done with it and utilise my experience there. I do not know whether I will get the land, but if I do I want to utilise my knowledge by farming myself, at the same time placing my experience at the disposal of the Agricultural or the Co-operative Department. My sole ambition is to do farming myself.

(The witness withdrew.)

The Commission then adjourned till 10 a.m. on Tuesday, the 9th November, 1926, at Bangalore.

APPENDIX.

The Vernacular Agricultural School, Godhra, was started in 1920-21. Out of 89 students that were admitted, 68 went successfully through the complete course of the school till the end of 1925-26. Of these successful students 32 are reported to have engaged themselves in their own agricultural pursuits independently, 1 in private agricultural service, 8 in the Agricultural Department service, 4 in other departments, 11 have joined other occupations, and as regards the remaining 12, no definite information is available.

INDEX

Note.—Figures in brackets refer to pages of written memoranda; other figures to questions in oral evidence.

ADMINISTRATION.

- Agricultural Department, Bombay, expenditure of, one-third on research and two-thirds on demonstration and propaganda (*Mann*) 3332, 3333.
- _____ , lack of appreciation by, of irrigation questions (*Inglis*) (226, 227), 5242, 5257, 5274, 5282-5284 5364-5368, 5440-5442, 5470, 5471, 5609-5611.
- _____ , organisation of (*Mann*) (1), (*Burns*) (100).
- _____ , past defects of (*Rothfield*) (163).
- _____ , staff of, in West Khandesh (*Knight*) 5873-5876.
- _____ , necessity for increasing (*Mann*) 3620-3625.
- _____ , work of, in Bijapur (*Naik*) 4692-4694.
- _____ , does not attract best European research workers (*Mann*) 2757-2759, 3293-3295.
- _____ , higher posts in, can be filled by Indians (*Mann*) 2756.
- Agricultural overseers, work of (*Naik*) 4694.
- All-India Cattle Committee, need for, as co-ordinating and advisory body (*Bruen*), 7131-7134.
- Board of Agriculture, has not been of assistance in animal husbandry (*Bruen*) 7091, 7128-7130, 7151, 7152.
- _____ , is at present unwieldy (*Mann*) 3815, 3816.
- _____ , might be made a body to consider agricultural problem as a whole (*Mann*) 3815.
- _____ , necessity for veterinary representation on (*Farbrother*) 4026.
- _____ , no Indian representative on, ever appointed by Bombay (*Patel*) (540), 8373, 8374.
- _____ , should become consultative committee of specialists (*Mann*) 3782.
- _____ , valuable as furthering co-operation between Provincial Agricultural Departments (*Jenkins*) (447), 5, (*Appendix*) (*Mann*) (271, 272).
- Board of Agriculture, Bombay, as co-ordinating body between different departments, unsuccessful (*Mann*) 5632.
- _____ , composition and functions of (*Mann*) 5631.*
- _____ , is attended by Irrigation officers (*Inglis*) 5253-5256.
- _____ , necessity for smaller boards, acquainted with local conditions (*Mann*) 5643-5650.
- _____ , possible reconstruction of, as provincial counterpart to proposed central organisation (*Mann*) 5633-5639.
- _____ , should meet more frequently and have a standing committee (*Mann*) 5635, 5663, 5664.
- _____ , standing committee of, might co-ordinate Agricultural and Irrigation Departments (*Mann*) 5646-5647.
- _____ , useful as advisory body (*Mann*) 5632.
- Boards of Agriculture, divisional (*Mann*) 5643-5645.
- Board of Education, need for, with adequate representation of Agricultural Department (*Patel*) (528), 8054-8058, 8392-8395.
- Branch and feeder railway lines, a great asset to agriculture (*Mann*) 2829-2831.
- Cattle, arrangements for their transport by rail unsatisfactory (*Mann*) 3247-3249, 3770.
- Central Agricultural Research Board, for financing research, with series of committees dealing with specific branches of research, suggestion for (*Mann*) (3, 7, 8), 3193-3195, 3202, 3203, 3253-3266, 3318, 3319, 3549-3552, 3704-3711.
- Centralisation, danger of (*Mann*) 3390-3397.
- Central Irrigation Board, proposed, composition and functions of (*Harrison*) 5675-5680, 5683.
- _____ , preferable to single officer acting as Irrigation Adviser to Government of India (*Harrison*) 5681.
- Central legislation for control of cattle disease, need for (*Farbrother*) (122, 123), 4033-4035.

ADMINISTRATION—*contd.*

- Central organisation, for agriculture, financing of (*Jenkins*) 7409-7412, 7414.
 _____, ideal system of, on lines of Indian Central Cotton
 Committee (*Mann*) (3), 2765, 3254, 3257-3266,
 (*Jenkins*) 7402-7404, 7413, 7414.
 _____, might have inspecting and consultative com-
 mittees (*Mann*) 3779-3781.
 _____, need for (*Mann*) 3777, 3778, (*Jenkins*) (447),
 7250-7252.
 _____, provincial representation on (*Jenkins*) 7405.
 _____, research by, suggested methods for (*Jenkins*)
 (447), 7405.
 _____, suggested functions for (*Patil*) (512, 513).
 _____, trade representation on (*Jenkins*) 7407, 7408.
 _____, see also Board of Agriculture, Central Agricultural
 Research Board, Central Rural Development
 Board and Financing of Research.
 _____, for animal husbandry (*Bruen*) 7131-7134.
 _____, for co-operative work (*Jenkins*) (448), 7314-7316.
 _____, for irrigation research (*Inglis*) (228), 5276-5279, (*Harrison*)
 5674, 5675.
 _____, for irrigation questions generally, see Central Irrigation Board.
 Central Rural Development Board, a, not a suitable body to undertake rural develop-
 ment (*Mann*) 3390-3397.
 Civil Veterinary Department, see under VETERINARY, Veterinary Department.
 Collectors, should be charged with general oversight of agricultural work in their
 district (*Naik*) (141, 142), 4724, 4725, 4727-4729, 4788-4794, 4877.
 _____, see also Revenue officers.
 Communications, improvement of, its effect on supply of fuel from forests (*Edie*) (146),
 4321, 4322, 4374-4376.
 _____, to facilitate marketing (*Patil*) (509, 510).
 _____, to provide alternative markets (*Mann*) 2928.
 _____, to secure markets for fruit, etc. (*Naik*) (139),
 4213-4215.
 _____, would extend area of intensive cultivation (*Mann*)
 3408, 3409.
 Concessions, railway, for agricultural shows, etc., fairly liberal (*Mann*) 3454, 3455.
 Conference of veterinary officers, might take place at same time as meetings of Board
 of Agriculture (*Farbrother*) 4021, 4022.
 _____, should be held more frequently (*Farbrother*) (120).
 Co-operation between Provinces, must come from provincial initiative and not be
 imposed from above (*Burns*) 3859.
 _____, can be secured by delegating provincial officers
 to other Provinces temporarily (*Burns*) (102, 103),
 3873, 3874.
 _____, by conferences of research workers (*Jenkins*) 7311-
 7313.
 _____, instances of value of (*Jenkins*) (447).
 _____, need for further (*Jenkins*) (446, 447).
 _____, value of Board of Agriculture as providing means
 for (*Jenkins*) (447).
 Co-operation of Agricultural Department with Co-operative Department (*Collins*)
 4887-4896 (*Jenkins*) (464).
 _____, with Education Department (*Mann*) 3363-
 3365.
 _____, with Forest Department (*Mann*) 2948
 (*Edie*) 4225, 4226, 4332-4334.
 _____, with Irrigation Department (*Mann*) 2864-
 2867, 3156 (*Inglis*) (226, 227), 5242-5357,
 5397-5399, 5440-5442, 5466, 5472, 5473,
 5499, 5500-5523, 5542-5544, 5593-5604,
 5611 (*Harrison*) 5748-5750, 5779-5781.
 _____, with Meteorological Department (*Mann*)
 (8), 3148-3150 (*Burns*) (103), 3915-3920,
 3973, 3974.
 _____, with Veterinary Department (*Farbrother*)
 4022-4027.

ADMINISTRATION—*contd.*

- Co-operation of Agricultural Department with allied departments, by means of Departmental Joint Boards (*Rothfield*) 4540.
- Co-ordination of provincial veterinary work (*Farbrother*) (120), (*Bruen*) 6895, 6896, 7089-7091, 7123.
- Crop conferences, desirability of (*Jenkins*) 7311, 7312.
- Departments allied to Agriculture (Education, Forest, Irrigation and Veterinary) should come under same Minister as Agriculture (*Mann*) 3389, (*Rothfield*) 4540-4544, (*Desai*) (577).
- Departmental Joint Boards for securing co-operation between Agricultural and allied departments, success of in Bombay (*Rothfield*) 4540.
- Deputy Directors of Agriculture, duties of (*Desai*) 8642-8664.
- Director of Agriculture, duties of (*Burns*) (100, 101).
- District Local Boards, apathy of cultivators with regard to (*Knight*) 5845-5848, 5911, 5912.
- _____ have been handicapped by lack of funds (*Mann*) 2844, 2845.
- _____ may be in charge of roads in dry tracts, but not in irrigated areas (*Inglio*) (230).
- _____ necessity for caution in handing roads over to (*Harrison*) 5694, 5751.
- _____ roads built by Irrigation Department, should not be handed over to (*Harrison*) 5695, 5696, 5718-5725.
- _____ should appoint their own veterinary staff, distinct from that of Civil Veterinary Department (*Farbrother*) 4063-4066.
- _____ should control veterinary dispensaries in their areas (*Farbrother*) (119, 121), 4098-4102.
- _____ their control of roads leading to deterioration (*Mann*) 2839-2841, 3759-3763, 3812-3814.
- _____ would require provincial advice and support in veterinary matters (*Farbrother*) 4099, 4100.
- Exchange of information with workers in other Provinces and at Pusa (*Mann*) 3315, 3316, (*Burns*) (102, 103), 3873, 3874, 3888, 4001-4008.
- Financing of research, by grants from Central Government (*Mann*) 2770, 3127-3130, 3193-3197, 3202, 3203, 3253-3266, 3390.
- _____ by Indian Central Cotton Committee (*Mann*) 2975-2979, 3198-3201.
- _____ by means of an export cess (*Mann*) 3026, 3053, 3054.
- _____ by Sassoon David trustees (*Mann*) 2975-2979.
- _____ desirability of permanent provincial fund to ensure continuity (*Mann*) (2), 3613.
- _____ proposals for (*Mann*) (2) (*Burns*) (101), 3840, (*Jenkins*) (438), 7246, 7247, 7540-7542.
- _____ veterinary, by committee appointed by the Government of India (*Farbrother*) (118), 4017, 4018.
- Freight rates and facilities, complaints regarding, brought to attention of railways by Agricultural Department (*Mann*) 2833-2835.
- Freight rates on railways, obstacle of high, to marketing of agricultural products (*Mann*) (8).
- Glanders and Farcy Act, effect of (*Farbrother*) 4039, 4040.
- Government of India, may usefully co-operate with, but not direct, Provincial Agricultural Departments (*Mann*) (2, 7, 8), 3193-3195.
- _____ might control financing of veterinary research (*Farbrother*) (118).
- _____ must always interest itself in agriculture (*Mann*) 2766-2769, 3549.
- _____ scientific staff of, no need for large increase in (*Mann*) (8).
- _____ should be in a position to take more active part in large irrigation schemes and more active direction when schemes concern two or more Provinces (*Harrison*) 5682.
- _____ should have a veterinary department of its own to co-ordinate control of epidemics (*Farbrother*) (119).
- _____ should not control Provincial Agricultural Departments (*Burns*) (102).
- _____ scientific staff of, need not be increased (*Burns*) (102), 3858-3862.
- _____ suggestions for action by (*Mann*) (718), 2770, 2771, 3127-3130, 3320, 3321.

ADMINISTRATION—*contd.*

- Indian Central Cotton Committee, methods and work of (*Mann*) (2, 3), 2765, 2975, 2976, 3025, 3128-3130, 3198-3201, 3256, 3267, 3268, 3551, (*Jenkins*) (439), 7245-7249, 7402, 7403, 7413-7422, 7424-7430.
- Indian officers of Agricultural Department, good work of (*Patil*) (512).
 _____, training for (*Patil*) (512), 8351-8363.
- Institute of Plant Industry, Indore (*Jenkins*) (447, 448).
- Livestock Department, may be under Agricultural or Veterinary Department (*Farbrother*) 4050-4053, 4118-4122.
 _____, should be under Director of Agriculture (*Bruen*) 6887, 6889, 7116-7118.
- Meteorological Department, problems requiring study by (*Mann*) (18), 3148-3150, (*Burns*) (103), 3915-3920, 3973, 3974.
 _____, not of great assistance to cultivators (*Patil*) (513).
- Organisation of research by crops, *see under* RESEARCH.
- Port, need for a, between Bombay and Colombo (*Naik*) (136), 4741-4743.
- Postal facilities, their extension desirable (*Mann*) 2847, 2848.
- Provincial Agricultural Departments, should be independent of outside assistance (*Patil*) (512).
 _____, should include section dealing with marketing (*Patil*) (511).
- Railway administrations, no means of bringing pressure to bear on (*Rothfield*) (163).
- Railway communications, need for improvement of (*Inglis*) (234), (*Patil*) (513).
 _____, *see also* Branch and Feeder lines.
- Railway rates for agricultural produce, sometimes unduly high (*Collins*) (198).
 _____, questions regarding, should be dealt with by Commerce Department of Government of India (*Collins*) (198), 5152-5156.
 _____, sometimes manipulated to prejudice of agriculturists (*Rothfield*) (163), 4490, 4491, 4545, 4608-4611.
 _____, higher in India than elsewhere (*Patil*) (510).
 _____, should be reduced (*Patil*) (513).
 _____, for timber and fuel, usually high (*Eddie*) 4377, 4378.
- Revenue Department, distribution of leaflets on improved implements by (*Jenkins*) (459), 7343-7346.
 _____, importance of co-operation with (*Jenkins*) (443), 7464.
 _____, should co-operate in inducing cultivators to adopt better system of cultivation (*Jenkins*) (456), 7858-7864.
 _____, relations of, with Irrigation Department (*Inglis*) 5474-5476.
- Revenue officers, and rural problems (*Knight*) 5883-5889.
 _____, their advice sought by cultivators (*Knight*) 5888, 5889.
 _____, collaboration of with Agricultural Department (*Knight*) (286), 5907-5909, 6055-6059.
 _____, *see also* Collector.
- Roads, bridging of (*Mann*) 3741, 3742, (*Eddie*) 4455-4457.
 _____, condition of (*Mann*) 2838, (*Naik*) 4843-4847, (*Collins*) 5104-5106, (*Knight*) (287), 6091-6096.
 _____, construction of, by forced labour, undesirable (*Knight*) 6037-6045.
 _____, control of, by District Boards, has led to deterioration (*Mann*) 2839-2841, 2844, 2845, 3759-3763, 3812-3814, (*Harrison*) 5694, 5751.
 _____, importance of, to agriculture (*Mann*) 2847, (*Naik*) (140, 141) (*Knight*) 6090.
 _____, importance of made (*Knight*) (287), 5835.
 _____, in irrigated tracts in the Deccan, are in some cases in charge of canal staff (*Mann*) 2842, 2843, (*Inglis*) (230).
 _____, need for further (*Inglis*) (230, 234), 5412, 5413.
 _____, part of District Board cess should be earmarked for (*Inglis*) (230).
 _____, should be under control of canal staff (*Inglis*) (230), 5288.
 _____, their control by Irrigation Department (*Harrison*) 5697, 5698.
 _____, when made by Irrigation Department, should not be handed over to District Boards (*Harrison*) 5695, 5696, 5718-5725.

ADMINISTRATION—*concl.*

- Roads, kutcha, cannot be improved by village agency (*Knight*) 5836, 5837.
 ----- Government funds for (*Knight*) 5843, 5869.
 -----, improvement of, by District Boards, hindered by lack of money
 (*Knight*) 5835-5845, 5910, 6060-6065.
 -----, in backward areas might be managed by Revenue Department (*Knight*)
 5868.
 -----, lack of, in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) 7817.
 -----, maintenance and transport charges on made and kutcha (*Knight*)
 5932-5934.
 -----, need for provision of further in forest areas (*Collins*) (193).
 -----, provision of, by loans to meet non-recurring costs (*Knight*) 5930-5931.
 -----, regular programme for construction of, by Forest Department (*Edie*)
 4322-4324.
 -----, second class, need for extending (*Patil*) (513).
 Rural Development Department, need for, to absorb all duties of Agricultural Depart-
 ment except research and of Co-operative Department except urban co-operation
 (*Jenkins*) (464), 7847-7852.
 Secretariat system, should be replaced by system of Ministries organised as in other
 countries (*Rothfield*) (163), 4487-4489, 4533, 4534, 4540.
 Superior Provincial Agricultural Service, officers for, can be trained in India (*Mann*)
 2823-2827.
 -----, except at present for such posts as mycologist
 (*Mann*) 2826, 2964.
 Tramways, possibilities of (*Mann*) 3040-3044.
 Veterinary Service, is too small and neglected to do effective work (*Rothfield*) (163).
 -----, need for considerable development of (*Collins*) (193), 5107, 5108.
 -----, see also under VETERINARY.

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS.

- Absentee landlordship, is increasing and must be discouraged (*Salimath*) (373, 380),
 6725-6727.
 Backward tribes, should not have the right to alienate land (*Knight*) (290).
 Bhils, sometimes repay debt by working as labourers for their creditors (*Knight*) 5945,
 6097-6100.
 Cattle-mortality, not a main cause of borrowing (*Collins*) 5033, 5034.
 Causes of indebtedness (*Collins*) (194), 4910, 4911, 5033-5035, 5040-5042 (*Knight*) (289),
 (*Maxwell*) (337), (*Salimath*) (373), (*Jenkins*) (448), (*Patil*) (513), (*Patel*) (520), (*Desai*)
 (574), 8685-8688.
 Causes preventing repayment, (*Patil*) (513), (*Desai*) (574).
 -----, failure of crops the chief cause of (*Jenkins*) (448).
 Co-operative movement, spread of, a remedy for evils of indebtedness (*Collins*) (194).
 -----, does not so far afford adequate finance (*Jenkins*) 7761-7763.
 Cotton-growers in Khandesh, are not so hampered by indebtedness as is sometimes
 believed (*Jenkins*) (448).
 Credit, as a cause of debt (*Knight*) 5936-5940, (*Maxwell*) 6224.
 -----, danger of facile (*Collins*) (194), 5200-5202.
 -----, long-term cheap, needed for redemption of mortgages (*Patel*) (530).
 -----, of cultivators, increase in, may increase their indebtedness (*Mann*) 3502, 3503.
 -----, restriction of, prevents wasteful expenditure (*Knight*) (290, 291).
 -----, sources of (*Rothfield*) (163), (*Jenkins*) (448), (*Patil*) (513), (*Desai*) (574).
 Cultivators, agriculture being a marginal industry, are not benefited by cheap capital
 unless they have a surplus to permit of repayment (*Patil*) (513).
 -----, capital for, should be provided at cheap rates and rationed (*Patil*) (513),
 7989-7992.
 -----, cost to, of starting afresh on an economic holding (*Knight*) (290), 5849,
 6031-6035.
 -----, honesty of, in repayment of loans, excessive (163), 4492-4494, 4573-
 4577.
 -----, loans to, must be given for productive purposes only (*Patel*) (530).
 -----, need for supervision of (*Patel*) 8111-8123, 8401, 8402, 8427, 8428.
 -----, poverty of, causes of (*Salimath*) (380), 6787-6791.
 -----, profits made by, improvement of, by improving marketing, punishing
 fraud and giving them a voice in Imperial policy, a remedy for insolvency
 (*Rothfield*) (164).

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS—*contd.*

- Cultivators, should not be allowed to contract debts of more than one-fifth the value of their land, except for land improvement (*Salimath*) (373). —
 ———, when deeply in debt, should be encouraged to give up their holdings and start afresh (*Rothfield*) 4492-4494.
 ———, when deeply in debt, should not be encouraged to give up their holdings and start afresh (*Collins*) 4937-4939.
- Damdupat, application of rule of (*Naik*) 4735-4737.
- Deccan Agriculturists Relief Act (*Mann*) 3164, (*Collins*) (194), 4941, (*Knight*) 5979-5982, (*Desai*) 8553-8559, 8689-8693, 8765-8770.
- Economic holdings, should be inalienable and impartible (*Knight*) (291).
- Education against wasteful expenditure (*Knight*) (290).
- Execution proceedings against cultivators, defects of (*Knight*) (289, 290), 5983-5990.
 ———, by Revenue Department (*Maxwell*) 6231, 6323-6331.
- Inalienability, conditions for (*Knight*) (290, 291).
 ———, not affected by Navadari tenure (*Maxwell*) 6308-6317.
- Indebtedness, causes of (*q. v.*)
 ———, due more to misdirection than shortage of capital (*Mann*) 3500-3502, 3562-3564.
 ———, influence on, of precariousness of rainfall (*Mann*) 3562-3567.
 ———, problem of, old standing (*Knight*) (288).
 ———, relief of, by loans from Government or land mortgage banks at low rate of interest to enable cultivators to repay their debts (*Naik*) (137), 4199-4207, 4744-4751, 4856-4862.
 ———, remedies for (*Maxwell*) (337, 338).
 ———, suggestions for lightening, (better farming, compulsory and adult education, improved communications and marketing facilities (*Desai*) (574).
- Insolvency Act, need for propaganda to explain uses of (*Rothfield*) (164), 4492-4495, 4573-4577.
- Insolvency laws, little use made of, by cultivators (*Mann*) 3671-3673.
- Investigation of ten typical cotton-growing villages in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) (448, 449).
- Lack of facilities for investing money, its effect on agricultural indebtedness (*Collins*) 5040-5042, (*Rothfield*) (163).
- Land mortgage banks, establishment of, a remedy for evils of indebtedness (*Collins*) (194).
- Land Revenue Code, Bombay, Section 86, effect of (*Maxwell*) (337, 338), 6228-6232, 6300-6302, 6323-6338, 6421, 6422.
 ———, should be repealed (*Maxwell*) (337, 338), 6409.
 ———, effect of repeal of, on co-operative societies (*Maxwell*) 6303-6307.
- Legal privileges for cultivators, special, undesirable (*Rothfield*) (164), 4569.
- Litigation, avoidance of, by legislation setting up local bodies to decide disputes (*Patel*) 8027-8029.
 ———, causes much waste of money by cultivators (*Patel*) 8026.
- Moneylending landlords, worse than ordinary money lenders (*Rothfield*) 4571, 4572.
- Moneylenders, are depositing their money in credit societies (*Collins*) (200).
 ———, can sometimes recover long-standing debts by transferring their dues to societies (*Collins*) (200), 5084.
 ———, can never be entirely replaced by co-operative societies (*Collins*) 5089-5092.
 ———, evasion of restrictions by (*Desai*) 8689-8693, 8766-8768.
 ———, further legislation to control, undesirable (*Collins*) 5092-5103.
 ———, give greater elasticity in repayment than credit societies (*Collins*) 4906, 4907, 5077-5080.
 ———, methods of (*Knight*) (287, 288).
 ———, performs a useful part in rural economy (*Knight*) (287, 288).
 ———, rate of interest charged by, 12 to 18 per cent. (*Naik*) 4861.
 ———, is higher in famine areas and where education of people is low (*Collins*) 5191-5194.
 ———, does not represent cost of borrowing (*Collins*) 5074-5076, 5184, 5185.
 ———, figures for various districts (*Collins*) (200).
 ———, has been reduced by activity of Co-operative Societies (*Naik*) (139).
 ———, is high owing to uncertainty of repayment (*Collins*) 5096, 5186-5188.

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS—*concl'd.*

- Moneylenders, rate of interest charged by, to agriculturists with large assets usually lower than co-operative societies' rates (*Collins*) (200), 4901-4903.
- _____ , to agriculturists with limited assets, formerly about 24 per cent. but since reduced by activity of co-operative societies (*Collins*) (200), 4981-4983, 5043.
- _____ , varies according to class of population (*Collins*) 5196, 5197.
- _____ , supply bulk of loans required by cultivators in Bijapur district (*Naik*) 4701-4704.
- Monsoon, uncertainty of, a cause of debt (*Collins*) 4908-4911.
- _____ , not a principal cause of debt (*Maxwell*) 6221-6224.
- _____ , effect of bad, in causing indebtedness, should be combated by extension of dry farming (*Knight*) (290), 5850.
- Mortgage of lands, rarely undertaken to provide funds for land improvement (*Rothfield*) 4551.
- _____ , long-term cheap credit needed for redemption of (*Patel*) (530).
- _____ , sometimes takes the form of fictitious sale owing to restrictions placed on moneylenders (*Desai*) 8689-8693, 8766-8768.
- Mortgage and sale, right to, should be restricted in backward areas (*Rothfield*) (164).
- _____ , policy of restriction of, has failed in certain Indian States (*Desai*) (574).
- _____ , right to, should not be restricted (*Desai*) (574).
- Non-terminable mortgages, should be prohibited (*Rothfield*) (164), (*Maxwell*) (337, 338), 6285, 6286.
- _____ , should not be prohibited (*Collins*) (194), 5046.
- Peasant proprietors, decline of (*Maxwell*) (337), 6225, 6226.
- Poverty of agriculturists, causes of (*Salimath*) (380), 6787-6791.
- Productive debt, not an evil (*Collins*) (194).
- State regulation of interest (*Mann*) 3164.
- Usurious Loans Act, not applied in Bombay (*Rothfield*) 4550, (*Naik*) 4734, 4735, (*Collins*) 4940, (*Maxwell*) 6278-6281.
- _____ , stricter application of, undesirable (*Collins*) (194).
- _____ , application of, may help cultivators to some extent (*Salimath*) (373).
- _____ , will not help cultivators unless Government finance is available (*Desai*) (574).
- Unsecured loans, mean higher rate of interest (*Knight*) 5942-5945.
- Remission of revenue (*Maxwell*) 6318-6322.
- Rental values, need for reduction of (*Salimath*) (373), 6792-6794.
- Right of sale, its limitation not important (*Salimath*) (373).
- _____ , some limitation of, desirable (*Patil*) (513).
- Rural debt, unable to estimate extent of, in Bombay (*Patil*) 7958-7963.
- AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES.**
- Agriculture, should be where possible the whole-time occupation of cultivators (*Jenkins*) 7822, 7824-7826.
- Caste prejudices, to subsidiary occupations (*Salimath*) (377).
- _____ , see also Poultry-keeping.
- Cattle-breeding and dairying, might be developed (*Collins*) (196), (*Patel*) (538), (*Desai*) 8970-8990.
- Co-operative : fruit sale societies (*Burns*) (104), 3967-3970.
- _____ : organisation of subsidiary industries (*Naik*) (139), (*Collins*) (195), 5008, (*Jenkins*) (462), 7826.
- _____ : societies of producers of raw materials, may attract industries to rural areas (*Salimath*) (377).
- Cottage industries, usually skilled occupations (*Mann*) 3468.
- Cultivators, can make their own cloth (*Salimath*) (377), 6649-6658.
- _____ , must adopt subsidiary occupations if their condition is to be improved (*Patel*) (538), 8472-8476, (*Desai*) 8960-8976, 8997, 8998.
- _____ , number of days worked by (*Salimath*) (377), 6616-6620, (*Patel*), (537, 538), 8476.
- _____ , number of days worked by average family of five, 180 days each per annum (*Patil*) (514).
- _____ , varies greatly in different districts (*Patil*) 7900, 7901.

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES—contd.

- Factories for using agricultural products, might be subsidised or financed by Government (*Mann*) 3463-3465, 3467.
- Field embankments, should be constructed by cultivators in spare time with help of taccavi loans (*Salimath*) (377).
- Fruit-growing, possibilities of (*Burns*) (104).
- , limited by lack of irrigation facilities and organisation for marketing (*Patel*) (538).
- , financial difficulties in regard to (*Burns*) 3949-3953.
- , research into (*Jenkins*) (440).
- Fruit-preserving (*Burns*) (104), 3956-3961, 3979.
- , should not receive State-aid (*Burns*) 3962-3966.
- , research into (*Jenkins*) (440).
- Fruit-marketing (*Burns*) (104), 3954, 3955.
- Government assistance for subsidiary industries (*Mann*) 3463, 3465, 3469, 3473, 3474, 3476-3478, (*Salimath*) (377).
- Hiring of carts and bullocks, principal subsidiary occupation of cultivators in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) (462), 7819-7821.
- Importance of subsidiary industries (*Collins*) 5003.
- Lac cultivation (*Mann*) 3098.
- Possibilities of subsidiary industries (*Collins*) 5004, 5007.
- Poultry keeping, caste prejudices against (*Patel*) 8439-8441, 8515-8521.
- , need for improvement of (*Patil*) (514), (*Patel*) (538), (*Desai*) 8981.
- Propaganda, necessary to induce villagers to employ spare time in improving health conditions of their environment (*Salimath*) (378).
- , to encourage subsidiary industries, may be carried out by graduates in their vacations (*Patel*) (539).
- Provision of subsidiary industries, difficult (*Knight*) (295), 6067-6089.
- Rural industries, need for study of (*Salimath*) (377).
- Spare-time industries for cultivators, must be distinguished from industries using agricultural products (*Mann*) 3466.
- , necessity for encouraging and organising (*Mann*) 3581-3586.
- , need not be subsidised by Government (*Mann*) 3469.
- Spinning, *see* Weaving.
- Suggestions for subsidiary industries (*Naik*) (139), (*Salimath*) (377), (*Desai*) 8981-8987.
- Vegetable drying and canning (*Patel*) (538).
- Weaving, by hand, is dying out but might be revived by propaganda (*Desai*) 8982-8986.
- , by local Mahars, decaying in West Khandesh (*Knight*) 6072-6075, 6081-6083.
- , cloth produced and marketing arrangements, (*Salimath*) 6650-6657.
- , scope for improvement in (*Salimath*) 6658.
- , Government classes for (*Salimath*) (377).
- , importance of (*Salimath*) (377).
- , little scope for, in Kaira district (*Maxwell*) 6404-6408.
- , no caste prejudice against (*Salimath*) 6647-6649.
- , not altogether suitable as occupation for cultivators (*Jenkins*) 7822, 7826.
- , the teaching of, to cultivators (*Mann*) 3471-3474, 3767-3769, (*Knight*) 6080.
- , (*Patel*) (538), 8330-8342.

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR.

- Attracting labour to new areas, (*Appendix*) (*Patil*) (515-517), 7907-7911.
- , areas available for (*Maxwell*) (339).
- , by grant of big areas to individuals of large means on favourable terms (*Collins*) (196).
- , by paying higher wages and introducing contract system (*Desai*) (577).
- , conditions for success of propaganda for (*Salimath*) (378).
- , methods adopted and suggestions for (*Maxwell*) (339).
- , trying to attract small cultivators, has failed in Mysore (*Collins*) (196), 4942, 4943.
- Card system for indentured labour, should be introduced to prevent loss to cultivators (*Desai*) (577), 8761-8764, 8993-8995.
- Cultivators, settlement of, in forest areas to provide labour (*Edie*) 4342-4345.
- Labour, available for forest work, insufficient (*Edie*) (146), 4252-4260, 4335-4345, 4434-4437.

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR—*contd.*

- Labour, for wages, becoming subsidiary industry for small cultivators in the Deccan (Mann) (9).
- Land in Dharwar and Belgaum districts, has gone out of cultivation owing to attacks by wild pigs and malaria (Salimath) (374).
- Medical facilities and more generous forest policy, might prevent land going out of cultivation in North Kanara (Maxwell) (339).
- Shortage of labour, (Rothfield) (164), 4519, 4617-4623.
- _____, alleged, due to inability of farmers to pay market rate of wages— (Patil) (508), 7912, 7921-7925, 7964-7972.
- _____, causes of (Mann) 2939-2944, 3173, (Collins) (196).
- _____, disease and faulty diet as causes (Mann) 3427.
- _____, does not necessarily imply a higher standard of living (Mann) 2938, 2940.
- _____, due to shortage of labour power rather than of individuals (Mann) 3425, 3426.
- _____, has not yet led to increased use of labour-saving machinery (Mann) 2936, 2937.
- _____, is seasonal (Mann) 3423, 3424, (Maxwell) (339), (Salimath) (378), (Desai) (577).
- _____, lack of information regarding (Collins) (196).
- _____, suggested remedies for (Collins) (196), (Desai) (577).
- _____, the chief cause of rise in wages (Mann) 2935.
- Wage rates, in Bombay (Mann) 3751-3753.
- _____, increase in, has encouraged absenteeism (Maxwell) (339).

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY.

- All-India Cattle Committee, need for, as co-ordinating and advisory body (Bruen) 7131-7134.
- Anand Central Creamery, results of, should be published (Patel) 8492, 8493.
- _____, should be used to organise production and sale of butter on commercial lines (Patel) (537), 8160-8163, 8196-8210.
- Animal nutrition, importance of studying (Bruen) 7135, (Patel) 8382-8391.
- Annual buying and selling of cattle by cultivators (Knight) (294), 5860-5863, (Maxwell) 6241.
- Bajri crop, largely depended on for fodder (Maxwell) 6391, 6392.
- Board of Agriculture, has not assisted animal husbandry (Bruen) 7091, 7128-7130, 7151, 7152.
- Brahmani bull system, failure of (Bruen) (401, 402).
- Breeders, professional, are fast dying out (Bruen) (399).
- _____, competition with, of Sindhi animal brokers (Bruen) 7216-7218.
- _____, methods of, are deteriorating (Bruen) (399), 6998-7001.
- _____, need for training of, in farming and cattle-breeding (Patel) (531).
- _____, pay higher rates for forest grazing than ordinary cultivators (Edie) 4396-4399.
- _____, their work no longer remunerative (Bruen) 7166-7175.
- Breeding, farms for, run by non-official organisations in Bombay (Jenkins) (459), 7776, 7777.
- _____, Government farms for (Bruen) (402-408, 410, 411), 7083.
- _____, methods of, in the past (Bruen) (399).
- _____, present (Bruen) (399, 400).
- Breeds of cattle in Bombay, existence of and necessity for various types (Bruen) (401).
- _____, Amrit Mahal (Bruen) (403), 6952.
- _____, Dongi (Bruen) 7064, 7065, 7106, 7107.
- _____, Gopi (Mann) 3001.
- _____, Kankrej (Mann) 3000, (Bruen) (403).
- _____, Malvi (Bruen) 6952, 7219.
- _____, Nimari (Bruen) 6952.
- _____, Sindi (Bruen) (403, 404), 7219, 7220.
- _____, in Nasik and Khandesh (Jenkins) (459).
- Buffaloes, are superseding cows as milk producers (Bruen) (401), 6950, (Patel) 8140.
- _____, breeding of, to improve milk-production (Bruen) 7100-7105.
- _____, can never rival cows as draught producers (Bruen) (401).
- _____, essential for dairy industry (Bruen) 7061, 7211.
- _____, low price of (Bruen) 7065.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY—*contd.*

- Buffaloes, milk of, average yield (*Patel*) (535), 8153.
 ———, preferred to cows' milk (*Bruen*) 7059, 7060, 7067, 7068, (*Patel*) 8144, 8145, 8280-8284.
 ———, need for cattle farm for improving (*Patel*) (532).
 ———, need for more care of (*Patel*) (531).
 ———, receive more attention than cows and are consequently improving (*Bruen*) (401), 6949.
 ———, statistics of distribution of milch, in Bombay (*Patel*) (532).
 ———, their use for ploughing (*Bruen*) 7063-7065, 7107, 7108.
 Bullocks, area cultivable with pair of (*Knight*) 5991-5995, 6016-6020, (*Bruen*) 7033.
 ———, capable of 7 years' work (*Bruen*) 6966-6969.
 ———, mature at 4½ to 5 years (*Bruen*) 6966.
 ———, numbers of, in Bombay (*Bruen*) 6960, 6962, 6963.
 ———, provision of better, essential for introduction of iron ploughs (*Knight*) (293).
 ———, requirements of, in Bombay (*Bruen*) 6964, 6965, 6970, 7031-7034.
 ———, waste of power of, on small holdings (*Patel*) 8435-8438.
 Bulls, clubs for in villages (*Bruen*) (405).
 ———, premium (*q. v.*)
 ———, belonging to Agricultural Department, other than premium, are let out for stud purposes (*Bruen*) 7229-7231.
 Butter, importance of melting point of (*Bruen*) 7232, 7233, (*Patel*), 8146-8148.
 ———, need for uniform and high quality of (*Patel*) (534), 8168-8174.
 ———, trade in, suggestions for (*Patel*) (535), 8152-8154.
 ———, Government assistance for (*Patel*) (535), 8166-8175.
 ———, organisation of, in India and other countries compared (*Patel*) (534).
 ———, in Northern Gujarat (*Patel*) (533).
 ———, *see also* Dairy products.
 Butter fat test basis, should be employed in paying for milk (*Patel*) 8180-8187.
 Castration, by Burdizzo method (*Farbrotter*) 4175.
 ———, of inferior bulls (*Jenkins*) 7504-7506.
 ———, religious objections to (*Bruen*) (400).
 Cattle, are above the average in districts where they are wellcared for (*Bruen*) 6994-6997.
 ———, as draught animals, manure and milk producers (*Bruen*) (399).
 ———, causes of good quality of, in Kaira district (*Maxwell*) 6327, 6382-6390.
 ———, districts where they are distinctly above and below average (*Bruen*) 6993.
 ———, foreign demand for Indian, would be valuable (*Bruen*) 7234, 7235.
 ———, price of (*Bruen*) (400), 7193-7196.
 Cattle-breeding, and dairying, might be developed as subsidiary occupations (*Collins*) (196).
 ———, teaching of (*Bruen*) 7119-7127, 7142-7144.
 ———, is not remunerative (*Bruen*) 7166-7178.
 ———, a practicable proposition in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) 7865-7867.
 ———, *see also* Improvement of breeds.
 ———, societies, and milk-recording societies, need for (*Patel*) (537).
 ———, area required for, in forests (*Jenkins*) 7630-7634.
 ———, assistance given to, by Livestock Department (*Bruen*) 7156-7160.
 ———, defects of (*Bruen*) (404).
 ———, good work done by (*Bruen*) (404).
 ———, have difficulty in paying (*Bruen*) 7176, 7177.
 ———, in Poona (*Jenkins*) 7842-7844.
 ———, need for propaganda to create demand for (*Collins*) 5009.
 ———, numbers of (*Bruen*) (404), 7154.
 ———, objections to, by Forest Department (*Jenkins*) (460), 7630-7634, 7784.
 ———, scheme for, in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) 7347-7352, 7780-7781.
 ———, should be developed (*Collins*) (200), (*Salimath*) (379).
 ———, should be encouraged by grant of forest grazing areas on concession terms (*Jenkins*) (460), 7347, 7500, 7782-7784.
 Cattle Committee, Bombay, report of (*Bruen*) 7031-7033.
 Cattle Committees (divisional) (*Jenkins*) (460).
 Cattle insurance (*Mann*) 3685-3691.
 Cattle-lifting, does not exist in Bombay (*Bruen*) 7225, 7226.
 Cattle mortality, not a main cause of borrowing (*Collins*) 5033, 5034.
 Cattle population of Bombay, 9·9 millions (*Bruen*) 6953.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY—*contd.*

- Cattle population of Bombay, only $\frac{1}{3}$ of requirements produced in Bombay (*Bruen*) 6960.
- Chaff-cutters, provision of (*Jenkins*) (461, 462).
- Clover, substitutes for (*Mann*) 3731-3736.
- Co-operative dairying, possibilities of (*Patel*) (532-537), 8155-8176.
see also Butter, trade in.
- Co-operative fodder storage (*Jenkins*) (461), 7836, 7837.
- Co-operative grazing schemes in forest areas (*Jenkins*) (462), 7500-7502, 7591, 7592
see also Cattle-breeding societies.
- Co-ordination between Provinces in veterinary and animal husbandry matters, (*Bruen*) 6895, 6896, 7089-7091, 7123.
- Cows, calving of (*Bruen*) 7013-7015, 7214, 7215.
- , in Bombay, number $1\frac{1}{2}$ millions (*Bruen*) 6958, 6959, 7013, 7017, 7018.
- , 75 per cent. of, are uneconomic (*Bruen*) (402), 6957.
- , little attention paid to (*Bruen*), (402, 403).
- , must produce some milk to be economic (*Bruen*) 7068, 7214.
- , their use for ploughing (*Bruen*) 7092-7095.
- Cross-bred animals, are better milk producers because more attention has been paid to them (*Bruen*) 6908, 6909.
—, liable to disease of (*Bruen*) 6906.
- Cross-breeding (*Mann*) 3001-3003.
- Crossing of indigenous with European or American cattle, a hindrance to improvement of cattle (*Bruen*) 6906.
- , objectionable (*Bruen*) 6899, 6900.
- , first crosses successful as milk producers (*Bruen*) 6901-6903.
- , second crosses, definition of (*Bruen*) 7003.
- , hopeless (*Bruen*) 6904, 6905, 6910, 6911, 7003-7006.
- , policy of military dairy farms (*Bruen*) 6901-6912.
- Cultivators, annual buying and selling of cattle by (*Knight*) (294), 5860-5863, (*Maxwell*) 6241.
- , as a rule keep one or two buffaloes and no cows (*Patel*) 8153, 8291, 8293.
- , risk to, from purchase of high-priced cattle, worth running (*Bruen*) 7181, 7182, 7192-7196.
- , should keep cows rather than buffaloes (*Bruen*) 7211-7215.
- , will never improve their cattle unless present system is made unprofitable (*Knight*) (294).
- Dairy industry, advantages of, as cottage industry (*Patel*) 8462-8466.
- , co-operative (*q. v.*).
- , hygienic, can be made commercially profitable (*Bruen*) 6930, 6934, 6935, 7178-7180.
- , difficulties of (*Bruen*) 6930, 7179, 7180.
- , in the Deccan, possibilities of (*Bruen*) 7206-7209, (*Patel*) 8457-8461.
- , in Gujarat, causes of failure of (*Patel*) 8294.
- , extensively carried on (*Collins*) 5052-5055.
- , pays because of attention given to cattle and because run as cottage industry (*Bruen*) 7203-7208.
- , need for introduction of, as subsidiary industry (*Collins*) (196), (*Patel*) (538), 8265-8270, (*Desai*) 8970-8980.
- , should be encouraged and subsidised in districts for supplying milk to cities (*Bruen*) 6938-6940, 7035-7038, 7084, 7207, 7208.
- Dairy products, loss of export market for (*Bruen*) 6941, 6942, 7210.
- , prices of (*Bruen*) (400), 7019, (*Patel*) (532).
- , supplying of, can be made commercially profitable (*Bruen*) 6941.
- Dairy work, teaching of (*Bruen*) 7119-7127, 7142-7144.
- Deterioration of cattle (*Bruen*) (400-402), 6894, 6922, 6949, 6950.
- Draught animals, importance of improvement of (*Mann*) 2993.
- Dual-purpose breeds (*Jenkins*) 7778, 7779, (*Patel*) (531), 8138-8143, 8278, 8279, 8489.
- Elimination of useless animals (*Patel*) 8429-8434.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY—*contd.*

- Enclosure of grazing-grounds, its effect on cattle-breeding (*Knight*) 6024, 6028, (*Maxwell*) 6387-6391, (*Jenkins*) (461), 7355-7361, (*Patel*) 8124-8127, 8289.
- Famine Fodder Fund, success of (*Bruen*) 6924.
- Fodder, ample (if properly conserved and used) to last through months of scarcity in normal years (*Bruen*) 6922, 6923, 6926, 7007-7009, 7023-7025.
- , crops in Bombay Presidency (*Mann*) 3093, 3094, 3417-3421.
- , difficulties of cutting, carting, etc. (*Bruen*) 7011, 7012, 7039-7042.
- , for milk production (*Bruen*) 7111-7115.
- , intensive cultivation of (*Jenkins*) (462), 7507-7510.
- , in times of famine (*Bruen*) 6924-6926.
- , its supply from forests may be increased by restricting grazing (*Knight*) (295, 296).
- , perennial (*q. v.*).
- , preservation, experiments in (*Burns*) 3995-3998.
- , problem of, in Khandesh, suggestions for meeting (*Jenkins*) (461, 462).
- , shortage of, acute in certain areas from April to July (*Knight*) (294).
- , in Khandesh, lasts 12 to 14 weeks (*Jenkins*) (461).
- , may be overcome by growing fodder crops by well irrigation (*Maxwell*) (339).
- , need not occur if available grass could be distributed (*Knight*) (294).
- , occurs only in May and June (*Maxwell*) (339).
- , stored by Forest Department, against famine (*Eddie*) 4261-4277.
- , 4,500 tons stored each year (*Eddie*) 4271.
- , except in times of scarcity must be sold at a loss (*Eddie*) 4275-4277.
- , grasses available for, vary in quality (*Eddie*) 4349-4352.
- , research into (*Eddie*) 4369, 4370.
- , intended only as supplementary supply (*Eddie*) 4346-4348.
- , is sold at cost price in times of famine (*Eddie*) 4447-4449.
- , methods and cost of baling hay for (*Eddie*) 4440-4446.
- , reserve against famine, 20,000 tons (*Eddie*) 4271.
- , may be increased in times of famine (*Eddie*) 4271, 4310-4314.
- , transport of, difficult (*Eddie*) 4314.
- Forests, closing of, has little effect on deterioration of cattle (*Bruen*) 6922.
- Fragmentation of holdings as an obstacle to improvement of breeds (*Bruen*) (400).
- Ghi, demand for, greater than for butter (*Bruen*) 7028.
- , from buffaloes (*Bruen*) 7059, 7060, 7068.
- , is less profitable to make than butter (*Bruen*) 7029, 7030.
- , production of (*Patel*) (535), 8238-8241.
- Gorakshans (*Bruen*) (404), 7080-7082, (*Patel*) 8285, 8286.
- Government aid, for dairy industry (*Bruen*) 6938-6940, 7035-7038, 7084.
- , for improving breeds (*Bruen*) 7069-7083.
- Grading, fundamental importance of, for cattle-breeding (*Patel*) 8407.
- Grass-cutting, allowed in forests when grazing is prohibited (*Eddie*) 4250.
- Grasses, food value of different, understood by cultivators (*Burns*) 3994.
- , in Bombay, are unfit for cattle unless cut at a particular time (*Bruen*) 7049.
- , in forests, sold by auction to middlemen for resale to villagers (*Eddie*) 4415-4420.
- , on field borders, utilisation of (*Maxwell*) 6392-6394 (*Jenkins*) (461).
- Grass lands, ecological study of (*Burns*) 3893-3895.
- , importance of fencing to keep animals off (*Burns*) (101), 3877.
- , introduction of exotic grasses (*Mann*) 3417.
- , scope for improvement of (*Mann*) 3412-3416, 3422, (*Burns*) (101), 3875-3877, 3990-3993.
- Graziers, professional, role of (*Maxwell*) 6239-6241.
- Grazing, effect of common, on improvement of cattle (*Bruen*) 7185-7187.
- , facilities for, on Government lands, should be drastically reduced to get rid of useless animals (*Knight*) (294), 6020-6022.
- , in forests, allowed in 85 per cent. of forest area in Bombay (*Eddie*) 4315.
- , classification of forests from point of view of (*Eddie*) 4251.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY—*contd.*

- Grazing, in forests, communal, unsatisfactory (*Collins*) (196, 197), 4946-4948.
 _____, control of, likely to prove successful (*Eddie*) (145), 4244-4250, 4315-4318.
 _____, co-operative (*see* Cattle-breeding societies).
 _____, excessive, leads to deterioration of forests and thus to soil erosion (*Eddie*) (146, 147).
 _____, fees for, 4 annas a year per animal at present (*Eddie*) 4426, 4294-4297.
 _____, are increased to professional cattle breeders (*Eddie*) 4396-4399.
 _____, being low, lead to keeping of useless cattle (*Eddie*) (145), (*Knight*) (294).
 _____, increase of from 2 to 4 annas, has not restricted grazing (*Eddie*) 4371, 4421-4425.
 _____, or given rise to dissatisfaction (*Eddie*) 4427-4430.
 _____, raising of, its effect on grazing (*Eddie*) (146, 147), 4241, 4372, 4373.
 _____, might have a selective tendency (*Eddie*) 4242.
 _____, preferable to stall-feeding (*Jenkins*) 7788-7790.
 _____, provision of, in areas of thick forest (*Eddie*) (145).
 _____, scheme for partial enclosure system (*Collins*) 5177-5180.
 _____, value of, in Bombay, 21 lakhs, but is provided for 5 to 6 lakhs (*Eddie*) 4325-4328.
 _____, in Kaira district, adequate (*Maxwell*) (339).
 _____, but too much land given out for cotton cultivation (*Maxwell*) (339).
 _____, value of control of (*Jenkins*) 7357, 7358.
 _____, value of introducing rotational, and better grasses (*Jenkins*) (461).
 _____, grounds, insufficiently protected (*Maxwell*) 6253, 6254.
 Green fodder, absence of, injurious to cattle (*Jenkins*) (461).
 _____, silage as substitute for (*Jenkins*) (461).
 Groundnut, its use as fodder (*Jenkins*) (461).
 Herd books of chief herds of Indian cattle, should be maintained by the Government of India (*Mann*) (7).
 Herd registers (*Bruen*) 7162-7164.
 Horse-breeding, has been discontinued (*Farbrother*) 4154.
 Improvement of breeds, attempts at, aims of agricultural Department (*Bruen*) (403), 6980, 7069, 7070, 7079-7083, 7163-7165, 7212-7215.
 _____, at Poona (*Patel*) 8403-8407.
 _____, Brahmani bull system, failure of (*Bruen*) (401, 402).
 _____, by enclosure (*Patel*) 8124-8127.
 _____, castration of inferior bulls (*Jenkins*) 7504-7506.
 _____, cattle-breeding societies (*Jenkins*) (460).
 _____, control of grazing (*Jenkins*) 7355-7361.
 _____, Divisional Cattle Committees (*Jenkins*) (460).
 _____, farms for production of good bulls (*Bruen*) (402).
 _____, history of previous (*Bruen*) (401, 402).
 _____, inauguration of special section of Agricultural Department (*Bruen*) (402).
 _____, increasing staff of livestock expert (*Jenkins*) (460).
 _____, increasing supply of trained cattle men of kamgar type (*Jenkins*) (460).
 _____, investigation of sources of supply of breeding bulls (*Jenkins*) (460).
 _____, other agencies for providing bulls (*Bruen*) (404).
 _____, Premium bull system (q. v.)
 _____, suggestions for effecting (*Patel*) (531).
 _____, village cattle shows (*Bruen*) (402).
 _____, grading and milk recording of fundamental importance in (*Patel*) 8407.
 _____, if effected, will be a substantial contribution to a better system of agriculture (*Bruen*) 6885.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY—*contd.*

- Improvement of breeds, is under the Agricultural Department in Bombay (*Farbrother*) 4051 with veterinary assistance when required (*Farbrother*) 4156.
- _____, may be under Agricultural or Veterinary Department (*Farbrother*) 4050-4053, 4118-4122.
- _____, need for co-operation of Agricultural and Veterinary Services to secure (*Farbrother*) 4022-4027, 4032.
- _____, objects of, to improve milk yield (*Mann*), 2992, 2994, 3000, 3001.
- _____, to secure good animals for ploughing the primary necessity (*Mann*) 2993.
- _____, obstacles to, adoption of buffaloes as milk producers (*Bruen*) (401), 6949, 6970, 7058-7062, 7211.
- _____, common grazing (*Bruen*) (399), 7185-7187.
- _____, crossing (*Bruen*) 6899-6912.
- _____, disease (*Farbrother*) (122, 123), 4029-4031, (*Bruen*) (406), 6893, 6894, (*Jenkins*) 7503.
- _____, famine (*Farbrother*) 4144 (*Bruen*) 6894.
- _____, fragmentation of holdings (*Bruen*) (400).
- _____, no adequate source of breeding bulls (*Jenkins*) (460).
- _____, overstocking of common pastures (*Jenkins*) (461).
- _____, religious objections to castration (*Bruen*) (400).
- _____, religious objections to slaughter (*Bruen*) (400).
- _____, starvation of female stock (*Bruen*) (400).
- _____, publication of handbook on (*Mann*) 3764.
- _____, will have good effect on crop production (*Patel*) (537), 8297, 8298.
- Intensive cultivation of fodder crops (*Jenkins*) (462), 7507-7510.
- Kadbi, its storage for fodder, (*Naik*) 4708-4711, (*Bruen*) 7050, 7051.
- _____, difficulty of inducing cultivator to store (*Bruen*) 7052-7057
- _____, Government scheme for, in Bijapur, a success (*Naik*) (138, 139), 4208-4212, 4674-4676.
- _____, and other dry fodders, 25 per cent. wasted because fed to cattle without being threshed or chaffed (*Jenkins*) (461).
- Livestock Department, research by (*Bruen*) 7145-7148.
- _____, should be under Director of Agriculture (*Bruen*) 6887, 6889, 7116-7118.
- _____, work of (*Mann*) 2882.
- Melting point of cow and buffalo butter, importance of (*Bruen*) 7232, 7233, (*Patel*) 8146-8148.
- Military dairy farms, should be under civil department (*Patel*) 8029.
- _____, their use for improvement of dairy farming and cattle-breeding (*Patel*) 8029-8033, 8494-8497.
- Milk production in India and foreign countries compared (*Patel*) (536).
- Milk recording, by private cultivators (*Bruen*) 7188-7190.
- _____, societies for (*Patel*) (535-537).
- _____, value of (*Patel*) (535), 8177-8187, 8327-8329, 8407.
- Milk supply in towns, adulterated and insanitary (*Bruen*) 6932, (*Patel*) (533).
- _____, buffalo milk preferred to cows' milk (*Bruen*) 7059, 7060, 7067, 7068, (*Patel*) 8144, 8145, 8280-8284.
- _____, municipal control of supply, unsatisfactory (*Bruen*) 6943-6945.
- _____, importance of (*Mann*) 2994.
- _____, present price and consumption of (*Patel*) (533).
- _____, present system of, is sending animals to the slaughter-house (*Bruen*) 6930, 6932, 6938, (*Patel*) (531), 8408-8415.
- _____, pure, preferred when available (*Bruen*) 6933, 6936, 6937.
- _____, registration of itinerant vendors of, necessary (*Bruen*) 6946, 6947.
- _____, schemes for (*Mann*) 2995-2999, (*Patel*) (533, 534).
- _____, supplying of pure, can be made commercially profitable (*Bruen*) 6930, 6934, 6935.
- _____, too much stress must not be laid on sanitary side to start with (*Patel*) (534), 8149-8151.
- Milk yield, (*Mann*) 2992, 3001, (*Patel*) (532, 535), 8153.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY—concl'd.

- Molasses, use of, for fodder (*Mann*) 3722-3730.
 Pamphlets on animal husbandry (*Bruen*) 6982, 7093, 7099.
 Pedigree bulls, are not appreciated by ordinary cultivators (*Bruen*) (405).
 _____, no shortage of, in Kaira district (*Maxwell*) 6294, 6295.
 _____, production of, costly (*Bruen*) (405).
 Pedigree herds, difficulties of establishing (*Bruen*) (405).
 Perennial fodders, may be planted on borders of water-channels (*Jenkins*) (461).
 Pinjrapoles (*Bruen*) (404), 7080-7082, (*Patel*) 8285, 8286.
 Premium bulls, fees for (*Bruen*) 6916-6920.
 _____, 168 now at stud in Bombay (*Bruen*) 6914.
 _____, rules for (*Bruen*) (408, 409), 6913.
 _____, system of (*Bruen*) (402), 6976, 6977, 7069-7082, (*Jenkins*) (460), (*Patel*) 8285-8286.
 _____, value of (*Bruen*) 6978, 6979.
 Price of cattle and cow-products compared (*Bruen*) (400).
 Prickly pear, its use for fodder (*Naik*) 4850-4852, (*Salimath*) 6777, 6778.
 Private persons, land given on concession terms to, for cattle-breeding (*Bruen*) (405), 7153.
 Rabaris (*see* Breeders).
 Religious objections as an obstacle to improvement of breeds (*Bruen*) (400).
 Research, by Livestock Department (*Bruen*) 7145-7148.
 _____, on animal nutrition, insufficient (*Bruen*) 7135.
 Salt, the giving of to cattle (*Jenkins*) (461).
 Sheep-breeding (*Bruen*) 7119-7202, (*Jenkins*) (440), 7260-7266, 7677, 7678.
 Silage (*Bruen*) 7011, 7012, 7042-7048, (*Jenkins*) (461).
 Sindi animal brokers (*Bruen*) 7216-7218.
 Stacking of fodder as famine reserve, well understood in Kaira district (*Maxwell*) (339), 6237-6239, 6398-6400, 6416-6420.
 _____, will only be undertaken where cattle are worth it (*Maxwell*) 6291-6293.
 Staff of Livestock Expert, (*Bruen*) 6983-6985.
 _____, need for increased (*Bruen*) 6986-6988.
 Stall-feeding, carried out in Kaira (*Maxwell*) (339).
 _____, exercise for animals so fed essential (*Bruen*) 7108-7110.
 _____, must be introduced if tillage is to be improved (*Knight*) (294).
 _____, only used where animals are worth it (*Bruen*) 6927-6929.
 _____, prevalent in Gujarat and Dharwar (*Bruen*) 6928.
 Traditional methods of keeping cattle, encouraged by provision of free grazing (*Knight*) (294).
 _____, responsible for much of the bad agriculture prevalent (*Knight*) (294).
 Transport of animals by rail, arrangements for unsatisfactory (*Mann*) 3247-3249, 3770.
 Village cattle shows (*Bruen*) (402).
 Waste lands in non-forest areas, their utilisation for grazing (*Edie*) 4431-4433.
 Wool, marketing of (*Jenkins*) (462), 7317-7321.

ATTRACTING CAPITAL.

- Absentee landlordism, discourages land improvement (*Salimath*) (380).
 _____, is increasing and must be discouraged (*Salimath*) (373, 380), 6725-6727.
 Annual rental system, discourages land improvements (*Salimath*) (380).
 Cash rent versus batai (*Jenkins*) 7686-7692.
 Capital employed in land improvement, considerable (*Mann*) 3758.
 Causes preventing capitalists from taking to agriculture (*Desai*) (578), 8733-8735.
 Change of method of keeping village accounts, has discouraged investment of money in land (*Desai*) (574), 8840-8848.
 Competition for land and responsiveness of soil as factors (*Maxwell*) (341).
 Factors discouraging owners of land from carrying out improvements (*Desai*) (578), 8711, 8712.
 Inamdars, take little interest in improvement of their estates (*Mann*) 2969-2974.
 Investment of money in land, encouraged by exemption of improvements from taxation (*Mann*) 3757.
 _____, is increasing (*Collins*) 5085-5087.
 _____, obstacles to: absence of any limit by which landlord can raise rents (*Collins*) (201).

ATTRACTING CAPITAL—*contd.*

- Investment of money in land, change in method of keeping village accounts; an
 - obstacle to, (*Desai*), (574), 8840-8848.
 - high rate of interest (*Rothfield*) (165).
 - liability of assessment to revision (*Maxwell*) (341).
 - system of tenancy at will (*Collins*) (201).
 - uncertainty of rainfall (*Maxwell*) 341.
- Landlords, their part in the advancement of agriculture (*Mann*) 2968, 3347.
- _____, large, do not exist in Bombay apart from Sind (*Mann*) 2776, 2968.
- _____, take little interest in agricultural improvements (*Mann*) 3347, 3348.
- Men of capital and enterpris_____ no longer interested in agriculture (*Salimath*) (380), 6740-6745.
- Owners, cultivate their land better than tenants (*Desai*) 8741-8746.
- Renting of land, pays better than management (*Patel*) (529, 530), 8422-8426.

BRUEN, Mr. E. J., Livestock Expert, Government of Bombay, 6883-7235, (399-411).

- Agricultural and Veterinary Departments; should be under one Minister 6886-6888.
- Agricultural Department's bulls (other than premium bulls), are let out for stud purposes 7229-7231.
- All-India Cattle Committee, need for, as co-ordinating and advisory body, 7131-7134.
- Animal nutrition, need for further research work on 7135.
- Board of Agriculture, has not been of assistance in animal husbandry 7091, 7128-7130, 7151, 7152.
- Brahmani bull system, failure of (401, 402).
- Breeders (professional), are fast dying out (399).
- _____, competition with, of Sindi animal brokers 7216-7218.
- _____, methods of, are deteriorating (399), 6998-7001.
- _____, their work no longer remunerative 7166-7175.
- Breeding, methods of, in the past (399).
- _____, present methods (399), 400.
- _____, *see also* Improvement of breeds.
- Breeds of cattle in Bombay, existence of and necessity for various types (401).
- _____, Amrit Mahal (403), 6952.
- _____, Dongi 7064, 7065, 7106, 7107.
- _____, Kankrej (403).
- _____, Malvi 6952, 7219.
- _____, Nimari 6952.
- _____, Sindi (403, 404), 7219, 7220.
- Buffaloes, are superseding cows as milk producers (401), 6950.
- _____, breeding of, to improve milk production 7100-7105.
- _____, can never rival cows as draught producers (401).
- _____, essential for dairy industry 7061, 7211.
- _____, low price of 7065.
- _____, milk of preferred to cow's milk 7059, 7060, 7067, 7068.
- _____, receive more attention than cows and are consequently improving (401), 6949.
- _____, their use for ploughing 7063-7065, 7106, 7107.
- Bull clubs in villages (405).
- Bullocks, in Bombay, area cultivable with pair of, averages 15 acres 7033.
- _____, capable of 7 years' work 6966, 6968, 6969.
- _____, mature at 4½ to 5 years 6966.
- _____, number of, 3¼ millions 6960.
- _____, 600,000 born each year, of which 25 per cent. die immature 6962, 6963.
- _____, 7 lakhs required annually 6970.
- _____, requirements of, 36 lakhs in 1920, 6964, 6965, 7031-7034.
- Butter, *see* Dairy products.
- _____, meeting point of, very important 7232, 7233.
- Castration, religious objections to (400).
- Cattle, are above the average in districts where they are well cared for 6994-6997.
- _____, as draught animals (399).
- _____, as manure producers (399).
- _____, as milk producers (399).
- _____, districts in Bombay where cattle are distinctly above and below the average 6993.
- _____, Indian, foreign demand for, would be valuable 7234, 7235.

BRUEN, Mr. E. J.—*contd.*

- Cattle, price of (400), 7193-7196.
 Cattle-breeding, is not remunerative 7166-7178.
 _____, *see also* Improvement of breeds.
 Cattle-breeding and dairying, teaching of 7119-7127, 7142-7144.
 _____ department, *see* Livestock Department.
 Cattle Committee, Bombay, report of 7031-7033.
 Cattle-lifting, does not exist in Bombay 7225, 7226.
 Cattle population of Bombay, 9.9 millions 6953.
 _____, only $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of requirements produced in Bombay, 6960.
 Co-operative cattle-breeding societies, assistance given to, by Livestock Department
 7156-7160.
 _____, defects of (404).
 _____, good work done by (404).
 _____, have difficulty in paying 7176, 7177.
 _____, numbers of (404), 7154.
 Co-ordination between Provinces in veterinary and animal husbandry matters 6895,
 6896, 7089-7091, 7123.
 Cows, calving of 7013-7015, 7214, 7215.
 _____, in Bombay, number of 6958, 6959, 7013, 7017, 7018.
 _____, 75 per cent. of, are uneconomic (402), 6957.
 _____, little attention paid to (402, 403).
 _____, must produce some milk to be economic 7068, 7214.
 _____, their use for ploughing 7092-7095.
 Cross-bred animals, are better milk producers because more attention has been paid
 to them 6908, 6909.
 _____, liability to disease of 6906.
 Crossing of indigenous with European or American cattle, a hindrance to improve-
 ment of cattle 6906.
 _____, objectionable 6899, 6900.
 _____, first crosses successful as
 milk producers 6901-6903,
 _____, second crosses, definition of
 7003.
 _____, are of no value
 6904, 6905, 6910,
 6911, 7003-7006.
 _____, policy of military dairy
 farms 6901-6912.
 Cultivators, risk to, from purchase of high-priced cattle, worth running 7181, 7182,
 7192-7196.
 _____, should keep cows rather than buffaloes 7211-7215.
 Dairy farms, hygienic, can be made commercially profitable 6930, 6934, 6935, 7178-7180.
 _____, difficulties of 6930, 7179, 7180.
 _____, should be encouraged and subsidised in districts for supplying
 milk to cities 6938-6940, 7035-7038, 7084, 7207, 7208.
 _____, the encouragement of, would re-act on improvement of cattle
 6948.
 _____, *see also* Milk.
 _____, in the Deccan, could be made to pay 7206-7209.
 _____, in Gujerat, pay because of attention given to cattle and because they
 are run as a cottage industry 7203-7208.
 Dairy products, ghi (*q. v.*).
 _____, loss of export markets for 6941, 6942, 7210.
 _____, price of (400), 7019.
 _____, supplying of, can be made commercially profitable 6941.
 Dairy work, teaching of 7119-7127, 7142-7144.
 Deterioration of cattle (400-402), 6894, 6922, 6949, 6950.
 Diseases of animals, attack poor animals first, so that cultivators are justified in keeping
 higher-priced animals 7181-7183.
 _____, effect of (406), 6894.
 _____, importance of hereditary and congenital characteristics in giving
 immunity from 6899.
 _____, lack of co-ordination between Provinces in regard to 6895, 6896.
 _____, legislation necessary to prevent spread of, 6894.
 Dual purpose animals 6949, 7020-7022, 7191, 7211.

BRUEN, Mr. E. J.—*contd.*

Famine Fodder Fund, success of 6924.

Farms for cattle-breeding, at Bankapur (403).

_____ Chharodi (406-408):

_____ Northcote (403, 410, 411).

_____ Willingdon (403, 404).

_____, difficulties of (405).

_____, effect of, on cultivators in neighbourhood (405, 406).

_____, inauguration of (402).

_____, need for 7083.

Feeding of animals (401).

Fodder, for milk production 7111-7115.

_____, in Bombay, ample (if properly conserved and used) to last through months of
scarcity in normal years 6922, 6923, 6926, 7007-7009, 7023-7025.

_____, difficulties of cutting, carting, etc. 7011, 7012, 7039-7042.

_____, in times of famine 6924-6926.

Foot and mouth disease 7184.

Forests, closing of, has little effect on deterioration of cattle 6922.

Fragmentation of holdings as an obstacle to improvement of breeds (400).

Ghi, demand for, greater than for butter 7028.

_____, from buffaloes 7059, 7060, 7068.

_____, is less profitable to make than butter 7029, 7030.

Government aid, for dairy industry 6938-6940, 7035-7038, 7084.

_____, for improving breeds 7069-7083.

Gowrakshaks, *see* Pinjrapoles.

Grasses in Bombay, are unfit for cattle unless cut at a particular time 7049.

Grazing, effect of common, on improvement of cattle 7185-7087.

Grazing lands, restrictions on, have little effect on deterioration of cattle 6922.

Herd registers 7162-7164.

Improvement of breeds of cattle, attempts at: aims of Agricultural Department (403).

6980, 7069, 7070, 7079-7083, 7163-7165,
7212-7215.

_____, Brahmani bull system, failure of (401,
402).

_____, farms for production of good bulls (402).

_____, history of previous (401, 402).

_____, inauguration of special section of Agri-
cultural Department (402).

_____, other agencies for providing bulls (404).

_____, premium bull system (*q.v.*).

_____, village cattle shows (402).

_____, if effected, will be a substantial contribution to a
better system of agriculture 6885.

_____, obstacles to: adoption of buffaloes as milk producers.
(401), 6949, 6950, 7058-7062, 7211.

_____, common grazing (399), 7185-7187.

_____, crossing 6899-6912.

_____, disease (406), 6893, 6894.

_____, famine 6894.

_____, fragmentation of holdings (400).

_____, religious objections to castration (400).

_____, religious objections to slaughter (400).

_____, starvation of female stock (400).

Indian cattle, foreign demand for, would be valuable 7234, 7235.

Inoculation, should be more generally used (406).

Isolation of infected villages, legislation for, essential (406).

Kadbi, difficulty of inducing cultivators to store 7052-7057.

_____, should be stored for fodder 7050, 7051.

Livestock Department, research by 7145-7148.

_____, should be under Director of Agriculture 6887, 6889, 7116-7118.

Melting point of cow and buffalo butter, importance of 7232, 7233.

Military dairy farms, and cross-breeding 6901-6912, 7136, 7141.

_____, co-operation with 7085-7086.

Milk, adulteration of 6932.

_____, from buffaloes, preferable to that of cows 7059.

_____, municipal control of supply, unsatisfactory 6943-6945,

BRUEN, Mr. E. J.—concl'd.

- Milk, present methods of supplying, in Bombay, involve drain on best animals 6930, 6932, 6938.
 —, pure, preferred when available 6933, 6936, 6937.
 —, registration of itinerant vendors of, necessary 6946, 6947.
 —, supplying of pure, can be made commercially profitable 6930, 6934, 6935.
 —, difficulties of 6930.
 —, *see also* Dairy farms.
 Milk recording by private cultivators 7188-7190.
 Pamphlets on animal husbandry 6982, 7098, 7099.
 Pedigree bulls, production of costly (405).
 —, are not appreciated by ordinary cultivators (405).
 Pedigree herds, difficulties of establishing (405).
 Pinjrapoles and Gowrakshaks (404).
 —, co-operation of, with Agricultural Department (404), 7080-7082.
 Premium bulls, fees for 6916-6920.
 —, 168 now at stud in Bombay 6914.
 —, system of, (402), 6977.
 —, old rules for (408).
 —, revised rules for (408, 409).
 —, further revision in rules for 6913.
 —, requires expansion 6976, 7069-7082.
 —, value of 6978, 6979.
 Price of cattle and cow-products compared (400).
 Private persons, land given on concession terms to, for cattle-breeding (405), 7153.
 Rabaris (*see* Breeders).
 Religious objections as an obstacle to improvement of breeds (400).
 Research, by Livestock Department 7145-7148.
 —, on animal nutrition, insufficient 7135.
 Sheep-breeding 7199-7202.
 Silage 7011, 7012, 7042-7048.
 Sindi animal brokers 7216-7218.
 Staff of Livestock Expert, 6983-6985;
 —, need for increased 6986-6988.
 Stall-feeding, prevalent in Gujarat and Dharwar 6928.
 —, only used where animals are worth it 6927-6929;
 —, exercise for animals so fed essential 7108-7110.
 Taluka Development Associations, value of work of (405).
 Vaccination, should be more generally used (406).
 Veterinary and Agricultural Departments, should be under one Minister 6886-6888.
 Veterinary and Livestock Departments, should be under Director of Agriculture, 6887-6889.
 Village cattle shows (402).

BURNS, Dr. WILLIAM, D.Sc. (Edin.), Joint Director of Agriculture, Bombay Presidency, 3831-4008 (100-104).

ADMINISTRATION :

- Agricultural Department, Bombay, organisation of (100).
 Agricultural research, organisation of, with permanent staff as nucleus and temporary staff for particular pieces of research (101), 3840, 3908.
 Co-operation between Provinces, must come from provincial initiative and not be imposed from above 3859.
 —, can be secured by delegating provincial officers to other Provinces temporarily (103), 3873, 3874.
 Director of Agriculture, duties of a (100, 101).
 Exchange of information with workers in other Provinces and at Pusa (102), 3873, 3874, 3888, 4001-4008.
 Financing of research, proposals for (101), 3840.
 Government of India, should not control Provincial Agricultural Departments (102).
 —, scientific staff of, need not be increased (102), 3858-3862.
 Meteorological Department, should be in close co-operation with Agricultural Department (103).
 —, opportunities for collaboration with (103), 3915-3920, 3973, 3974.

BURNS, DR. WILLIAM—contd.ADMINISTRATION—contd.

Organisation of research by crops 3840-3842.
 Research committees (departmental) in Bombay Presidency, organisation of (101),
 3856, 3857.

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :

Co-operative fruit sale societies (104), 3967-3970.
 Fruit-growing, possibilities of (104).
 _____, financial difficulties in regard to 3949-3953.
 Fruit-preserving (104), 3956-3961, 3979, 3980.
 _____-should not receive State-aid 3962-3966.
 Marketing of fruit (104), 3954-3956.
 Sericulture 3982, 3983.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :

Ecological study of grasses 3893-3895.
 Fodder preservation, experiments in 3995-3998.
 Grasses, food value of different, understood by cultivators 3994.
 Grass-land, great scope for improvement of (101), 3875-3877, 3990-3993.
 _____, importance of fencing to keep animals off (101), 3877.

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION :

Cross-fertilisation 3864, 3870.
 Drought-resisting varieties of crops, importance of 4001, 4002.
 Improvement of crops, by breeding, importance of (103), 3864.
 _____, methods for (103).
 Pests, prevalence of, in India (103), 3999, 4000.
 Prophylactic measures against disease, importance of propaganda to encourage
 use of (104).
 Seed-testing 3897-3904.
 Selection, more important than hybridisation for improvement of crops 3864, 3865.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

Landlords, their part in the advancement of agriculture (102), 3913, 3914.
 Literacy, value of, in facilitating propaganda (104).
 Propaganda, example of the success of (102).

EDUCATION :

Agricultural bias schools, value of, in keeping peasantry on the land (104).
 Agricultural college, need for, in Sind (102).
 Agricultural graduates, their employment in Departments other than Agriculture
 3975-3978.
 European training for officers of Agricultural Department, desirable 3850-3855.
 _____, should be given after
 some service in India
 3850-3855.
 Poona Agricultural College, attendance at satisfactory (102).
 _____, majority of students at, seek official posts (102), 3910-
 3912.
 _____, 20 per cent. of students at, take up farming as career
 3911, 3938-3945.
 _____, only 25 per cent. of students at, come from cultivating
 classes (102), 3872.
 _____, training at, previous to graduation, not sufficient to
 produce good research workers (100), 3835, 3836.
 Research workers, training of (101).
 School plots (102).
 Secondary agricultural education, its provision by one-year course at agricultural
 college 3947, 3948.
 Study leave for research workers (101), 3843, 3844, 3921-3928.
 Teachers in rural areas, should be drawn when possible from agricultural classes (102).
 Teaching and research, combination of (101).

BURNS, Dr. WILLIAM—concl.RESEARCH:

- Administrative work in agricultural colleges, takes up too much time of research workers (101).
 _____, should be dealt with by appointing a secretary for whole institution 3837-3839.
- Departmental research committees in the Bombay Presidency, organisation of (100), 3856, 3857.
- European training for research workers, desirable 3850-3855.
 _____, should be given after some service in India 3850-3855.
- Exchange of information with workers in other Provinces and at Pusa (102), 3873, 3874, 3888, 4001-4008.
- Facilities for research, fairly satisfactory (101).
- Financing of research, proposals for (101), 3840.
- Organisation of research, by crops 3840-3842.
 _____, by permanent staff as nucleus and temporary staff for particular pieces of research (101), 3840, 3908.
- Programmes of research, importance of planning (101).
- Research workers, must have working knowledge of all the sciences underlying agriculture and of agriculture itself (100).
 _____, must not be overburdened with administrative work (101), 3837-3839.
 _____, should be provided with understudies (101).
 _____, study leave for (*q. v.*).
 _____, training of (100).
 _____, training prior to graduation insufficient for (100), 3835, 3836.
- Study leave, for research workers, importance of (101), 3843, 3844.
 _____, rules for, sufficiently liberal 3922, 3924.
 _____, should be encouraged 3923, 3925-3928.
- Teaching and research, combination of (101).
- Traditional methods of agriculture, value of research into (102,) 3909.
- Understudies for research workers, desirability of (101).

SOILS:

- Soil erosion, caused by unrestricted grazing (103).
 _____, rational system of grazing the best means of prevention (103).
 _____, its prevention by sand binding 3930-3934.

STATISTICS:

- Statistician, value of a, in Agricultural Department (104), 3846, 3847.
- Statistics, importance of interpretation as well as collection of (104).

WELFARE:

- Amenities in villages, necessity for increasing, to keep peasantry on the land (104), 3878.

COLLINS, Mr. G. F. S., I.C.S., Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Bombay Presidency, 4879-5236 (193-201).

ADMINISTRATION:

- Co-operation between Agricultural and Co-operative Departments, close in Bombay 4887-4896.
- Railway rates for agricultural produce, sometimes unduly high (198).
 _____, questions regarding, should be dealt with by Commerce Department of Government of India (198), 5152-5156.
- Roads, need for provision of further, in forest areas (193).
 _____, general condition of, unsatisfactory 5104-5106.
- Veterinary Service, need for considerable development of (193), 5107, 5108.

COLLINS, Mr. G. F. S.—contd.AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :

- Cattle mortality not a main cause of borrowing 5033, 5034.
 Causes of indebtedness (194), 4910, 4911, 5033-5035, 5040-5042.
 Co-operative movement, spread of, a remedy for evils of indebtedness (194).
 Credit, danger of facile (194).
 Cultivators, when deeply in debt, should not be encouraged to give up their holdings and start again 4937-4939.
 Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act, still used to some extent 4941.
 _____, stricter application of, undesirable (194).
 Lack of facilities for investing money, its effect on agricultural indebtedness 5040-5042.
 Land mortgage banks, establishment of, a remedy for evils of indebtedness (194).
 Monsoon, uncertainty of, a cause of debt 4909-4911.
 Non-terminable mortgages, should not be prohibited (194), 5046.
 Productive debt, not an evil (194).
 Usurious Loans Act, almost obsolete in Bombay 4940.
 _____, stricter application, of undesirable (194).

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :

- Cattle-breeding and dairying, might be developed (196).
 Co-operative basis for agricultural industries (195), 5008.
 Subsidiary industries, importance of, in improving rural economy 5003.
 _____, possibilities of 5004-5007.

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR :

- Attracting agricultural labourers to new tracts, may be achieved by grant of big areas to individuals of large means on favourable terms (196).
 _____, by trying to attract small cultivators, has failed in Mysore (196, 4942), 4943.
 Shortage of labour, causes of (196).
 _____, suggested remedies for (196).
 _____, lack of information regarding (196).
 Statistics regarding agricultural population, often show as labourers those who are really landowners 4945.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :

- Cattle-breeding and dairying, might be developed as subsidiary occupation, (196).
 _____, are not usually an economic success 5157.
 Cattle-breeding societies, should be developed (200).
 _____, need for propaganda to create demand for 5009.
 Cattle mortality, not a main cause of borrowing 5033, 5034.
 Communal grazing in forest areas, unsatisfactory (196, 197), 4946-4948.
 Dairying, extensively carried on in parts of Gujarat 5052-5055.
 Grazing in forests, scheme for partial enclosure system 5177-5180.

ATTRACTING CAPITAL :

- Absence of any limit by which landlord can raise rents, an obstacle to investment of money in land (201).
 Investment of money in land, is increasing 5085-5087.
 System of tenancy at will, an obstacle to investment of money in land improvements (201).

CO-OPERATION :

- Agricultural machinery, introduction of, might be in hands of Taluka Development Associations rather than special co-operative societies (199).
 Auditing, of credit societies, must be carried out by Government staff 4953, 4978.
 _____, 4979.
 _____, of special societies 5122-5126.
 Banking facilities in outlying towns, Government aid for (198), 5013, 5014.
 Cattle-breeding societies, need for propaganda to create demand for 5009.
 _____, number of, in Bombay 5157-5160.

COLLINS, Mr. G. F. S.—*contd.*Co-operation—*contd.*

- Cattle-breeding Societies should be developed (200).
 Central Banks and primary societies, link between, incomplete (193), 4918-4920.
 _____, should be provided by Supervising Unions or Taluka Development Associations (193).
 Central Banks, must employ larger and more efficient staff of inspectors (193), 5024-5026.
 _____, should open more branches (193).
 Central Co-operative Bank, Bombay, and the inspection of Central Banks 4975, 4976, 4980, 5221-5223.
 _____, gives loans to Central Banks which are not self-supporting 4971.
 _____, is financed by shares, debentures and deposits 4965-4967.
 _____, loans made by, go through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies 4973, 4974.
 _____, no Government money deposited with 4977.
 _____, public deposits with, amount to about 50 lakhs 4970.
 _____, reserve funds of primary societies are not deposited with 4968.
 Compulsion of obstinate minorities, should be sparingly used (200).
 Co-operative Banks, development of, will improve financing of agriculturists (193).
 Co-operative Department, budget of, 5 to 6 lakhs 5129, 5130.
 _____, need for 25 per cent. increase in staff of 5136-5141.
 _____, value of 5127, 5128.
 Co-operative movement, can never entirely replace the moneylender 5089-5092.
 _____, has in the main achieved its objects (200).
 _____, hindrances to spread of 5209-5212.
 _____, need for expansion of 5135.
 _____, social value of 5011, 5012, 5032.
 _____, spread of, in Bombay 5015-5020.
 Cotton societies, have particular need of Government help (198, 199), 4955.
 Credit, evils of facile, will not be added to if co-operative societies reduce their rates of interest 5200-2502.
 Credit (cash) requirements of cultivators, 3 crores a year, of which 2 crores are provided by co-operative societies (193), 5214-5220.
 Credit societies, auditing of (*see* Auditing).
 _____, cannot provide long-term credit 4928.
 _____, charge simple interest on loans, with power to impose penal interest 5164-5169.
 _____, chief needs of, education in management and co-operative principles and closer touch with Central Banks (198).
 _____, for depressed classes (198).
 _____, growth of, should be allowed to be spontaneous (198).
 _____, inspection of 5221-5227.
 _____, interest charged by (*see* Interest).
 _____, loans to members of, limiting factors (198), 5021-5023.
 _____, membership of, 12 per cent. of agriculturists occupying land (193), 5131-5135.
 _____, reserve funds of, are put into their working capital 4968, 4969.
 Decentralisation, must be general policy for co-operative societies (198), 5059.
 Government, help to be given by, to non-credit societies (198), 4955.
 _____, provision of direct financial assistance by 4921-4927.
 _____, should aid in establishing banking facilities in outlying towns (198), 5013, 5014.
 _____, should not advance money at low interest to cultivators for repayment of existing loans 4924.
 Interest charged, by co-operative societies, figures for various districts (200).
 _____, possibility of reducing (200) 4908, 5200-5202.
 _____, varies in different districts (200).
 _____, by moneylenders (*q. v.*)
 _____, does not represent cost of borrowing 5074-5076.
 Land improvement societies, importance and needs of (199).

COLLINS, Mr. G. F. S.—*contd.*CO-OPERATION—*contd.*

- Land mortgage banks, control of (193), 5023.
 _____, co-operative nature of (193), 4929-4932, 5029-5031.
 _____, should be developed under existing Co-operative Credit Act 4984-4987.
 _____, (*see also* Long-term credit).
 Loans by co-operative societies, employment of and possibility of repayment, must be carefully scrutinised (193), 5021-5023, 5223, 5224.
 Local Boards, should subscribe to local branches of Co-operative Institute, Taluka Development Associations, etc. (198).
 Long-term credit, cannot be provided by primary societies 4928.
 _____, may be defined as for anything over five years 5161-5163.
 _____, scheme for, chiefly intended for redemption of old debt and improvement of land 5203-5206.
 _____, should be provided by land mortgage banks (193), 4929.
 Middlemen and co-operative sale societies, struggle between (199), 4955-4960.
 Moneylenders, are depositing their money in credit societies (200).
 _____, can sometimes recover long-standing debts by transferring their dues to societies (200), 5084.
 _____, can never be entirely replaced by co-operative societies 5089-5092.
 _____, further legislation to control, undesirable 5092-5103.
 _____, give greater elasticity in repayment than credit societies 4906, 4907, 5077-5080.
 _____, rates of interest charged by, are higher in famine areas and where education of people is low 5191-5194.
 _____, do not represent cost of borrowing 5074 5076, 5184, 5185.
 _____, figures for various districts (200).
 _____, is high owing to uncertainty of repayment 5096, 5186-5188.
 _____, to agriculturists with large assests usually lower than co-operative societies' rates (200), 4901-4903.
 _____, to agriculturists with limited assests, formerly about 24 per cent. but since reduced by activity of co-operative societies (200), 4981-4983, 5043.
 _____, vary according to class of population 5196, 5197.
 _____, village, numbers of, are decreasing 5088.
- Non-credit societies, capable of extension 4989.
 _____, chief openings for 4990-4992.
 _____, financing of 4999-5001.
 _____, importance of 4988.
 _____, should be independent of credit societies 4997, 4998.
 _____, should not receive financial aid from Government 5002.
 _____, special grants to, now given by Government (198).
 _____, will require Government aid for some time to come (198).
- Non-official agencies and co-operative societies 4954, 5059-5065, 5223-5327.
 Normal credit system, must be adopted by all co-operative societies (193), 4915-4917.
 Organisation of co-operation in Bombay 4963-4965, 4971-4976.
 Propaganda for co-operative movement, should be carried out by non-official agencies 4954.
- Punctual repayment, if general, would enable societies to reduce rates of interest 4908.
 _____, is difficult owing to uncertainty of monsoon 4909.
- Purchase societies, unit for, must be larger than a single village (198).
 _____, work of, can in some cases be undertaken by Central Banks, sale societies, Taluka Development Associations and primary societies (198).
- Reserve funds of primary societies, are put into their working capital 4968, 4969.
 Rural thrift movement 5081-5083.
 Sale societies, difficulties of (199).
 _____, importance of (199).

COLLINS, Mr. G. F. S.—*contd.*CO-OPERATION—*concl'd.*

- _____, varieties of (199).
 Self-Government of co-operative societies (except in the matter of audit) the ideal 5059-5065.
 Short-term credit, its provision through co-operative societies (193).
 _____, may be defined as for anything under five years 5161-5163.
 Single *versus* multiple purpose societies (198, 199), 4961.
 Subsidiary industries, desirability of co-operative societies for (200).
 Supervising Unions, if established, might replace inspectors 5225.
 Supervision of credit societies, arrangements for 5221-5227.
 _____, Government staff for, insufficient (198).
 Supervisors, pay and qualifications of 5114-5119.
 Taccavi, dangers of (194), 5181-5183.
 _____, given to extent of 3½ lakhs a year, rising to 1½ crores in times of famine 5142-5146.
 _____, may be given for water-channel schemes 5147-5151.
 _____, money spent by Government on, would be better put into land mortgage banks 4922.
 _____, should be given where possible through co-operative societies (194), 4933-4936.
 Taluka Development Associations, may be used for introduction of agricultural machinery (199).
 _____, may undertake work of purchase societies (199).
 _____, registration of 4919, 4920.

CROP PROTECTION :

- Fencing of fields, importance of (195), 5170-5173.
 _____, provision of easy finance for (195).
 Game laws, advantage of relaxation of (195).
 Gun licences, for special guns for crop protection only 5049-5051.
 _____, system of granting, should be systematised (195).

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Co-operative movement, agricultural propaganda through 4888-4896.

EDUCATION :

- Provincial Service Revenue Officers, study of rural economy should be made a part of their curriculum 4884.

FINANCE :

- See under* CO-OPERATION.

FORESTS :

- Communal grazing in forests areas, unsatisfactory (196, 197), 4946-4948.
 Cultivators, have valuable privileges in forests (196).
 Forests, should not be placed under Revenue Department (196).
 Grazing in forests, scheme for partial enclosure system 5177-5180.
 Outlying forests between intensively cultivated areas, scheme for, in East Khandesh (197).
 Plantations near villages, should be encouraged (197).
 Roads, in forests areas, provisions of (193).
 Village forests, desirability of establishing (197).

HOLDINGS :

- Consolidation, obstacles to 195).
 _____, voluntary (195), 5230-5233.
 Fragmentation, should be rectified where possible by co-operative effort (195).
 _____, but compulsion of obstinate minorities inevitable (195).
 Sub-division of holdings, should not be prohibited (195).
 _____, draft Bill concerning, satisfactory 5228, 5229, 5233.

COLLINS, Mr. G. F. S.—*concl'd.*MARKETING :

Co-operative marketing, (197).

_____ , cannot be organised properly in absence of data 4996.

Data regarding marketing, lack of (197).

_____ , must be obtained before effective action can be taken 4949-4952.

_____ , cannot be obtained through co-operative marketing societies 4994, 4995.

Grading of produce, knowledge of advantages of, spreading amongst cultivators 4912-4913.

Market facilities, improvement of, a chief necessity of rural development (197).

_____ , present, unsatisfactory (197).

Middlemen and co-operative societies, struggle between (199), 4955-4960.

Open markets, should be provided for chief forms of produce (197).

STATISTICS :

Census statistics of agricultural population, need for further sub-heads in (201).

Crops and rents, statistical information regarding (201).

Estimates of yield of principal crops (201).

Statistics regarding agricultural population, often show as labourers those who are really landowners 4945.

TARIFFS :

Sea freights, sometimes unduly high (198).

WELFARE :

Co-operative movement, social value of 5011, 5012, 5032.

_____ , as far as possible should be carried out without expense to Government 5111.

Economic surveys in rural areas, desirability of 5109, 5110, 5113.

Rural thrift movement 5081-5083.

COMMUNICATIONS—*see under* ADMINISTRATION.

CO-OPERATION.

Agricultural machinery, co-operative employment of (*Salimath*) (379).

_____ , introduction of, might be in hands of Taluka Development Associations rather than special co-operative societies, (*Collins*) (199).

Agricultural requisite societies (*Salimath*) (196, 197).

Audit, of co-operative societies generally, must be strengthened by appointment of more auditors (*Rothfield*) 4501, 4502.

_____ , of credit societies, must remain in hands of Government (*Rothfield*) 4511, 4527-4532, 4556, 4566, 4567, (*Collins*) 4953, 4978, 4979.

_____ , of special societies (*Collins*) 5122-5126.

Banking, field of, must be occupied to utmost by co-operative movement (*Rothfield*) (164).

_____ , Government aid for facilities in outlying towns (*Collins*) (198), 5013, 5014.

Better farming societies, should be encouraged (*Jenkins*) 7490-7494.

Cattle-breeding societies (*see under* ANIMAL HUSBANDRY).

Central Banks, and primary societies, link between (*Collins*) (193), 4918-4920.

_____ , must employ larger and more efficient staff of inspectors (*Collins*) (193), 5024-5026.

_____ , should open more branches (*Collins*) (193).

Central Co-operative Bank, Bombay (*Collins*) 4965-4977, 4980, 5221-5223.

Central Co-operative Institute, Bombay (*Naik*) (139), 4739, 4775-4782, (*Jenkins*) (485), 7594, 7595.

Compulsion of obstinate minorities (*Rothfield*) (164), 4496-4500, (*Collins*) (200), (*Marwell*) (340), (*Jenkins*) (469), (*Desai*) (578), (*Mann*) (11, 12).

Co-operative banks, development of, will improve financing of agriculturists (*Collins*) (193).

CO-OPERATION—*contd.*

- Co-operative Department, budget of, 5 to 6 lakhs (*Collins*) 5129, 5130.
- _____ , co-operation of, with Agricultural Department, close (*Collins*) 4887-4896, (*Jenkins*) (464).
- _____ , need for 25 per cent. increase in staff of (*Collins*) 5136-5141.
- _____ , value of (*Collins*) 5127, 5128.
- Co-operative movement, and rural reconstruction (*Mann*) 3557, 3591.
- _____ , can never dispense entirely with outside assistance and advice (*Rothfield*) 4512-4514.
- _____ , can never entirely replace the moneylender (*Collins*) 5089-5092.
- _____ , control of, in Bombay (*Rothfield*) 4526, 4558-4560.
- _____ , development of rural leadership, its chief value (*Mann*) 3378.
- _____ , educational value of (*Jenkins*) 7300, 7528.
- _____ , has in the main achieved its objects (*Collins*) (200).
- _____ , hindrances to spread of (*Collins*) 5209-5212.
- _____ , is progressing in Bijapur (*Naik*) 4701-4705.
- _____ , need for expansion of (*Collins*) 5135.
- _____ , propaganda by (*Lowsley*) (356), (*Desai*) 8599, 8600, (*Salimath*) (372).
- _____ , should not be aided by exemption from local taxation (*Mann*) 3701-3703, (*Rothfield*) 4596-4599.
- _____ , social value of (*Collins*) 5011, 5012, 5032.
- _____ , spread of, in Bombay (*Collins*) 5015-5020.
- _____ , success of, in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) 7469, 7470.
- _____ , supervision of (*Naik*) 4768-4770.
- _____ , the only hope of raising the standard of living in rural India (*Jenkins*) (464).
- Cotton sale societies (*Mann*) 3681-3683, (*Jenkins*) (464, 465, 468, 469), 7511-7515.
- Credit societies, auditing of (*see* Auditing).
- _____ , backed by co-operative banks should give short and long term credit (*Knight*) (287).
- _____ , can progress in more advanced areas (*Knight*) (287).
- _____ , cannot provide long term credit (*Collins*) 4928.
- _____ , cheap capital provided by, of no advantage unless cultivators have a surplus to permit repayment (*Patil*) (513).
- _____ , chief needs of, education in management and co-operative principles and closer touch with Central Banks (*Collins*) (198).
- _____ , distribution of seed by (*Jenkins*) (454).
- _____ , do not at present afford adequate finance (*Jenkins*) 7761-7763.
- _____ , educative value of, even greater than financial value (*Jenkins*) 7300, 7528.
- _____ , establishment of, has lowered moneylenders' rate of interest (*Naik*) (139).
- _____ , for depressed classes (*Collins*) (198).
- _____ , growth of, should be allowed to be spontaneous (*Collins*) (198).
- _____ , in advanced areas, may distribute taccavi (*Knight*) 5913, 5914.
- _____ , inspection of (*Collins*) 5221-5227.
- _____ , interest charged by (*see* Interest).
- _____ , loans to members of, limiting factors (*Collins*) (198), 5021-5023.
- _____ , membership of, 12 per cent. of agriculturists occupying land (*Collins*) (193), 5131-5135.
- _____ , might make loans in kind instead of cash (*Naik*) 4766, 4767.
- _____ , need for supervising expenditure of loans (*Salimath*) (378).
- _____ , reserve funds of, are put into their working capital (*Collins*) 4968, 4969.
- _____ , should organise field demonstrations for their members (*Jenkins*) (444), 7294-7300.
- _____ , should stock ploughs for sale on hire-purchase and give demonstrations (*Jenkins*) (469).
- _____ , supervision of (*q.v.*).
- Decentralisation, must be general policy for co-operative societies (*Collins*) (198), 5059.
- Denmark, co-operation in (*Jenkins*) 7531-7537.
- District Banks, control of (*Rothfield*) 4557.
- Export and import business, might be conducted by co-operative societies (*Naik*) 4772.
- Factions in villages, a hindrance to co-operative movement (*Jenkins*) (465).
- Fencing societies (*Rothfield*) (164), (*Salimath*) (378, 379), 6622-6627, 6634-6636 (*Jenkins*) (469).

CO-OPERATION—*contd.*

- Fodder, storage, co-operative (*Jenkins*) (461), 7836, 7837.
- Fragmented holdings, co-operative consolidation of (*Mann*) (11), (*Rothfield*) 4496.
- Government, should appoint paid organisers for co-operative societies (*Naik*) (139), 4713, 4738, 4739, 4783-4787, (*Rothfield*) (164, 4503-4506).
- , should not take active part in organisation of co-operative societies (*Jenkins*) (464), 7523-7528, 7558-7560.
- , help to be given by, to non-credit societies (*Collins*) (198), 4955.
- , provision of direct financial assistance by (*Collins*) 4921-4927.
- , should allot larger funds for development of societies (*Jenkins*) (464), 7791-7793.
- , should aid in establishing banking facilities in outlying towns (*Collins*) (198), 5013, 5014.
- , should assist non-official co-operative bodies in management and supervision in initial stages (*Jenkins*) (464).
- , should collect and diffuse information (*Jenkins*) (464).
- , should enable officers in rural areas to obtain more knowledge of co-operative movement (*Jenkins*) (464).
- , should encourage cultivators to join by granting concessions (but not money) to societies (*Jenkins*) (464).
- , should not grant special privileges to co-operative societies (*Rothfield*) 4596-4599.
- , supervision by, of co-operative societies (*q.v.*).
- Grazing co-operative, in forest areas (*Jenkins*) (462), 7500-7502, 7591, 7592.
- Implement distribution societies (*Jenkins*) (458, 459).
- Interest charged by co-operative societies, figures for various districts (*Collins*) (200).
- , possibility of reducing (*Collins*) (200).
- , should be reduced if possible (*Maxwell*) (340).
- , varies in different districts (*Collins*) (200).
- Irrigation, co-operative ("phad" system) (*Jenkins*) (449, 450) 7734-7754.
- , co-operative distribution of water unsatisfactory (*Harrison*) 5684, 5691, 5703-5710, 5734.
- Irrigation societies (*Rothfield*) (164), 4552, (*Harrison*) 5689, 5692, (*Salimath*) (374).
- Irrigation works, minor, co-operative construction of (*Maxwell*) 6242-6245, (*Lowsley*) 6489-6494, (*Harrison*) 5689-5692.
- Land improvement societies, importance and needs of (*Collins*) (199).
- Land mortgage banks (*Collins*) (193), 4929-4932, 4984-4987, 5023-5031.
- Leadership in co-operative societies (*Rothfield*) 4561-4566.
- Loans by co-operative societies, employment of and possibility of repayment, must be carefully scrutinised (*Collins*) (193), 5021-5023, 5223, 5224.
- Local Boards, should subscribe to local branches of Co-operative Institute, Taluka Development Associations, etc., (*Collins*) (198).
- Marketing, co-operative (*Mann*) (15), (*Rothfield*) 4598, (*Jenkins*) (462), 7317-7321.
- Middlemen and sale societies (*Mann*) 3576, 3579, (*Collins*) (199), 4955-4960.
- Non-credit societies, capable of extension (*Collins*) 4989.
- , chief openings for (*Collins*) 4990-4992.
- , financing of (*Collins*) 4999-5001.
- , importance of (*Collins*) 4988.
- , should be independent of credit societies (*Collins*) 4997, 4998.
- , should be under Director of Agriculture or agricultural officer ranking as Assistant Registrar in Co-operative Department (*Desai*) (577, 578).
- , special grants to, now given by Government (*Collins*) (198).
- , will require Government aid for some time to come (*Collins*) (198).
- Non-official agencies and the co-operative movement (*Naik*) (139), (*Rothfield*) 4503, 4547-4549, (*Collins*) 4954, 5059-5065, 5223-5227, (*Jenkins*) (465).
- Normal credit system, must be adopted by all co-operative societies (*Collins*) (193), 4915-4917.
- Officers of Co-operative Department, should have knowledge of agriculture (*Jenkins*) (464), 7516-7522.
- Organisation of co-operation in Bombay (*Collins*) 4963-4965, 4971-4976.
- Preference in supply of materials, etc., should be given to cultivators organised co-operatively (*Mann*) 3811.
- Privileges for co-operative societies, undesirability of special (*Rothfield*) 4596-4599.
- , suggestions for (*Mann*) 3811, (*Jenkins*) (464).
- Producers of raw materials, co-operative societies of, might attract industries to rural areas (*Salimath*) (377).

CO-OPERATION—*contd.*

- Protection and improvement of lands, co-operative schemes for (*Maxwell*) 340.
 Punctual repayment, difficult (*Collins*) 4909.
 _____, if general, would allow societies to reduce rates of interest (*Collins*) 4908.
 Purchase societies, suggestions for (*Naik*) 139, 4716, 4717, 4877, 4878, (*Collins*) 198, 199, (*Jenkins*) 465-468, 7400, 7401.
 Reserve funds of primary societies, are put into working capital (*Collins*) 4968, 4969.
 Rural Development Department, need for, to absorb all duties of Agricultural Department except research and of Co-operative Department except urban co-operation (*Jenkins*) 464, 7847-7852.
 Rural industries, *see* Village industries.
 Rural thrift movement (*Collins*) 5081-5083.
 Sale societies (*Naik*) 139, (*Collins*) 199, (*Patil*) 510.
 Seed, co-operative distribution of (*Naik*) 4771, (*Jenkins*) 454, 455, 7472-7475, 7586.
 Self-government of co-operative societies (except in the matter of audit) the ideal (*Collins*) 5059-5065.
 Silt in irrigation tanks, its clearance by co-operative effort (*Lowsley*) 6489-6491.
 Single *versus* multiple purpose societies (*Collins*) 198, 199, 4961.
 Subsidiary industries, co-operative development of (*Collins*) 200, (*Jenkins*) 462, 7826.
 Supervising Unions, distribution of seed by (*Jenkins*) 7587.
 _____, might replace inspectors (*Collins*) 5225.
 Supervision of credit societies (*Rothfield*) 4526, 4558-4560, (*Naik*) 4768-4770, (*Collins*) 198, 5221-5227.
 Supervisors, pay and qualifications of (*Collins*) 5114-5119.
 Supply and maintenance of improved materials, co-operative organisation of (*Jenkins*) 444.
 Taluka Development Associations, are voluntary associations receiving Government
 • grant (*Knight*) 5879-5882.
 _____, demonstration and propaganda by (*Mann*) 6) 3377, (*Rothfield*) 4642, (*Knight*) 5832, (*Lowsley*) 356, (*Salimath*) 371, 372, 375, (*Jenkins*) 7444, 7445, 7451, 7580.
 _____, conditions for membership of (*Mann*) 3227, 3398.
 _____, failures of, usually in landlord, areas (*Mann*) 3810.
 _____, financial help for, (*Mann*) 3212, 3213, 3800-3802.
 _____, should be increased (*Knight*) (286), 5902-5905.
 _____, Government subsidy for, should be replaced by provision and payment of agricultural graduate (*Jenkins*) 7448, 7460, 7564, 7565, 7794-7809.
 _____, have not undertaken adult education (*Knight*) 5897.
 _____, may fail from lack of rural leadership (*Mann*) 3378.
 _____, members of, are themselves cultivators (*Mann*) 3207.
 _____, non-official support for, increasing (*Mann*) 3377.
 _____, organisation of (*Mann*) 3792-3799 (*Salimath*) 371, 372, 6666-6668.
 _____, organisers of (*Lowsley*) 6533-6536 (*Jenkins*) 7452-7458, 7588-7590.
 _____, paid employees of, type of not satisfactory (*Jenkins*) 7801-7804, 7815, 7816.
 _____, present work and possibilities of (*Naik*) 4715-4721, 4759-4765, 4873-4878 (*Maxwell*) 6423, 6424.
 _____, procedure for starting (*Mann*) 3795.
 _____, registration of (*Rothfield*) 4600-4607, (*Mann*) 3399, 3627-3635, (*Collins*) 4919, 4920, (*Desai*) 8775-8785.
 _____, should become independent in short time (*Mann*) 2808, 2809, 3209.
 _____, should not deal in agricultural products (*Jenkins*) 7533-7585.
 _____, smaller bodies than, need for (*Mann*) 3214, 3215.
 _____, possibilities of (*Rothfield*) 4643, 4644.
 _____, stimulus for, at present comes from outside (*Mann*) 2806, 2807, 3208, 3642.

CO-OPERATION—concl'd.

- Taluka Development Associations, stimulus for, required from outside (*Knight*) 5881-5893.
- _____ , stimulus for, comes from within (*Jenkins*) 7447-7451, 7561-7563, 7845, 7846.
- _____ , supervision of (*Mann*) 3803-3806.
- _____ , use of: to replace direct Government agency (*Mann*) 3626.
- _____ : for introduction of agricultural machinery (*Collins*) (199).
- _____ : for work of purchase societies (*Collins*) (198), (*Jenkins*) 7581, 7582.
- _____ : for running agricultural bias schools (*Salimath*) 6659, 6660.
- _____ for sale and hire of implements (*Salimath*) (377), (*Jenkins*) (458, 459), 7340, 7341.
- _____ : for seed distribution (*Jenkins*) (454), 7586.
- _____ : for co-operative grazing in forests (*Jenkins*) 7591.
- _____ , value of (*Mann*) (6), 2806, 2810-2812, 3167-3170, 3205-3207, 3226, 3636-3644 (*Rothfield*) 4640-4641, (*Knight*) (286), (*Bruen*) (405), (*Desai*) 8713-8717.
- Tanks for irrigation, their construction by co-operative effort (*Lowsley*) 6492-6494.
- Village co-operation for propaganda purposes (*Salimath*) (372).
- Village industries, co-operative (*Naik*) (139), (*Salimath*) (377).
- Villages, should be organised on co-operative lines (*Mann*) 3431.
- Votes in co-operative societies, their attachment to the share rather than the member (*Jenkins*) (467), 7400, 7401, 7529, 7530.
- Warehouses, co-operative (*Patil*) (509).

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION.

- Bajri, research on (*Mann*) 2981-2985, 3228, 3322-3325.
- Better quality crops, importance of securing higher price for, when marketing (*Jenkins*) (453), (7330).
- _____ , measures necessary to introduce (*Jenkins*) (453, 454).
- Canadian fencing, its use for keeping out wild pigs (*Mann*) 3766, 3737.
- Commercial crops, are replacing but should not be allowed to replace food crops in dry tracts (*Patil*), (511), 7885-7893, 7938-7944, 7973-7975, 8001-8007, 8017-8023.
- _____ , effect of their increase on food crops (*Mann*) 3607-3612.
- _____ , replacement of food crops by (*Jenkins*) 7566-7569.
- Compulsion, use of, in newly irrigated areas to secure the growing of improved varieties of crops (*Inglis*) 5292-5297, 5477-5479.
- Cotton, better quality, may involve reduction in yield per acre (*Jenkins*) 7333.
- _____ , cost of cultivation and return of (*Desai*) 8794-8801, 8900-8907.
- _____ , grading of, should be done by Government (*Mann*) (13, 14), 3683.
- _____ , improved, area covered by (*Mann*) 3432.
- _____ , cost of cultivating not increased (*Jenkins*) 7331.
- _____ , extra profit from (*Salimath*) (376), 6747-6749, (*Jenkins*) 7336, 7337.
- _____ , organisation to supply seed for (*Mann*) (13, 14).
- _____ , principal varieties of (*Mann*) 3269-3271.
- _____ , schemes for increasing use of (*Salimath*) (376).
- _____ , seed for better-quality slightly more expensive (*Jenkins*) 7332.
- _____ , inferior, sowing of, prohibited by certain Indian States (*Mann*) (14), (*Jenkins*) 7334, 7335.
- _____ , but could not be prohibited by Provincial Government (*Mann*) 3353, 3354.
- _____ , Kumta used in heavier soil and Dharwar-American in lighter (*Salimath*) 6784-6786.
- _____ , profit to cultivators per acre of (*Jenkins*) (456), 7691, 7838, 7839.
- _____ , varieties of and yield in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) 7692-7707, 7733.
- Cotton-breeding at Surat farm (*Desai*) 8936-8947.
- Cotton Ginning and Pressing Factories Act, success of (*Jenkins*) 7338.
- Cotton Transport Act, success of (*Jenkins*) 7338, 7619-7622, 7810, 7811.
- Cross-fertilisation (*Burns*) 3864, 3870.
- Crops grown, in Bijapur district (*Naik*) 4695-4698.
- _____ , in Kaira district (*Maxwell*) 6366-6372.

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION—*contd.*

- Crops grown, in Southern Division (*Salimath*) (378).
 Deterioration of seed, cultivators' methods of avoiding satisfactory (*Mann*), 3445, 3446.
 Drought-resisting varieties of crops, importance of (*Burns*), 4001, 4002.
 Fencing, co-operative, has been successful in Bombay (*Rothfield*) (164).
 ———, Government should contribute share of cost of (*Rothfield*) (164).
 ———, co-operative effort for (*Salimath*) (378, 379), 6625-6627.
 ———, cost of (*Maxwell*) 6378.
 ———, difficulties in way of (*Salimath*) (379), 6622-6624, 6634-6636.
 ———, effect of tariff on imported (*Salimath*) 6690-6692, (*Maxwell*) 6289, 6290.
 ———, importance of (*Collins*) (195), 5170-5173, (*Salimath*) (374, 375), 6605, 6606, 6722-6724.
 ———, minimum height for, 5 feet (*Maxwell*) 6375-6377.
 ———, provision of easy finance for (*Collins*) (195).
 ———, recognition by cultivators of importance of (*Maxwell*) (338).
 ———, should be made available at cheaper rates (*Maxwell*) (338), 6233-6236.
 ———, societies for, difficulties of (*Jenkins*) (469).
 ———, taccavi for (*Maxwell*) (338).
 Food crops, are being replaced by commercial crops (*see* Commercial Crops).
 ———, effect on, of increase in commercial crops (*Mann*) 3607-3612.
 ———, improvement of (*Salimath*) (378).
 ———, production of, in Bombay (*Patil*) 7973-7975, 8017-8023.
 Game laws, advantage of relaxation of (*Collins*) (195).
 Germination percentages (*Mann*) 3447-3453.
 Grapes, now invariably sprayed for mildew (*Mann*) (5, 6).
 Groundnut, improved seed for, has replaced whole of old seed (*Mann*) 3435, 3446, (*Desai*) (576).
 Gun licences, for special guns for crop protection only (*Collins*) 5049-5051.
 ———, system for granting, should be systematised (*Collins*) (195).
 Higher-yielding crops, cotton extra profit derived from (*Jenkins*) (453), 7495, 7496, 7499.
 ———, do not require better cultivation than ordinary varieties (*Jenkins*) 7498.
 ———, importance of organising supply of sufficient seed for (*Jenkins*) (453).
 ———, the easiest form of improvement to popularise (*Jenkins*) (453).
 Hunting parties to keep down wild animals, under consideration (*Salimath*) (376).
 Improvement of crops, by breeding, importance of (*Burns*) (103), 3864.
 ———, methods for (*Burns*) (103).
 ———, depends on general adoption by cultivators of improved varieties produced (*Jenkins*) (453).
 ———, examples of (*Jenkins*) (455).
 ———, factors making greatest appeal to cultivators (*Jenkins*) (453).
 ———, importance of maintaining standard of improvement (*Jenkins*) (453).
 ———, first stage in, work of plant breeder and experimental station (*Jenkins*) (453).
 ———, second stage in, work of district demonstrator and organiser (*Jenkins*) (453).
 ———, suggestions for (*Desai*) (576).
 Insurance of crops, importance of (*Mann*), 3788, 3789.
 Juar, research into (*Mann*) 2981-2984, 3228, 3322, 3325.
 ———, hindered by lack of money and men (*Mann*) 2985.
 ———, smut in (*see* Smut).
 ———, yield of rabi, in Dharwar district (*Salimath*) 6752-6758.
 Methods of technical crop improvement likely to prove successful (*Jenkins*) (454).
 Monkeys, do great damage to crops but are regarded as sacred (*Maxwell*) (338).
 Nets as protection against grasshoppers (*Mann*) 3231, 3232.
 New crops, introduction of, in irrigated tracts (*Ingles*) (236).
 ———, unimportant (*Jenkins*) (454).
 Organisers, function of, in introducing improved varieties (*Jenkins*) (454).
 Pests, prevalence of, in India (*Burns*) (103, 104), 3999, 4000.
 Plant breeders, function of, in introducing improved varieties (*Jenkins*) (454).
 Prickly pear, harbours pigs and should be destroyed (*Naik*) (138), 4850-4852.
 Principal crops grown in canal areas (*Ingles*) (236).

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION—*concl'd.*

- Principal crops grown in canal areas possible replacement of, by crops giving better financial return (*Inglis*) (236).
- Prophylactic measures against disease, importance of propaganda to encourage use of (*Burns*) (103).
- Quality of crops, importance of maintaining (*Patil*) (510).
- Registered seed growers, should be appointed from cultivators using improved implements (*Jenkins*) (459).
- Rice, area of, sown with improved seed (*Mann*) 3438.
- Seed, improved, compulsory sowing of, desirable when it is already used by majority of cultivators (*Desai*) (570), 8593-8597, 8786-8793.
- , distribution of, by co-operative societies (*Naik*) 4771.
- , by Supervising Unions (*Jenkins*) 7587.
- , by Taluka Development Associations (*Mann*) (6), (*Jenkins*) 7586.
- , importance of organising (*Jenkins*) (453, 454), 7471.
- , present methods of distribution (*Jenkins*) (454, 455.)
- , should be left as far as possible to co-operative unofficial bodies (*Jenkins*) (454, 455), 7472-7475, 7586.
- , suggestions for (*Naik*) (138), (*Desai*) (576).
- , importance of distributing centres for good, in canal tracts (*Inglis*) (236).
- , keeping of large stocks of (*Mann*) 3674.
- , methods adopted to supply (*Mann*) 3442-3444.
- , now covers over 30 per cent. of crop area (*Mann*) 3432-3436.
- , supply of, through District Central Banks (*Mann*) 3679, 3680.
- , *see also* Cotton Seed.
- Seed-testing (*Burns*) 3397-3904.
- Selection, more important than hybridisation for improvement of crops (*Burns*) 3864, 3865.
- Smut in juar, breeding of resisting varieties (*Mann*) 3331.
- , causes great loss (*Mann*) 3326, 3327.
- , inquiry into (*Mann*) 3328.
- , use of sulphate of copper to control (*Mann*) 3300, 3720, 3721.
- , use of treatment for, increased by propaganda (*Mann*) (5).
- Successful efforts in improving crops, examples of (*Desai*) (576, 577).
- Sugarcane, cultivation, extent of (*Inglis*) 5357-5361.
- , prospects of in the Deccan (*Mann*) 3817-3821.
- , rate of water for (*Inglis*) 5354, 5362, 5363.
- , time of sowing of (*Inglis*) 5385-5387.
- , water requirements of (*Inglis*) 5364-5369, 5390-5396, 5442-5444, 5588, 5593, 5624-5630, (*Mann*) 5641, 5658, 5659.
- Tobacco (*Mann*) 3747-3750.
- Vegetable oil, possibility of using thickened, as substitute for imported grease (*Mann*) 3111-3113.
- Vegetables grown in Bombay (*Jenkins*) 7708-7718.
- Wheat, export of (*Jenkins*) 7683-7685.
- , growing of in rabi juar area (*Mann*) 3045-3050.
- , its substitution for millets and bajri in Bombay (*Jenkins*) 7623-7629.
- , method of cultivation and yield of (*Jenkins*) 7643, 7652.
- , profit to cultivator per acre of (*Jenkins*) 7840, 7841.
- Wild animals, protection of crops against (*Mann*) 3177, 3736, 3737.
- Wild pigs, damage done by (*Salimath*) (374), 6714-6721.
- , fencing against (*q.v.*).
- , necessity for guarding crops against, injuriously affects health of cultivators (*Salimath*) (374), 6603, 6604.

CULTIVATION.

- Better quality crops, do not require more expensive cultivation (*Jenkins*) 7331.
- Broad-ridge method of growing crops on irrigated land (*Patel*) (530, 531), 8316, 8317.
- Cost of farming in Khandesh and Broach, figures for (*Patel*) (529, 530), 8078-8107, 8226-8236, 8299-8315, 8472-8481.
- Cotton cultivation, comparison of yields by existing and improved methods (*Jenkins*) (456).
- , existing practice (*Jenkins*) (455, 456).

CULTIVATION—*contd.*

- Cotton cultivation, improvements in, sought to be introduced by Agricultural Department (*Jenkins*) (455); 7331.
- Cotton rotation in Southern Gujarat (*Desai*) 8786-8793, 8900, 8901.
- Demonstration and propaganda for improvement of cultivation, need for (*Jenkins*) (456).
 _____, difficulties of (*Jenkins*) (457).
- Dry farming, improvement of (*Mann*) 3596-3599, 3785-3787.
 _____, may discount failure of monsoon (*Knight*) 5850.
- Fallowing (*Desai*) 8588-8592.
- Harrowing (*Salimath*) 6773-6776.
- Higher yielding crops, do not require more expensive cultivation (*Jenkins*) 7498.
- Improvement of cultivation irrigated areas, compulsion may be used where possible
 _____, (*Inglis*) 5292-5295.
 _____, must be brought about by indirect methods (*Inglis*) (229), 5259-5265.
- Improvements of methods of cultivation and in rotations, examples of (*Desai*) (577), 8852-8860.
- Improvement of tillage and crop cultivation, the primary method of securing increased yield (*Jenkins*) (455), 7497, 7498.
- Intensive cultivation, found near big towns (*Mann*) 3407.
 _____, might be extended by improved communications (*Mann*) 3408, 3409.
- Irrigation agriculture (*note on*) (*Inglis*) (226-228).
- Kumri cultivation, area of, not great in Bombay Presidency (*Edie*) 4285, 4286, 4289-4292.
 _____, causes deterioration of forests and soil erosion (*Edie*) (146), 4287, 4288.
 _____, control of (*Edie*) 4278-4280, 4330.
 _____, period of rotation (*Edie*) 4278, 4331.
 _____, settlement of tribes practising (*Edie*) 4281-4284.
 _____, should be restricted (*Mann*) 2949.
- ✓ Owners, cultivate their land better than tenants (*Desai*) 8741-8746.
- Ploughing, not done at all in dry tracts in Dharwar district (*Salimath*) 6773.
- Power cultivation, displaces labour and is unnecessary in India (*Patil*) (511), 7902-7907, 7917-7925, 8001-8007.
 _____, in Khandesh, research into (*Jenkins*) (440).
 _____, introduction of, would materially help cultivators (*Desai*) 9013-9017.
- Revenue Department, should co-operate in inducing cultivators to adopt better system of cultivation by good tillage certificates giving rebate on assessment fees (*Jenkins*) (456), 7858-7864.
- Rotation of crops, advantages of, appreciated by cultivators in irrigated tracts (*Jenkins*) (457).
 _____, at Jalgaon farm (*Jenkins*) (456, 457).
 _____, cotton (*Jenkins*) 7832-7835.
 _____, should be improved by increasing part played by leguminous plants (*Jenkins*) (456).
 _____, suggestions for improvement of (*Salimath*) (376, 377), 6795-6797.
- Suitable tillage implements, need for (*Jenkins*) (456).
- Tilth, importance of preserving good, in irrigated areas (*Inglis*) (232), 5552.
- Tractors, cost of cultivating with (*Desai*) 9018-9021.
 _____, ploughing with (*Knight*) (294), 6003-6005.
- Wheat, methods of cultivation of (*Jenkins*) 7643-7652.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA.

- Advertising of demonstrations, importance of (*Salimath*) (372), (*Jenkins*) (444).
- Agricultural graduates, their value for propaganda (*Jenkins*) (443).
- Agricultural patels, need for appointment of (*Jenkins*) (445), 7306.
 _____, status of (*Jenkins*) 7461-7463, 7549-7557, 7814.
 _____, use of revenue patels for, undesirable (*Jenkins*) 7554-7556.
 _____, work suggested for (*Jenkins*) (445), 7812, 7813.
- Agricultural shows (small district) ineffective (*Jenkins*) (444).
- Area of Presidency in which improvements have been introduced, 10 per cent. of total (*Patil*) 7950, 7951, (*Desai*) 8736-8740.
- Backward tribes and the adoption of improved agriculture (*Jenkins*) 7612-7618.
- Broadcasting, not an immediate possibility (*Mann*) 2849, 2850.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA—*contd.*

- Canal officers, are educating cultivators in utilisation of water and improvement of agriculture (*Inglis*) 5262-5274, 5334-5336.
- Cinema shows (*Jenkins*) (443), 7290-7293, (*Patel*) 8191, 8192, 8276, 8277.
- Concentration of propaganda preferable to dispersion (*Mann*) 3429, (*Rothfield*) (163), (*Jenkins*) 7486-7489.
- Continuity of demonstration and propaganda, essential (*Salimath*) (372), (*Desai*) 8682-8684.
- Co-operation of Agricultural, Co-operative and Revenue Departments in propaganda work, value of (*Knight*) (286), 5907-5909, (*Jenkins*) (443), 7464.
- Co-operative societies and propaganda (*see under* CO-OPERATION).
- Cultivators, are not conservative (*Mann*) (5), 3348, (*Patil*) (507), 7949-7951.
- _____ , are very conservative (*Knight*) (286), 5890-5892.
- _____ , confidence of, in Agricultural Department, significant growth of (*Mann*) (2, 7), 2762-2764.
- _____ , methods of influencing (*Salimath*) (371), 6683-6686.
- _____ , must be guaranteed against loss caused by following advice given (*Desai*) (573).
- _____ , must have full confidence in demonstrators (*Desai*) (573).
- _____ , small, are not reached by Agricultural Department (*Knight*) 5951.
- Demonstration farms, abandoned in Bombay (*Mann*) 3131.
- _____ , are not but should be run on commercial lines (*Maxwell*) (336, 337).
- _____ , cost accounts should be kept (*Desai*) 8678-8681.
- _____ , ineffectiveness of (*Mann*) (6, 7), 2803, 2804, 3348, 3349.
- _____ , of little value in backward areas (*Knight*) 5866, 5867.
- _____ , one needed in each district (*Desai*) (573).
- _____ , should pay their way or be closed down (*Inglis*) (228).
- _____ , value of (*Desai*) (573).
- Demonstration plots, should be leased in different villages instead of using permanent plots (*Maxwell*) (336, 337), 6373, 6374.
- Demonstration and propaganda, essentials for success of (*Jenkins*) (443).
- _____ , financing of (*Jenkins*) 7441, 7755-7757.
- _____ , lack of funds for (*Jenkins*) (446), 7433, 7596-7599, 7755.
- _____ , money spent on, disproportionately small to that spent on research (*Jenkins*) (446), 7309, 7310, 7432.
- _____ , non-official help in (*q.v.*).
- _____ , *see also* Propaganda.
- Demonstrations, effectiveness of, would be increased if full accounts were published (*Rothfield*) (163), 4484-4486.
- Demonstrations on cultivators' own fields, are the only effective method (*Inglis*) (229), (*Knight*) 5832-5834, (*Maxwell*) 6219, 6220, (*Jenkins*) (443).
- _____ , are effective for introduction of new crops but not for new tillage methods, etc. (*Desai*) (573).
- _____ , accurate records of, of no value (*Jenkins*) (446), 7307, 7308.
- _____ , cost accounts of, not taken (*Mann*) 3345, 3346.
- _____ , should be kept (*Maxwell*) (336, 337), (*Salimath*) (371), (*Rothfield*) (163), 4484-4486.
- _____ , desirability of further (*Mann*) 3135-3137.
- _____ , difficulties of (*Knight*) 5834, 5867.
- _____ , fieldmen for (*Jenkins*) (445), 7433-7435.
- _____ , methods for (*Mann*) 3337-3344, 3438-3441, (*Salimath*) (371), (*Jenkins*) (444-446).
- _____ , must be closely followed up (*Jenkins*) (445).
- _____ , only successful ones should be advertised (*Inglis*) (229), 5282, 5283.
- _____ , programme for (*Jenkins*) (445).
- _____ , showing all improvements, value of (*Salimath*) (371).
- _____ , usually confined to single factor of improvement (*Mann*) 3337.
- _____ , value of (*Mann*) (6), 2803, 2805.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA—*contd.*

- Demonstrators, cannot be trained under District Boards (*Maxwell*) 6249.
 ———, lack of sufficient (*Maxwell*) (336, 337).
 ———, must have confidence of cultivators (*Desai*) (573).
 ———, should be drawn from community to whom the demonstration is given (*Patil*) (511).
 ———, unless properly trained are of little use (*Maxwell*) 6249, 6250.
 Deputy Directors of Agriculture, demonstrations and propaganda by (*Desai*) 8659-8663.
 District Agricultural shows (*Maxwell*) 6251, 6252, (*Jenkins*) (444).
 Economic value of improvements, importance of demonstrating to cultivators (*Jenkins*) (444), (*Knight*) (286).
 Fieldmen (*Jenkins*) (445), 7433-7435.
 Improvements, if giving a quick return, will always be taken up (*Inglis*) (229).
 ———, in other cases, indirect methods necessary to secure their adoption (*Inglis*) (229).
 ———, recommendation of, undesirable unless they will give increased output of 15 to 20 per cent. (*Mann*) 3400-3402.
 ———, value of, introduced by Agricultural Department (*Mann*) 3600-3603.
 Intelligentia, importance of interesting, in agriculture (*Mann*) 3539-3542.
 Knowledge of improvements, does not filter down from large to small cultivators (*Mann*) 3462, (*Rothfield*) 4535, 4536, (*Jenkins*) 7438-7440.
 Lantern lectures, value of (*Maxwell*) (336, 337).
 ———, ineffective (*Jenkins*) (443), 7290.
 Legislative Councils, their attitude towards agriculture (*Mann*) 3541-3546.
 Literacy, value of, in facilitating propaganda (*Burns*) (104).
 Local facilities for adopting improvements, importance of (*Jenkins*) (444).
 Local needs, necessity for studying (*Salimath*) (372).
 Local study, village by village, importance of (*Mann*) (6, 7).
 Medals and certificates for cultivators, value of (*Knight*) 6101-6103, (*Jenkins*) 7853-7857.
 Model schemes for land improvement and water utilization (*Loweley*) (356), 6428-6431.
 Non-official agencies, carry more weight than official (*Mann*) (6), 2813, 2814, 3217-3222, (*Inglis*) (234), 5563, (*Knight*) (286), (*Jenkins*) (443), 7436, 7437, 7442-7445, 7538, 7539, 7594, 7595.
 Officials employed in propaganda, salaries of (*Mann*) 3210, 3211.
 Organisation of sources of supply and maintenance, importance of and suggestions for (*Jenkins*) (444).
 Personal influence, importance of (*Rothfield*) (163).
 Private cultivators, results achieved by, have the greatest effect (*Inglis*) (234), 5563.
 ———, should be induced to carry out demonstrations (*Inglis*) (234), 5320, 5321.
 Propaganda, concentration of, preferable to dispersion (*Mann*) 3429, (*Rothfield*) (163), (*Jenkins*) 7486-7489.
 ———, conditions necessary for its success (*Mann*) (6, 7).
 ———, co-operative (*see under* CO-OPERATION).
 ———, examples of success of (*Burns*) (102), (*Naik*) (136), (*Rothfield*) (163), (*Inglis*) (229), (*Knight*) (286), (*Patil*) (512).
 ———, examples of failure of (*Inglis*) (229).
 ———, in Bombay, organisation of (*Mann*) (7).
 ———, carried out jointly by Agricultural and Co-operative Departments (*Mann*) (7), (*Rothfield*) 4538.
 ———, success of (*Mann*) (5, 6).
 ———, lack of sustained (*Maxwell*) (336, 337).
 ———, must be brought to doors of cultivators (*Maxwell*) (336, 337), 6269, 6270
 ———, need for intensive (*Salimath*) (371).
 ———, should be directed to small holders (*Rothfield*) 4537.
 ———, sufficient, cannot be carried out by Agricultural Department (*Salimath*) (371).
 ———, suggested methods for (*Desai*) (573).
 ———, to induce labourers to settle in uncultivated areas (*Salimath*) (378).
 ———, to induce villagers to undertake sanitary schemes (*Salimath*) (378).
 ———, to secure consolidation of holdings (*Knight*) 5962-5965.
 Research, making results of, known to cultivators (*Mann*) 3163, 3226.
 ———, of no value unless its results are incorporated in general agricultural practice (*Jenkins*) (446), 7309, 7310.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA—concl'd.

Shetki patels, *see* Agricultural patels.

Small cultivators, not reached by Agricultural Department (*Maxwell*) 6268.

Staff of Agricultural Department in Dharwar district (*Salimath*) 6762-6765.

Supervision and direction in case of improved methods (*Jenkins*) (444).

Vernacular leaflets, on animal husbandry (*Bruen*) 6982, 7098, 7099.

—————, on improved implements, should be distributed through Revenue Department (*Jenkins*) (459), 7343-7346.

Village co-operation for propaganda purposes (*Salimath*) (372).

Village patels, their attitude to demonstrations (*Knight*) (286), 5898-5901.

DESAI, Rao Sahib B. M., Deputy Director of Agriculture, Gujarat, Surat 8525-9022, (572-578, 603).

ADMINISTRATION :

Departments allied to Agriculture (Veterinary, Forests, Co-operative), should be under same Minister as Agricultural Department (577).

Deputy Directors of Agriculture, duties of 8642-8664.

Veterinary Service, should be under Director of Agriculture (577).

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :

Agriculturists Relief Act, has defeated its purpose 8553-8559, 8689-8693, 8765-8770.

Causes of borrowing (574), 8685-8688.

Mortgage and sale, policy of restriction of, has failed in certain Indian States (574).

—————, right to, should not be restricted (574).

Mortgages on land, sometimes take the form of fictitious sales owing to restrictions placed on moneylenders 8689-8693, 8766-8768.

Reasons preventing repayment (574).

Sources of credit (village moneylenders, co-operative societies and taccavi) (574).

Suggestions for lightening burden of debt (better farming, compulsory and adult education, improved communications and marketing facilities) (574).

Usurious Loans Act, will not help the cultivator unless Government finance is available (574).

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :

Cattle-breeding as a subsidiary occupation 8970-8980.

Hand-weaving, is dying out but might be re-introduced by propaganda 8982-8986.

Poultry-keeping, need for improvement of 8981.

Subsidiary occupations for occupiers of small holdings, are essential 8960-8976, 8997, 8998.

Suggestions for subsidiary industries 8981-8987.

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR :

Card system for indentured labour, should be introduced to prevent loss to cultivators (577), 8761-8764, 8993-8995.

Labourers, methods of getting, to take up land in uncultivated areas (577).

—————, should be attracted to areas of shortage by paying higher wages and introducing contract system (577).

Shortage of labour, existence of seasonal in Gujarat (577).

—————, suggestion for overcoming (577).

ATTRACTING CAPITAL :

Causes preventing capitalists from taking to agriculture (578), 8733-8735.

Change in method of keeping village accounts, has discouraged investment of money in land (574), 8840-8848.

Factors tending to discourage owners of agricultural land from carrying out improvements (578), 8711, 8712.

Government Service, is regarded as more attractive than agriculture 8705-8707.

—————, attitude in regard to, may be changed by economic pressure 8708-8710.

Middle-class youths, attraction of, to agriculture (*see under* EDUCATION).

Owners, cultivate their land better than tenants 8741-8746

DESAI, Rao Sahib B. M.—*contd.*

CO-OPERATION :

Compulsion of obstinate minorities, may be practised in connection with co-operative irrigation and fencing schemes but not consolidation of holdings (578).

Co-operative organisations, might be used for propaganda 8599, 8600.

Non-credit societies, should be placed under Director of Agriculture or under agricultural officer ranking as Assistant Registrar in Co-operative Department (577, 578).

Taluka Development Associations, are doing good work 8713-8717.

_____, registration of, under Co-operative Societies Act 8775-8785.

Village Panchayets (*see under WELFARE*).

CROPS :

Cotton-breeding at Surat farm 8936-8947.

Cotton, cost of cultivation and return of 8794-8801, 8900-8907.

Groundnuts, value of introduction of new varieties (576).

Improvement of existing crops, suggestions for (576).

Seed, compulsory sowing of improved, desirable when it is already used by majority of cultivators (576), 8593-8597, 8786-8793.

Seed distribution (576).

Successful efforts in improving crops, examples of (576, 577).

CULTIVATION :

Cotton rotation in Southern Gujarat 8786-8793, 8900, 8901.

Fallowing 8588-8592.

Improvements in methods of cultivation and in rotations, examples of (577), 8852-8860.

Labour-aiding machinery, introduction of, would materially help cultivators 9015-9017.

Owners, cultivate their land better than tenants 8741-8746.

Tractors, cost of cultivating with 9018-9021.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

Area in which improvements have been introduced, about 10 per cent. of gross area of Presidency 8736-8740.

Continuity of demonstration work, importance of 8682-8684.

Co-operative organisations, their use for propaganda 8599, 8600.

Cultivators, must be guaranteed against loss caused by following advice given (573).

_____, must have full confidence in demonstrators (573).

Demonstration farms, farm accounts should be kept at 8678-8681.

_____, one needed in each district (573).

_____, value of (573).

Demonstrations on cultivators' own fields, valuable for introduction of new crops but not for introducing new methods of tillage, etc. (573).

Demonstrations, suggested methods for (573).

Deputy Directors of Agriculture, demonstrations and propaganda by 8659-8663.

Field demonstrations, suggestions for increasing effectiveness of (573).

Propaganda, suggested methods for (573).

Value of improvements which could be introduced 8909, 8910, 8960-8967.

EDUCATION :

Administration of education, should be left to Local Boards (573), 8673-8676.

Adult education, suggested methods for popularising (572).

Agricultural bias, is required in all rural primary schools (572), 8665.

Agricultural Colleges, should be started in representative tracts in Presidency as well as at Poona (572), 8747, 8748.

_____, students at, majority of, do not take up farming (572), 8758-8760.

_____, require two years practical training after graduation 8754-8757.

_____, 25 per cent. of important posts in Revenue Department should be reserved for (572), 8749-8753.

DESAI, Rao Sahib B. M.—*contd.*

EDUCATION—contd.

- Agriculture, should be a compulsory subject in all middle and high schools (572).
 _____ and rural economics, should be optional subjects in Arts, Engineering and Forest Colleges (572).
 Child labour, demand for, interferes with primary education (578).
 Compulsory primary education, must be introduced if agriculture is to be improved (573), 8666-8672.
 Education, present system of, tends to make students seek Government service rather than take up agriculture 8702-8710, 8719-8722.
 Indian officers for Agricultural Service, should be sent abroad for further training after some years' service in India 8626-8632.
 Loni-type schools, at Godhra (*Appendix*) (1603).
 _____, one needed for each district (572), 8527-8532.
 _____, pupils at, generally return to agriculture 8533-8536, 8926-8930.
 _____, need for recording careers of 8537, 8538.
 _____, principally sons of cultivators 8931.
 Middle-class youths, may be attracted to agriculture by offer of lucrative posts in Agricultural and Revenue Departments (572), 8538-8541, 8718-8723, 8749-8753.
 _____, and by giving facilities for training in commercial farming on Government and specially selected private farms (572), 8754-8757, 8948-8950.
 _____, by granting of lands and long-term loans at low interest to develop them (572).
 _____, by treating agriculture as an honourable profession (572), 8702-8705.
 _____, at present prefer Government service to agriculture 8705-8710.
 Night schools for adult education (572).
 Post-graduate teaching in Agricultural Colleges (572), 8948-8950, 8988-8992.
 Practical training, required for agricultural graduates 8754-8757, 8948-8950.

FERTILISERS :

- Artificial manures, do not pay with dry crops on account of their cost (576).
 Cowdung as fuel, methods of discouraging (576).
 Fallowing 8588-8592.
 Sangreen manuring, valuable when properly applied by Chinese method (576), 8583-8587.

FINANCE :

- Agricultural banks, need for (574), 8725-8728, 8806-8808.
 Government, as supreme landowner, should finance all schemes of land improvement (574), 8545-8552.
 _____, should provide long-term credit for cultivators (574), 8879-8883.
 Long-term credit, should be provided by Government (574), 8879-8883.
 Moneylending landlords, few in number 8724.
 Short-term credit, should be provided by co-operative societies or moneylenders (574).
 Taccavi, rate of interest on, should not be more than rate Government pays for money *plus* establishment cost (574), 8560-8562, 8890, 8891, 8951-8953.
 _____, rules for, should be made more elastic (574), 8694-8698.
 _____, should be distributed direct by Revenue officers not below rank of Assistant Collector (574), 8563-8565.

HOLDINGS :

- Consolidation, compulsory, undesirable (578).
 _____, difficulties of (575), 8729-8732.
 _____, efforts towards, in Indian States 8730, 8811-8815.
 _____, legislation regarding, in Bombay (575), 8574-8582, 8699-8701.
 Cultivators with small holdings, pay more attention to their land than those with bigger holdings (575), 8566-8573, 8955-8959.
 Hindu and Mohammedan law of inheritance, will have to be changed if consolidation is to be maintained (575).

DESAI, Rao Sahib B. M.—*concl'd.*

HOLDINGS—*concl'd.*

- Sub-division, is more pronounced in poorer areas (574).
- _____, is slowly adjusting itself (574), 8898, 8899.
- _____, prevention of excessive, by Government fixing minimum below which land must not be divided (575).

IMPLEMENTS :

- Labour-aiding machinery, introduction of, would materially assist cultivators 9013-9017.
- Spare parts for improved implements, difficulty of obtaining (577).
- Tractors, 125 now working in Gujarat (577).
- _____, cost of cultivating with 9018-9021.

IRRIGATION :

- Agricultural officer, should be attached to Irrigation Department to see that cultivation and use of water on perennial canals is done scientifically (576).
- Canals in Kaira and Ahmedabad district, can be improved by constructing more storage tanks (575).
- Charges for water, should be on volumetric basis (576).
- Distribution of water, should be supervised by committee of representatives of Revenue, Agricultural and Engineering Departments and non-officials (576).
- Irrigation from Narbada and Tapti rivers, impracticable 8861-8869.
- Perennial canals, should be aided by open drains to prevent salinity (576).
- Tanks, value of (576).
- Wells, advances for, should be made from Famine Reserve Fund (575, 576), 8809, 8810.
- _____, cost of constructing 8895, 8896.

RESEARCH :

- Deputy Directors of Agriculture, should do some research 8636-8639.
- Research and propaganda, close relationship between 8640.

VETERINARY :

- Veterinary Service, should be under Director of Agriculture (577).

WELFARE :

- Games in villages (578), 8601.
- Panchayets in villages, should be revived (578), 8602-8607, 8817-8839, 8870-8878, 8917-8925.
- Standard of living of cultivators 8999-9012.

DIE, Mr. A. G., Chief Conservator of Forests, Bombay Presidency, 4222-4481 (145-147).

FORESTS :

- Aforestation, aids conservation of moisture in soil (146).
- _____, further, possible but not desirable at present in Bombay Presidency 4379, 4384, 4407-4410.
- _____, not desirable in immediate vicinity of villages (143).
- _____, of hills, important for prevention of floods (145, 146).
- _____, a remedy for soil erosion (145), 4230-4237.
- _____, of ravine lands, not undertaken in Bombay 4385-4390.
- Budget of Forest Department, Bombay 4461-4463.
- Cattle-breeders, professional, pay higher rates for grazing in forests than ordinary cultivators 4396-4399.
- Charcoal, cannot be sold at average price of less than Rs. 40 per ton 4360-4362.
- _____, high cost of transport of, a difficulty 4365.
- _____, manufacture of, now being undertaken by Forest Department 4356.
- _____, lessens cost of transport of fuel 4356.
- _____, methods of manufacture of 4401-4403.
- _____, research regarding 4368, 4438, 4439, 4458-4460.
- _____, substitution of, for cowdung 4360-4367, 4393, 4394.

EDIE, Mr. A. G.—*contd.*FORESTS—*contd.*

- Communications, effect of improved, on supply of fuel from forests (146), 4321, 4322, 4374-4376.
- Conservation of moisture in soil, helped by forests (146).
- Co-operation of Forest and Agricultural Departments 4225, 4226, 4332-4334.
- Cowdung, provision of substitutes for 4360-4367, 4391-4394.
- Cultivators, handing over of belt round fields to, in thick forest areas (145), 4243, 4299, 4301.
- _____, privileges of, in forests, are very valuable 4471.
- _____, need not be restricted 4400.
- _____, settlement of, in forest areas, to provide labour 4342-4345.
- _____, their employment in forest work during slack season (146), 4252-4260, 4335-4341, 4434-4437.
- _____, their utilisation of forests, usually wasteful (146).
- _____, might be improved by allotting definite areas to individuals (146), 4415.
- Dehra Dun, Institute at, assistance given by 4404.
- _____, must be retained as training centre for all provinces 4477-4481.
- Firewood, provision of, by planting trees on borders of fields (145).
- _____, supply of, from forest areas, might be increased by improved communications (146), 4321, 4322, 4374-4376.
- _____, to cultivators 4391, 4392.
- _____, transport of, expensive (145), 4377, 4378.
- Floods, may be prevented by a forestation of hills (145, 146).
- Fodder, stored by Forest Department, against famine 4261-4277.
- _____, 4,500 tons stored each year 4271.
- _____, except in times of scarcity must be sold at a loss 4275-4277.
- _____, grasses available for, vary in quality 4349-4352.
- _____, research into 4369, 4370.
- _____, intended only as supplementary supply 4346-4348.
- _____, is sold at cost price in times of famine 4447-4449.
- _____, methods and cost of baling hay for 4440-4446.
- _____, reserve against famine, 20,000 tons 4271.
- _____, may be increased in times of famine 4271, 4310-4314.
- _____, transport of, difficult 4314.
- Forest guards, character of 4307-4309.
- Forest land, forms one-eighth of total area of the Bombay Presidency 4293.
- Forest officers, act as excise officers in certain districts in Bombay 4320.
- _____, might be attached to Agricultural Service for that purpose 4229.
- _____, their instruction in needs of agriculture desirable 4227, 4228.
- Forests, in Bombay, 85 per cent. of area of open to grazing 4315.
- _____, 20 per cent. are under Land Revenue Department 4319.
- _____, their utilisation by cultivators usually wasteful (146).
- _____, village, encouragement of 4464, 4465.
- _____, seed for, supplied free to villagers 4466-4468.
- _____, should not be too close to villages (146).
- Fuel, *see* Firewood.
- Grass-cutting, allowed when grazing is prohibited 4250.
- Grass in forests, sold by auction to middlemen for resale to villagers 4415-4420.
- Grazing in forests, allowed in 85 per cent. of forest area in Bombay 4315.
- _____, classification of forests from point of view of 4251.
- _____, control of, likely to prove successful (146), 4244-4250, 4315-4318.
- _____, excessive, leads to deterioration of forests and thus to soil erosion (146).
- _____, fees for, being low, lead to keeping of useless cattle (145).
- _____, raising of, its effect on grazing (147), 4241, 4372, 4373.

EDIE, Mr. A. G.—*concl'd.*FORESTS—*concl'd.*

- Grazing in forests, fees for, might have a selective tendency 4242.
 _____, 4 annas a year per animal at present 4426, 4294-4297.
 _____, increase of, from 2 to 4 annas, has not restricted grazing
 4371, 4421-4425.
 _____, or given rise to dissatisfaction 4427-
 4430.
 _____, increased to professional cattle breeders 4396
 4399.
 _____, provision of, in areas of thick forest (145).
 _____, value of, in Bombay, 21 lakhs, but is provided for 5 to 6 lakhs
 4325-4328.
- Industries based on forest products, possibilities of developing 4405, 4406.
 Kadbi, its storage against famine 4353-4355.
 Kunri cultivation, area of, not great in Bombay Presidency 4285, 4286, 4289-4292.
 _____, causes deterioration of forests and soil erosion (146), 4287, 4288.
 _____, control of 4278-4280, 4330.
 _____, period of rotation 4278, 4331.
 _____, settlement of tribes practising 4281-4284.
- Labour available for forest work, insufficient (146), 4252-4260, 4335-4345, 4434-4437
 Prickly pear, affords cover for wild animals and should be destroyed (145).
 Protection of young trees 4238-4240.
 Railway rates for timber and fuel, unduly high 4377, 4378.
 Rainfall, little evidence that presence of forests causes increase in (146), 4301, 4302,
 4413, 4414.
 Roads, bridging of 4455-4457.
 _____, regular programme for construction of, by Forest Department 4322-4324.
 Shrubs, planting of, on hills to prevent soil erosion 4411, 4412.
 Sleepers, for metre-gauge railways, supplied in quantities from forests in Bombay
 4450-4454.
 Soil erosion, caused by deterioration of forests (146).
 _____, kunri cultivation as a cause (146), 4287, 4288.
 _____, may be prevented by afforestation (145), 4230-4237.
 _____, planting of shrubs to prevent 4411, 4412.
- Superior Provincial Forest Service, recruitment of officers for 4472-4475.
 _____, training of officers for, must be at central Institute
 and not provincially 4476-4481.
- Terracing on hill-sides, not carried out in Bombay 4298.
 Waste lands in non-forest districts, their utilisation for grazing 4431-4433.

EDUCATION.

- Administration of education, should be left to Local Boards (*Desai*) (573), 8673-8678.
 Adult education, effect on education of children of (*Mann*) 2779-2881, 3366-3369
 (*See also* Illiterate homes).
 _____, failure of (*Mann*) 2781-2786, (*Lory*) (317), 6125, 6130, 6133, 6184.
 _____, for women (*Lory*) 6137.
 _____, importance of, renders further efforts necessary (*Lory*) 6125-6134.
 _____, propaganda for (*Lory*) 6193.
 _____, suggestions for (*Naik*) (136), (*Lory*) 6130, (*Desai*) (572).
 _____, teachers for, importance of (*Lory*) (317).
 _____, visual instruction for (*Patel*) (529), 8190-8192.
 _____, (*Jenkins*) (442).
- Agricultural bias in education, introduction of, as soon as literacy is attained (*Mann*)
 3223, 3224, (*Lory*) (316), 6111, 6112, (*Rothfield*)
 4591.
 _____ should be introduced from fifth standard (*Salimath*)
 (379).
 _____, should be introduced in all rural primary schools (*Patel*)
 (527), 8047, 8048, 8052, 8053, (*Desai*) (572), 8665.
 _____, should be given to all education in India (*Naik*) (140)
 4686, 4687.
 _____, value of, to interest intelligentsia in agriculture
 (*Salimath*) (380), 6740-6745.
- Agricultural bias schools, are controlled by Local Boards (*Mann*) 3361, 3362,

EDUCATION—*contd.*

- Agricultural bias schools, attitude of Local Boards towards (*Salimath*) (370), 6600, 6601, 6633.
- _____ , might be under Taluka Development Associations rather than District Boards (*Salimath*) 6659, 6660.
- _____ , are under Education Department (*Mann*) 2966, 2967, 3364, (*Lory*) 6182, 6183.
- _____ , cost of (*Lory*) (317).
- _____ , curriculum of (*Lory*) (317, 318).
- _____ , fees at, no higher than for other schools (*Mann*) 3495.
- _____ , genesis of (*Lory*) (316).
- _____ , may counteract tendency of education to unsettle boys for the land (*Lory*) (319), 6108, 6110.
- _____ , need for (*Mann*) (3), 2796.
- _____ , none now under private auspices (*Mann*) 3359, 3360.
- _____ , numbers of (*Lory*) (316), 6106, 6107.
- _____ , 20 to be opened each year (*Mann*) 3358.
- _____ , popularity of (*Lory*) 6160-6163.
- _____ , pupils at, after-careers of (*Lory*) 6164.
- _____ , age of (*Lory*) 6153-6156.
- _____ , attendance of, good (*Salimath*) (370).
- _____ , drawn from agricultural classes (*Mann*) (4).
- _____ , not likely to relapse into illiteracy (*Lory*) 6151-6155.
- _____ , readers for (*Mann*) 3273.
- _____ , school plots at (*q. v.*).
- _____ , should be given preference in distribution of Government grants (*Salimath*) (371).
- _____ , should replace ordinary primary schools (*Maxwell*) 6401, 6402.
- _____ , teachers at, must be practical men with working knowledge of agriculture of the district (*Jenkins*) (441).
- _____ , not altogether satisfactory (*Mann*) 3356.
- _____ , salaries of (*Lory*) (316).
- _____ , training of (*Mann*) 3272, 3357, 3358, (*Lory*) (316, 318), 6118-6120, (*Salimath*) (370), 6681, (*Patel*) (528), 8064, 8455, 8456.
- _____ , value of, in keeping peasantry on the land (*Burns*) (104).
- _____ , will not interfere with attainment of literacy (*Lory*) 6111, 6112.
- Agricultural College, Poona, course at, duration of (*Mann*) 3114-3116.
- _____ , one year course (*Patel*) (528).
- _____ , three years course, sufficient if agriculture taught in schools (*Patel*) (528).
- _____ , can train men for Superior Provincial Agricultural Service (*Mann*) 2823-2827.
- _____ , has done excellent work (*Mann*) 2958.
- _____ , high standard of living at, cannot be maintained when students return to the land (*Patel*) (529), 8070-8077.
- _____ , may train prospective officials and farmers side by side (*Mann*) 2798.
- _____ , need for enlargement of (*Mann*) (4), 2951-2957.
- _____ , produces 40 to 50 graduates a year (*Mann*) 3117.
- _____ , rural economics, teaching of (*Mann*) 3380, (*Patel*) (528), (*Patil*) (511), 7943, 7948.
- _____ , should be able to train rural teachers (*Mann*) 3381.
- _____ , should reflect idea of improved rural life (*Mann*) 3379, 3380.
- _____ , standard of admission to, higher than elsewhere (*Mann*) 3116.
- _____ , students at, come partly from other Provinces and outside India (*Mann*) 2959-2963.
- _____ , mainly absorbed in official posts (*Mann*) (5).
- _____ , majority of, seek official posts (*Burns*) (102), 3910-3912, (*Patel*) (529), (*Desai*) (572), 8758-8760.
- _____ , many are sons of landlords (*Mann*) 3240.
- _____ , 20 per cent. of, take up farming as career (*Burns*) 3911, 3938-3945.

EDUCATION—*contd*

- Agricultural College, Poona, students at, 25 per cent. of, come from cultivating classes (*Burns*) (102), 3872.
- _____ , require 2 years' practical training after graduation (*Desai*) 8754-8757.
- _____ , 25 per cent. of important posts in Revenue Department should be reserved for (*Desai*) (572), 8749-8753.
- _____ , *See also* Agricultural graduates.
- _____ , need for, in Sind (*Mann*) (4).
- _____ , should be started in each representative tract in Presidency (*Desai*) (572), 8747, 8748.
- _____ , training at, previous to graduation, not sufficient to produce good research workers (*Burns*) (100), 3835, 3836.
- Agricultural degree, standard of, equal to B.A. (*Mann*) 3490.
- _____ , easier to get than B.A. (*Maxwell*) (336), 6257, 6258.
- Agricultural economics, and marketing, should be included in curriculum of all agricultural colleges (*Patil*) (511).
- _____ , examination in, at Poona (*Patil*) 7945-7948.
- _____ , need for increased teaching of (*Mann*) 3160, 3161.
- Agricultural engineering, is taught at Poona (*Patel*) 8223.
- Agricultural graduates, after-careers of (*Mann*) (5), 3058-3062, (*Patel*) 8498-8501.
- _____ , employment of, in Departments other than Agriculture (*Burns*) 3975-3978, (*Desai*) (572), 8749-8753.
- _____ , should first be posted to Subordinate Service and if suitable then sent abroad for further training and promoted (*Mann*) 3282-3287.
- _____ , value of, for propaganda purposes (*Jenkins*) (443).
- _____ , who take farming or farm economics as special subject, should be obliged to spend definite time on Government farm before appearing for final examination (*Jenkins*) (442), 7467, 7468.
- Agricultural high schools, where three-quarters of the time will be devoted to agriculture, need for (*Patel*) (529).
- Agriculture, education in, its extension necessary in canal areas (*Inglis*) (234), 5317-5319, 5561, 5562.
- _____ , little interest taken in, by educated people (*Salimath*) (379).
- _____ , instruction in, for officers of Co-operative Department (*Jenkins*) 7518-7522.
- _____ , for officers of Forest Department (*Edie*) 4227-4229.
- _____ , for irrigation officers (*Inglis*) 5453-5456, (*Harrison*) 5701, 5702.
- _____ , for Revenue officers (*Naik*) 4803-4810, (*Knight*) 5871, 5872, 5885, 5886, 6052-6054.
- _____ , must be as practical as possible (*Jenkins*) (441).
- _____ , night classes in Elementary (*Patel*) (528).
- _____ , should be compulsory subject in middle and high schools (*Salimath*) (379), (*Desai*) (572).
- _____ , should be optional subject in Arts colleges (*Salimath*) (379).
- _____ , should be optional subject in Arts, Engineering and Forest colleges (*Desai*) (572).
- _____ , should be taught in middle and high schools (*Patel*) (527, 528).
- Bhils, cess for education of (*Knight*) 6046-6051.
- Board of Education, need for, with adequate representation of Agricultural Department (*Patel*) (528), 8054-8058, 8392-8395.
- Calcutta University Commission, recommendations of, not applied in Bombay (*Lory*) 6146, 6147.
- Child labour, demand for, interferes with primary education (*Mann*) 3486-3488, (*Maxwell*) 6263, (*Salimath*) (380), (*Patil*) (512), (*Patel*) (539), (*Desai*) (578).
- Cinemas and magic lanterns, success of, in educating villagers (*Lory*) (318).
- Compulsory primary education, *see also* under DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA.
- _____ , difficulties of giving effect to demand for (*Knight*) 5919-5921.
- _____ , hopeful means of securing literacy (*Lory*) 6213.
- _____ , good effect of, in Baroda (*Patel*) (539).

EDUCATION—contd.

- Compulsory primary education, must be introduced if agriculture is to be improved (*Desai*) (573), 8666-8672.
- _____ , need for introduction of (*Patel*) (529), 8065, 8066.
- _____ , with agricultural bias, need for (*Salimath*) (380).
- Co-operation between Provinces and with Government of India in educational matters (*Lory*) 6170-6175.
- Curriculum, of higher vernacular standards, unsuitable for children of agricultural classes (*Lory*) (318).
- _____ , of lower standards, satisfactory (*Lory*) 6190, 6191.
- District Boards and education (*Mann*) 3037, 3361, 3362, (*Salimath*) (370), 6600, 6601, 6633.
- District inspectors for Education Department, might with advantage be recruited from Agricultural College (*Mann*) 3489.
- Educated men, examples of attempts by, to practise agriculture (*Patel*) (529, 530), 8078-8107, 8226-8236, 8299-8315, 8472-8481.
- _____ , find it difficult to secure living by farming (*Patel*) (529, 530), 8422-8426, 8446-8454.
- _____ , methods of, attracting, to agriculture (*Desai*) (572), 8538-8541, 8702-8705, 8718-8723, 8749-8753, 8948-8950.
- _____ , no longer interested in agriculture (*Salimath*) (380), 6740-6745.
- _____ , prefer Government service to agriculture (*Desai*) 8705-8710.
- Education, its tendency to unsettle boys for the land (*Rothfield*) 4589, (*Patel*) 8047-8053.
- _____ , tends to make students seek Government service rather than take up agriculture (*Desai*) 8702-8710, 8719-8722.
- Education Department, co-operates closely with Agricultural Department (*Mann*) 3363-3365.
- _____ , should be under same Minister as Agricultural Department (*Mann*) 3389.
- European training for officers of Agricultural Department: desirable (*Mann*) 3189, 3283, 3284, 3498, 3499, 3790, 3791, (*Burns*) 3850-3855.
- _____ , should be given after some service in India (*Mann*) 3289, 3712-3717, (*Burns*) 3850-3855.
- _____ , see also Post-graduate training and Study leave.
- Evening classes in agriculture (*Patel*) (528).
- Expenditure on different educational institutions in Bombay Presidency (*Lory*) (*Appendix*) (320, 321), 6206-6210.
- _____ , on education in different Provinces (*Lory*) (*Appendix*) (325, 326).
- Farm management, courses in, reasons for failure of (*Jenkins*) (442), 7577.
- _____ , suggestions for popularising (*Jenkins*) (443), 7578, 7579.
- _____ , see also Practical training.
- Female education (*Lory*) 6135-6137, 6140-6144.
- Financing of education, by means of export tax (*Patel*) (529), 8067-8069, 8242-8259, 8421, 8442-8445.
- High schools, agricultural education in, see Agriculture.
- Ignorance of parents a handicap to the spread of education (*Patel*) (539).
- Illiteracy, relapse into, figures for (*Lory*) 6149, 6150, 6157, 6158.
- Illiterate homes, cause relapse into illiteracy (*Mann*) 2779, 2780, (*Lory*) 6125-6128.
- Indian officers for Agricultural Service, should be sent abroad for some years training after experience of practical work in India (*Mann*) 3282-3287, (*Patel*) 8351-8363, (*Desai*) 8626-8632.
- Libraries and reading rooms, need for (*Patel*) (529, 539).
- Literacy, the chief object of rural education (*Mann*) 2777, (*Lory*) (318), 6116, 6117.
- _____ , may be encouraged by extension of postal facilities (*Mann*) 2848.
- _____ , may be secured by compulsory education (*Lory*) 6213.
- _____ , often lost after boys leave primary schools (*Mann*) 3030, 3031.
- Loni-type schools, advantages of, insufficiently realised by cultivators (*Jenkins*) (441).
- _____ , are at present educating 180 boys (*Mann*) 2790.
- _____ , are controlled by Agricultural Department in consultation with Education Department (*Mann*) 3365.
- _____ , caste prejudices against, do not exist (*Mann*) 2794.
- _____ , causes of failure of, in other Provinces (*Mann*) 3278, 3279.
- _____ , cost of, Rs. 262 per boy per annum (*Mann*) 2789, 3033.
- _____ , provided by Provincial funds with small grants from District Boards (*Mann*) 3033-3036.
- _____ , (*Patel*) 8063.

EDUCATION—contd.

- Loni-type schools, cost of, free tuition and lodging necessary (*Mann*) 3157.
 _____, demand for, may not be real reflection of cultivators' requirements (*Jenkins*) (441), 7281, 7545-7548, 7611.
 _____, leakage from (*Mann*) 2791-2793, 3237-3239.
 _____, one-third tuition directed to general education (*Mann*) 2797.
 _____, policy for, one school for each district (*Mann*) 2787, (*Salimath*) (370), (*Desai*) (572), 8527-8532.
 _____, pupils at, are attracted by hope of official posts (*Jenkins*) (441), 7280, 7288-7290.
 _____, seek Government service (*Patel*) 8059-8062.
 _____, generally return to agriculture (*Mann*) 3568-3576, (*Desai*) 8533-8536, 8926, 8930.
 _____, drawn from agricultural classes (*Jenkins*) (441), (*Desai*) 8931.
 _____, need for recording careers of (*Desai*) 8537, 8538.
 _____, free tuition and lodging necessary for (*Mann*) 3157.
 _____, given facilities for further training on Government farms (*Salimath*) (371).
 _____, progress of, has been slow (*Mann*) 3274-3276.
 _____, provide one-fifth acre per boy (*Mann*) (5).
 _____, their use for training teachers for agricultural bias schools (*Mann*) 3272, 3277, (*Lory*) 6194-6199, (*Patel*) (528), 8064, 8455, 8466.
 _____, value of, for propaganda purposes (*Mann*) 3568-3572.
 _____, work of (*Lory*) 6121-6124.
 _____, at Devi-hosur, 60 per cent. of pupils at, go back to their farms (*Salimath*) (370).
 _____, at Dhulia, after-careers of pupils at (*Jenkins*) 7283-7287.
 _____, difficulty of securing full complement of boys at (*Jenkins*) (441).
 _____, particulars of (*Jenkins*) (440-442).
 _____, propaganda for (*Jenkins*) (441), 7282.
 _____, school farm at (*Jenkins*) (442).
 _____, at Godhra (*Appendix*) (*Desai*) (603).
 Manual work in schools, desirability of (*Patel*) (528).
 Middle schools, should give elementary practical and theoretical training in agriculture (*Patel*) (627).
 Nature study (*Lory*) (318), 6115, 6116, (*Salimath*) (370), (*Jenkins*) (441), (*Patel*) (512).
 Night schools, see Adult education.
 One-man schools in Bombay (*Appendix*) (*Lory*) (323).
 Patronage of education by public men, value of (*Mann*) 2775.
 _____, common in Bombay (*Mann*) 2774, 2775.
 Physical training and games, need for, in schools (*Patel*) (539), 8188, 8189.
 Post-graduate students, have sound grounding in basic sciences (*Mann*) 2753-2755.
 _____, their employment in research work (*Mann*) 3058-3060.
 Post-graduate training, abroad (*Mann*) 3121, 3122, 3283, 3284.
 _____, at Pusa (*Mann*) 3290.
 _____, in agricultural colleges (*Desai*) (572), 8948-8950, 8988-8992.
 Practical training, for prospective farmers (*Mann*) (5), 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 3066-3071, (*Desai*) 8754-8757, 8948-8950.
 _____, in specialised forms of agriculture, for men of mukadam type, lack of (*Jenkins*) (442), 7480-7485.
 Primary education budget for, in Bombay, over a crore (*Mann*) 3032.
 _____, definition of, in Bombay, includes all purely vernacular education (*Lory*) (316).
 _____, lack of facilities for (*Maxwell*) (336).
 Primary Education Act, Bombay, effect of (*Lory*) 6178-6180.
 Primary schools, number of, under District Boards (*Lory*) (*Appendix*) (323).
 _____, in Southern Division (*Salimath*) (380).
 Provincial Service Revenue officers, study of rural economy should be made a part of their curriculum (*Collins*) 4884.
 Public opinion of agricultural education (*Mann*) 3350-3352, 3368, 3369.
 Pupils in educational institutions in Bombay, classified by communities (*Lory*) (*Appendix*) (322).
 Reforms, influence of, on primary education (*Lory*) 6176-6178.
 Rural economics, degree in, desirability of instituting (*Mann*) 3825-3830.
 _____, elementary, should be taught in all schools (*Patel*) (539).

EDUCATION—concl'd.

- Rural economics, should be optional subject in Arts colleges (*Salimath*) (379).
 _____, should be optional subject in Arts, Engineering and Forest colleges (*Desai*) (572).
 _____, should be taught in Agricultural college (*Patel*) (528).
 Rural hygiene, should be taught in all schools (*Patel*) (539).
 Rural schools, need for agricultural bias in, *see* Agricultural bias.
 _____, teachers in, *see* Teachers.
 Rural training college for teachers, project for (*Lory*) 6119, 6120.
 School farms, essential at agricultural schools (*Jenkins*) (442).
 School-going age (*Lory*) 6113, 6114, 6153.
 School hours, should be adapted to needs of agricultural population (*Patel*) (539).
 School plots (*Mann*) (5), 3224, 3491-3494, (*Burns*) (102), (*Lory*) (317), 6165, 6166, (*Salimath*) (370), 6759-6761, (*Jenkins*) (441, 442), 7573-7576, (*Patil*) (512), (*Patel*) (528).
 Science training in Bombay schools, fairly good (*Mann*) 3280.
 Secondary schools for agricultural education, need for (*Mann*) (3), 3138-3144.
 Secondary education, agricultural, its provision by one year course at agricultural college (*Burns*) 3947, 3948.
 _____, separate branch of, should be established to meet needs of agricultural communities (*Maxwell*) (336), 6255, 6256.
 _____, too largely devoted to general subjects (*Maxwell*) (336).
 Study leave for research workers (*Burns*) (101), 3843, 3844, 3921-3928.
 Teachers, importance of (*Lory*) (318), 6190.
 _____, in agricultural bias schools (*g. v.*).
 _____, in rural areas, should be drawn from agricultural classes (*Mann*) (4), 3063-3065, (*Burns*) (102), (*Naik*) (136), (*Lory*) (318), (*Salimath*) (370), (*Jenkins*) (441), 7465, (*Patel*) (528).
 _____, in rural areas, should receive some instruction in agriculture (*Patel*) (512).
 _____, in rural areas, might receive agricultural training in vacations (*Mann*) 3496-3497.
 _____, low calibre of, hinders spread of education (*Patel*) (539).
 _____, night-school (*Lory*) (317).
 _____, number of, in Nasik and Khandesh, sufficient at present (*Jenkins*) (441).
 _____, numbers of trained and untrained, in Bombay (*Lory*) (*Appendix*) (324).
 _____, of agriculture and nature study, should be recruited from agricultural graduates (*Patel*) (528).
 _____, often ignorant of agriculture (*Mann*) 3497.
 _____, pay of, (*Appendix*) (*Lory*) (323).
 _____, a cause of low calibre (*Patel*) 8271-8275.
 _____, qualifications of (*Lory*) 6187-6189.
 Teaching and research, combination of (*Mann*) 2750-2752, 3300, 3303, (*Burns*) (101).
 Teaching facilities in Nasik and Khandesh, no demand for extension of (*Jenkins*) (441).
 Undergraduates, desirability of using vacations for further instruction of (*Mann*) 3158-3160.
 University, grants to, in Bombay (*Lory*) 6209, 6210.
 Vernacular agricultural training college (*Salimath*) (370), 6681, 6682.
 Vernacular books on agriculture (*Lory*) 6167, 6168, (*Salimath*) 6628-6633.
 Vernacular final examination, a necessary qualification even for 'untrained' teachers (*Lory*) 6188.
 _____, boys succeeding in, rarely return to the land (*Lory*) (319).
 _____, usually taken by boys who have passed through higher vernacular standards (*Lory*) (319).
 Veterinary college, percentage of passes at, high (*Farbrother*) 4170, 4171.
 _____, room for improvement in course of (*Farbrother*) 4125-4128.
 _____, students joining, have poor knowledge of English (*Farbrother*) 4123, 4124.
 Village officials, should be trained in agriculture (*Naik*) (140).
 Visual instruction, success of (*Lory*) (317, 318), 6185.

FARBROTHER, Mr. E. S., Superintendent, Civil Veterinary Department, Bombay Presidency, 4009-4132 (118-124).

ADMINISTRATION :

- Board of Agriculture, necessity for veterinary representation at 4026.
 Central legislation for control of cattle diseases, need for (122), 4033-4035.

FARBROTHER, Mr. E. S.—*contd.*ADMINISTRATION—*contd.*

- Civil Veterinary Department, detection, investigation and control of disease its most important work (119), 4019, 4020.
 _____, need not control cattle-breeding 4050-4053.
 _____, should not be under the Director of Agriculture (121) 4048, 4049, 4091, 4092.
 _____, staff of, should be separated from staff in charge of dispensaries 4093-4097, 4129-4134.
- Civil Veterinary Department, Bombay, dual control of staff of, unsatisfactory (120).
 _____, duties of (120).
 _____, qualification necessary for appointment to 4015, 4016.
 _____, rate of recruitment to 4015.
 _____, staff of, present numbers of 4084-4087.
 _____, are allowed to take private practice 4162, 4163, 4186-4192.
 _____, insufficient (120).
- Conferences of veterinary officers, should be held more frequently (120).
 _____, might take place at same time as meetings of Board of Agriculture 4021, 4022.
- Co-operation of Agricultural and Veterinary Services in regard to cattle-breeding 4022-4027.
- Co-ordination of provincial veterinary work (120).
- Financing of veterinary research, by committee appointed by the Government of India (118), 4017, 4018.
- Glanders and Farcy Act, its effect 4039, 4040.
- Government of India, might control financing of veterinary research (118).
 _____, should have a veterinary department of its own to co-ordinate control of epidemics (119).
- Indian States, and the control of contagious disease 4033-4037.
 _____, provision of veterinary assistance to 4073-4075.
- Itinerating veterinary dispensaries (121).
- Local Boards, should control veterinary dispensaries in their areas (120, 121), 4098-4102.
 _____, should appoint their own veterinary staff, distinct from that of Civil Veterinary Department 4063-4066.
 _____, would require provincial advice and support in veterinary matters 4099, 4100.
- Mobile corps for combating epidemics, need for 4041-4047.
- Muktesar, Director of, should be Veterinary Adviser to the Government of India 4013.
 _____, fulfils its purpose satisfactorily 4011, 4012.
 _____, necessity for whole-time Director at (118).
 _____, too isolated to undertake local problems (118).
- Private veterinary practitioners, little opening for, at present 4015, 4158-4163.
- Provincial veterinary research, clinical material for, provision of 4069-4072.
 _____, in Bombay, could be undertaken at Veterinary College (118).
 _____, must be divorced from teaching work (118).
 _____, necessity for (118).
- Veterinary Adviser to Government of India, need for appointment of (120).
 _____, should act as Director of Muktesar Institute 4013.
- Veterinary dispensaries, are located at taluka headquarters 4174, 4181.
 _____, itinerating (121).
 _____, need for opening further 4067.
 _____, number of, insufficient 4173.
 _____, should be controlled by local Boards (120, 121), 4068, 4069.
 _____, or alternatively taken over by Government (121).
- Veterinary work, in Bombay Presidency, organisation of (120), 4079, 4080.
 _____, should be under one head 4079-4082.
 _____, in Great Britain, organisation of 4157.

FARBROTHER, Mr. E. S.—concl'd.**ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :**

- Castration, by Burdizzo method 4175.
 Horse-breeding, has been discontinued 4154.
 Improvement of breeds of cattle, danger of famine a handicap 4144.
 _____, handicapped by their liability to disease (122),
 4029-4031.
 _____, is under the Agricultural Department in Bombay
 4051, with veterinary assistance when required
 4156.
 _____, may be under Agricultural or Veterinary Depart-
 ment 4050-4053, 4118-4122.
 _____, need for co-operation of Agricultural and Veteri-
 nary Services to secure 4022-4027, 4032.

DISEASES OF ANIMALS AND THEIR PREVENTION :

- Cattle markets and fairs, control of disease at 4114-4116.
 Contagious diseases of cattle, disposal of carcasses 4111-4113.
 _____, measures necessary to control (122, 123).
 _____, need for mobile corps to combat 4041-4047, 4133,
 4134.
 _____, need for All-India Diseases of Animals Act to control
 (122), 4033-4035, 4038.
 _____, present arrangements for reporting 4109, 4110.
 _____, prevalence of (122).
 _____, reporting and control of, need for compulsion (122),
 4135-4143, 4146-4148, 4165-4169.
 Inoculation, compulsory (123), 4108.
 _____, fee for, limits use (122), 4107.
 _____, superstition of cultivators a bar to employment of (122).
 _____, but may be overcome by demonstration of success of (122).
 Parasitic diseases, prevalence of (122).
 Rinderpest, serum-alone inoculation for, necessity for continuous protection 4062.
 _____, only resorted to when outbreaks occur 4061.
 _____, short period of immunity an objection to
 (122).
 _____, success of reinoculation (122).
 _____, use of, in Bombay Presidency 4059, 4060.
 _____, simultaneous inoculation against, disadvantageous for small owners
 owing to animals having to lie up
 4054, 4055.
 _____, use of, in Bombay Presidency 4056-
 4058.
 _____, periodicity of outbreaks and causes of same 4105, 4106.
 Serum, can be obtained from Muktesar in sufficient quantities (121), 4103.
 _____, influence of cost of, on amount used (122), 4107.
 _____, provincial manufacture of 4149-4151.
 _____, provincial storage of (121), 4103, 4104.
 _____, supply of, sometimes subject to delay (121).
 Surra, treatment of 4172.

VETERINARY EDUCATION :

- Bombay Veterinary College, percentage of passes at, high 4170, 4171.
 _____, room for improvement in course of 4125-4128.
 _____, students joining, have poor knowledge of English 4123,
 4124.

VETERINARY RESEARCH :

- Financing of (118).
 Provinces, should carry out research (118).

FERTILISERS.

- Adulteration of manures (*Jenkins*) (451), (*Patil*) 7913-7916.
 Advice to cultivators on suitable manures, importance of (*Ingis*) (235).

FERTILISERS—*contd.*

- Ammonium sulphate, increase in use of (*Mann*) (5), (*Patil*) (514), 7949.
- Artificial manures, cannot compete with natural except in irrigated tracts and for valuable crops (*Jenkins*) (451).
- , do not pay with dry crops (*Desai*) (576).
- , scope for, in North Kanara (*Marwell*) (338).
- Bones and blood, export and use of (*Mann*) 3072-3079.
- Castor cake (*Jenkins*) (451), 7680.
- Cheap fertilisers, importance of (*Inglis*) (235).
- Cowdung as fuel, may be used because smouldering fuel required (*Jenkins*) 7327-7329.
- , methods of discouraging (*Desai*) (576).
- , need for propaganda to discourage (*Jenkins*) (452), 7327.
- , prohibition of (*Nait*) (138), 4669-4673, 4681-4685, 4706, 4707, 4817-4820.
- , replacement of (*Rothfield*) 4360-4367, 4391-4394, (*Inglis*) (235). (*Edte*) 4360-4367, 4391, 4394.
- Decomposed waste materials, conditions for success with (*Jenkins*) (451).
- Effect of manuring with artificial nitrogenous fertilisers (*Jenkins*) (452).
- Effluent, high value of (*Inglis*) (233).
- Green manuring (*Inglis*) (235), 5322-5330, 5383, (*Salimath*) (375).
- Natural manures, need for fuller utilisation of (*Jenkins*), (450).
- , particulars of various (*Jenkins*) (451).
- , proper utilisation of, within means of every cultivator (*Jenkins*) (450).
- Night soil, utilisation of crude (*Jenkins*) (451, 506), 7322, 7326.
- Oil seeds, export of (*Mann*) 3106-3108.
- , hydrogenation of, to keep cake in India (*Mann*) 3109.
- Overmanuring, uselessness of (*Inglis*) (231, 232).
- Poona sewage effluent, distribution of (*Inglis*) (233).
- Popularity of new and improved fertilisers, examples of (*Jenkins*) (452).
- Prickly pear, its use as manure (*Salimath*) (375), 6607-6615, 6661-6665, 6669-6671.
- Propaganda to increase use of fertilisers, not desirable till cultivation has been improved (*Jenkins*) (450).
- Sangreen manuring, valuable when properly applied by Chinese method (*Desai*) (576), 8583-8587.
- Sugarcane, manures for (*Mann*) 3234-3236.

FINANCE.

- Agricultural banks, need for (*Desai*) (574), 8725-8728, 8806-8808.
- Agriculturists Loans Act, bad effect of (*Rothfield*) 4522.
- Annual requirements of cultivators, 20 to 25 crores (*Rothfield*) 4522.
- , cannot be met by taccavi (*Rothfield*) 4522.
- , *see also* Credit requirements.
- Backward districts, are and must continue to be financed by money-lenders (*Knight*) (287).
- Capital, amount of, available in India, small (*Patil*) (508).
- , requires high rate of interest (*Patil*) (508).
- , cheap, of no assistance unless cultivators have a surplus to permit of repayment (*Patil*) (513).
- , requires rationing (*Patil*) (513), 7989-7992.
- Co-operative banks, should be provided with capital at a rate which will enable them to charge not more than 5 per cent. to cultivators (*Patel*) (530), 8108-8110.
- Credit requirements of cultivators, 3 crores a year, of which 2 crores are provided by co-operative societies (*Collins*) (193), 5214-5220.
- Deposits in Savings Banks and Imperial Bank, 50 per cent. of, should be set aside for lending to farmers' banks at low rate of interest (*Patel*) (530), 8111, 8427.
- Financing, of cultivators, should be done through co-operative movement rather than by taccavi (*Rothfield*) 4522, 4523, (*Marwell*) (337,340).
- , of ordinary agricultural operations, not much needed in dry tracts (*Salimath*) (372).
- Government, as supreme landowner, should finance all schemes of land improvement (*Desai*) (574), 8545-8552.
- , finance by, should be available on easier terms than at present (*Inglis*) (234).
- , must finance holders of inalienable land (*Knight*) (291).
- , provision of direct financial assistance by (*Collins*) 4921-4927.
- , should aid in establishing banking facilities in outlying towns (*Collins*) (198), 5013, 5014.

FINANCE—*contd.*

- Government, should not advance money at low interest for repayment of existing loans (*Collins*) 4924.
- , should provide long-term credit (*Desai*) (574), 8879-8883.
- Interest charged, by co-operative societies (*Collins*) (200), 4908, 5200-5202.
- , by moneylenders, (see under **AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS**)?
- , does not represent the whole cost of borrowing (*Collins*) 5074-5076.
- , state regulation of (*Mann*) 3164.
- Land Improvements Act, loans under (*Rothfield*) 4522.
- Land mortgage banks, control of (*Collins*) (193), 5028.
- , co-operative nature of (*Collins*) (193), 4929-4932, 5029-5031.
- , may be organised co-operatively (*Naik*) 4730-4732.
- , should be developed under existing Co-operative Credit Act (*Collins*) 4984-4987.
- , should be provided with money at rate which will enable them to charge not more than 5 per cent. to cultivators (*Patel*) (530), 8108-8110.
- Loans to cultivators, need for supervising expenditure of (*Collins*) (193), 5021-5023, 5223, 5224, (*Patil*) (513), 7989-7992, (*Patel*) (530), 8111-8123, 8401, 8402, 8427, 8428.
- Loans for more than one-fifth value of land, should be given for land improvement only (*Salimath*) (373).
- Long term credit, cannot be provided by primary societies (*Collins*) 4928.
- , interest on, should be reduced (*Mann*) 2854-2859.
- , may be defined as for anything over 5 years (*Collins*) 5161-5163.
- , scheme for, chiefly intended for redemption of old debt and improvement of land (*Collins*) 5203-5206.
- , suggestions for provision of (*Rothfield*) 4524.
- , provision by: co-operative societies (*Mann*) (2853), (*Rothfield*) 4524, (*Knight*) (287, 288).
- : Government (*Desai*) (574), 8879-8883, (*Salimath*) (373).
- : land mortgage banks (*Naik*) (136), 4199, 4200, 4206, 4856-4862, (*Collins*) (193), 4929.
- , provision for: land improvement (*Mann*) 2851, 2852. (*Salimath*) (374).
- : redemption of mortgages (*Patel*) (530).
- : rural industries (*Salimath*) (377).
- , see also Taccavi.
- Short term credit, may be defined as for anything under 5 years (*Collins*) 5161-5163.
- , should be provided by co-operative societies (*Naik*) (136), (*Collins*) (193), (*Knight*) (287, 288).
- , should be provided by co-operative societies and moneylenders (*Desai*) (574).
- , should be very limited to prevent misuse (*Salimath*) (372).
- Taccavi, cannot be given on sufficient scale to replace money-lenders (*Knight*) (287, 288)
- , dangers of (*Collins*) (194), 5181-5183.
- , demand for, great (*Naik*) 4724, (*Patil*) (513).
- , for: consolidation schemes (*Maxwell*) (338).
- : extension of irrigation (*Salimath*) (374).
- : fencing (*Maxwell*) (338).
- : field embankments (*Salimath*) (374, 377), 6640.
- : land improvement (*Knight*) (288), (*Maxwell*) (337), 6274-6276.
- : ordinary agricultural operations, should not be given (*Knight*) (288).
- : water channel schemes (*Collins*) 5147-5151.
- : wells (*Mann*) 3104, (*Maxwell*) (338).
- , given to extent of 3½ lakhs a year, rising to 1½ crores in times of famine (*Collins*) 5142-5146.
- , interest on, should not exceed rate Government pays for moneyp plus establishment cost (*Desai*) (574), 8560-8562, 8890, 8891, 8951-8953.
- , money spent by Government on, would be better put into land mortgage banks (*Collins*) 4922.
- , need for extending (*Naik*) (137), 4723.
- , recovery of (*Maxwell*) 6323, 6324.
- , rules for, should be made more elastic (*Maxwell*) (337), 6276, (*Desai*) (574), 8694-8698.
- , should be distributed by co-operative societies (*Collins*) (194), 4933-4936. (*Knight*) 5913, 5914

FINANCE—concl.

- Taccavi, should be distributed by : Revenue staff (*Naik*) (137), 4724, 4725.
 _____ : Revenue staff not below rank of Assistant Collector
 (*Desai*) (574), 8563-8565.
 _____, should be given under Land Improvements Act rather than Agriculturists
 Loans Act (*Kollfield*) 4522.
 _____, should be given only in backward tracts or time of famine (*Rothfield*) 4522,
 4523, 4633-4635.

FODDER—see under ANIMAL HUSBANDRY.

FORESTS.

- Afforestation, aids conservation of moisture in soil (*Edie*) (146).
 _____ further, possible but not desirable at present in Bombay Presidency
 (*Edie*) 4379-4384, 4407-4410.
 _____, not desirable in immediate vicinity of villages (*Edie*) (146).
 _____, of hills, important for prevention of floods (*Edie*) (145, 146).
 _____, a remedy for soil erosion (*Edie*) (145), 4230-4237.
 _____, of ravine lands, not undertaken in Bombay (*Edie*) 4385-4390.
 Budget of Forest Department, Bombay (*Edie*) 4461-4463.
 Cattle-breeders, professional, pay higher rates for grazing in forests than ordinary
 cultivators (*Edie*) 4396-4399.
 Charcoal, cannot be sold at average price of less than Rs. 40 per ton (*Edie*) 4360-4362.
 _____, high cost of transport of, a difficulty (*Edie*) 4365.
 _____, manufacture of, lessens cost of transport of fuel (*Edie*) 4356.
 _____, now being undertaken by Forest Department (*Edie*) 4356,
 _____, methods of manufacture of (*Edie*) 4401-4403.
 _____, research regarding (*Edie*) 4368, 4438, 4439, 4458-4460.
 _____, substitution of, for cowdung (*Edie*) 4360-4367, 4393, 4394.
 Communications, effect of improved on supply of fuel from forests (*Edie*) (146), 4321,
 4322, 4374-4376.
 Conservation of moisture in soil, helped by forests (*Edie*) (146).
 Co-operation of Forest and Agricultural Departments (*Mann*) 2948, 3389, (*Edie*) 4225-
 4226, 4332-4334.
 Cultivators, handing over of belt round fields to, in thick forest areas (*Edie*) (145),
 4243, 4299, 4301.
 _____, privileges of, in forests, are very valuable (*Edie*) 4471, (*Collins*) (196,
 197).
 _____, need not be restricted (*Edie*) 4400.
 _____, settlement of, in forest areas, to provide labour (*Edie*) 4342-4345.
 _____, their employment in forest work during slack season (*Edie*) (146), 4252-
 4260, 4335-4341, 4434-4437.
 _____, their utilisation of forests, might be improved by allotting definite areas
 to individuals (146) 4415.
 _____, usually wasteful (*Edie*) (146).
 _____, need for relaxation of restrictions on, in forest areas (*Maxwell*) (339,
 340), 6339-6346.
 _____, should not be allowed to carry on sporadic cultivation in valuable forests
 (*Maxwell*) (339, 340).
 Dehra Dun, Institute at, assistance given by (*Edie*) 4404.
 _____, must be retained as training centre for all Provinces (*Edie*)
 4477-4481.
 Firewood, provision of, by planting trees on borders of fields (*Edie*) (145).
 _____, may be secured by encouraging planting of casuarinas, etc.
 (*Maxwell*) (339, 340), 6410-6412.
 _____, and by planting waste areas in charge of Revenue Depart-
 ment (*Maxwell*) (339, 340).
 _____, supply of, from forest areas, might be increased by improved communi-
 cations (*Edie*) (146), 4321, 4322, 4374-4376.
 _____, might be increased by closing of forests (*Knight*) (295).
 _____, to cultivators (*Edie*) 4391, 4392.
 _____, transport of, expensive (*Edie*) (145), 4377, 4378.
 Floods, may be prevented by afforestation of hills (*Edie*) (145, 146).
 Fodder, stored by Forest Department, against famine (*Edie*) 4261-4277.

FORESTS—*contd.*

- Fodder, stored by Forest Department, 4,500 tons stored each year (*Eddie*) 4271.
 _____, except in times of scarcity must be sold at a loss (*Eddie*) 4275-4277.
 _____, grasses available for, vary in quality (*Eddie*) 4349-4352.
 _____, research into (*Eddie*) 369-4370.
 _____, intended only as supplementary supply (*Eddie*) 4346-4348.
 _____, is sold at cost price in times of famine (*Eddie*) 4447-4449.
 _____, methods and cost of baling hay for (*Eddie*) 4440-4440.
 _____, reserve against famine, 20,000 tons (*Eddie*) 4271
 _____, may be increased in times of famine (*Eddie*) 4271, 4310, 4314.
 _____, transport of, difficult (*Eddie*) 4314.
 _____, supply of, can be increased by restricting grazing (*Knight*) (295, 296).
 Forest guards, character of (*Eddie*) 4307-4309.
 Forest land, forms one-eighth of total area of Bombay Presidency (*Eddie*) 4293.
 Forest officers, their instruction in needs of agriculture desirable (*Eddie*) 4227, 4228.
 _____, might be attached to Agricultural Service for that purpose (*Mann*) 2950, (*Eddie*) 4229.
 Forests, in Bombay, 85 per cent. of area open to grazing (*Eddie*) 4315.
 _____, 20 per cent. are under Land Revenue Department (*Eddie*) 4319.
 _____, should not be under Revenue Department (*Collins*) (196, 197).
 _____, their utilisation by cultivators usually wasteful (*Eddie*) (146).
 _____, village, encouragement of (*Eddie*) 4464, 4465, (*Collins*) (197).
 _____, seed for, supplied free to villagers (*Eddie*) 4466-4468.
 _____, should not be too close to villages (*Eddie*) (146).
 _____, outlaying, between intensively cultivated areas, scheme for in Khandesh (*Collins*) (197).
 _____, control of, should not be relaxed (*Knight*) (295).
 _____, danger of their management by village committees (*Knight*) (295).
 _____, suffer from excessive grazing (*Knight*) (295).
 _____, their influence on rainfall and conservation of moisture (*Knight*) (295).
 _____, should not be regarded as accessory to other cultivation (*Maxwell*) (339, 340).
 Fuel, *see* Firewood.
 Grass-cutting, allowed when grazing is prohibited (*Eddie*) 4250.
 Grass in forests, sold by auction to middlemen for re-sale to villagers (*Eddie*) 4415-4420.
 Grazing in forests, allowed in 85 per cent. of forest area in Bombay (*Eddie*) 4315.
 _____, classification of forests from point of view of (*Eddie*) 4251.
 _____, communal, unsatisfactory (*Collins*) (602) 4946-4948.
 _____, control of, likely to prove successful (*Eddie*) (145), 4244-4250, 4315-4318.
 _____, excessive, leads to deterioration of forests and thus to soil erosion (*Eddie*) (146, 147).
 _____, fees for, being low, lead to keeping of useless cattle (*Eddie*) (145).
 _____, raising of, its effect on grazing (*Eddie*) (146, 147), 4241, 4372, 4373.
 _____, might have a selective tendency (*Eddie*) 4242.
 _____, 4 annas a year per animal at present (*Eddie*) 4426, 4294-4297.
 _____, increase of from 2 to 4 annas, has not restricted grazing (*Eddie*) 4371, 4421-4425.
 _____, or given rise to dissatisfaction (*Eddie*) 4427-4430.
 _____, are increased to professional cattle breeders (*Eddie*) 4396-4399.
 _____, provision of, in areas of thick forest (*Eddie*) (145).
 _____, scheme for partial enclosure system (*Collins*) 5177-5180.
 _____, value of, in Bombay, 21 lakhs, but is provided for 5 to 6 lakhs (*Eddie*) 4325-4328.
 Industries based on forest products, possibilities of developing (*Eddie*) 4405, 4406.
 Kadbi, its storage against famine (*Eddie*) 4353-4355.

FORESTS—concl.

- Kumri cultivation, area of, not great in Bombay Presidency (*Edie*) 4285, 4286, 4289, 4292.
 _____, causes deterioration of forests and soil erosion (*Edie*) (146), 4287, 4288.
 _____, control of (*Edie*) 4278-4280, 4330.
 _____, period of rotation (*Edie*) 4278, 4331.
 _____, settlement of tribes practising (*Edie*) 4281-4284.
 _____, should be restricted (*Mann*) 2949.
 Labour available for forest work, insufficient (*Edie*) (146), 4252-4260, 4335-4345, 4434-4437.
 Minor forests, should be managed for benefit of cultivators (*Maxwell*) (339, 340), 6379-6381.
 Plantations near villages, should be encouraged (*Collins*) (197).
 _____, difficulties of (*Knight*) (295).
 Prickly pear, affords cover for wild animals and should be destroyed (*Edie*) (145).
 Protection of young trees (*Edie*) 4238-4240.
 Railway rates for timber and fuel, unduly high (*Edie*) 4377, 4378.
 Rainfall, little evidence that presence of forests causes increase in (*Edie*) (146), 4301, 4302, 4413, 4414.
 Ravine lands, afforestation of (*Maxwell*) 6296-6299.
 Roads, bridging of (*Edie*) 4455-4457.
 _____, regular programme for construction of, by Forest Department (*Edie*) 4322-4324.
 Shrubs, planting of, on hills to prevent soil erosion (*Edie*) 4411, 4412.
 Sleepers, for metre-gauge railways, supplied in quantities from forests in Bombay (*Edie*) 4450-4454.
 Soil erosion, caused by deterioration of forests (*Edie*) (146), (*Collins*) (197), (*Maxwell*) (339, 340).
 _____, kumri cultivation as a cause (*Edie*) (146), 4287, 4288.
 _____, may be prevented by afforestation (*Edie*) (145), 4230-4237.
 _____, planting of shrubs to prevent (*Edie*) 4411, 4412.
 Superior Provincial Forest Service, recruitment of officers for (*Edie*) 4472-4475.
 _____, training of officers for, must be at central Institute and not provincially (*Edie*) 4476-4481.
 Terracing on hill-sides, not carried out in Bombay (*Edie*) 4298.
 Trees which do not damage crops (*Appendix*) (*Mann*) (271).
 Waste lands in non-forest districts, their utilisation for grazing (*Edie*) 4431-4433.
- HARRISON, Mr. R. T.**, Secretary and Chief Engineer, P. W. D., Bombay Presidency, 5672-5829.

ADMINISTRATION :

- Central Irrigation Board (proposed), composition and functions of 5675-5680, 5683.
 _____, preferable to single officer acting as Irrigation Adviser to Government of India 5681.
 Central research station for Irrigation, need for 5674, 5675.
 Co-operation between Agricultural and Irrigation Departments, need for further 5748-5750, 5779-5781.
 Dispute between Bombay and the Punjab on irrigation matters 5682, 5683, 5792-5829.
 District Local Boards, necessity for caution in handing roads over to 5694, 5751.
 _____, roads built by Irrigation Department, should not be handed over to 5695, 5696, 5718-5725.
 Government of India, should be in position to take more active part in large schemes and more active direction when schemes concern two or more Provinces 5682.
 Irrigation, must remain for many years a reserved subject 5767-5771.
 Irrigation officers, value to, of instruction in agriculture 5701, 5702.
 Roads, in irrigated tracts, their control by Irrigation Department 5697, 5698.
 _____, when made by Irrigation Department, should not be handed over to District Boards 5695, 5696, 5718-5725.
 _____, their control by District Boards 5694, 5751.
 Superior Provincial Engineering Service, training of officers for, satisfactory 5699, 5700.

IRRIGATION :

- Accumulated arrears of interest, are debited to Irrigation Department and not to Famine Insurance Fund 5763, 5764.

HARRISON, Mr. R. T.—*contd.*IRRIGATION—contd.

- Accumulated arrears of interest, in no case exceed capital cost of canal 5762.
 _____, on Godavari Canals 5756-5760.
 _____, on Nira Left Bank Canal 5761.
- Co-operative distribution of water (*see* Distribution).
 Co-operative irrigation societies, might carry out minor irrigation works 5689-5692.
 Cultivators, their right to water in the Deccan 5726-5732.
 Cusec, value of, about Rs. 600 in Bombay 5791.
 Distribution to cultivators, control of 5712-5717.
 _____, co-operative, unsatisfactory except in one instance 5684, 5691, 5703-5710, 5734.
 _____, policy in Sind, to supply water for one-third of each holding 5733.
 _____, volumetric, unsatisfactory 5684, 5753-5755.
 _____, would decrease total crop produced 5685, 5711, 5742-5747.
- Falls on canals, not utilised 5785-5787.
 Irrigation officers, value to, of instruction in agriculture 5701, 5702.
 Lift irrigation, objectionable 5782-5784.
 Minor irrigation schemes, by co-operative societies 5689-5692.
 _____, scope for 5686, 5776-5778.
 _____, special officer and funds for 5687, 5688.
- Rates for water, co-operation with Agricultural Department in fixing 5748-5750.
 Rules made by Irrigation Department, regarded by cultivators as oppressive 5713-5717, 5772-5775.
 Sukkur Barrage, estimate for 5735-5741.
 Volumetric distribution of water (*see* Distribution).

HOLDINGS.

- Acreage of land available per head in India, compared with other countries (*Patil*) (508).
 _____, insufficient (*Patil*) (508), 7952-7957.
- Birth control (*Rothfield*) (165), 4582-4586, (*Knight*) (292).
 Compulsion of obstinate minorities to secure consolidation (*see under* Consolidation, compulsory).
 Consolidation, compulsory (*Mann*) (11, 12), (*Rothfield*) 4498-4500, (*Collins*) (195), (*Knight*) (293), (*Maxwell*) (338), 6395-6397, (*Desai*) (578).
 _____, can be effected by refusing irrigation water to fields of less than 6 acres (*Inglis*) (230), 5289-5291.
 _____, co-operative (*Mann*) (11), (*Rothfield*) 4496, (*Collins*) (195).
 _____, difficulties of (*Knight*) (293), (*Desai*) (575), 8729-8732.
 _____, efforts towards, in Indian States (*Desai*) 8730, 8811-8815.
 _____, in Japan (*Patil*) 7894-7899.
 _____, in Khandesh, is not keeping pace with fragmentation (*Knight*) 5853-5858.
 _____, is keeping pace with fragmentation (*Mann*) (11), 2862, 2863, (*Rothfield*) 4496, 4497.
 _____, legislation for (*see under* Legislation).
 _____, present position, unsatisfactory (*Mann*) (11).
 _____, voluntary (*Collins*) (195), 5230-5233.
- Cost to cultivator of starting afresh on an economic holding (*Knight*) (290), 5849, 6031-6035.
- Cultivable land, percentage of, cultivated in Bombay (*Rothfield*) 4515.
 Cultivating units, need for further statistics regarding (*Mann*) 3536-3538.
 _____, sizes of (*Mann*) 3520-3535.
 _____, when below average, lead to great loss of bullock power (*Mann*) 3526-3530.
 _____, *see also under* Holdings.
- Cultivators, more numerous than owners in West Khandesh (*Knight*) 5952-5961.
 _____, with small holdings, pay more attention to their land than those with larger (*Desai*) (575), 8566-8573, 8955-8959.
- Economic holdings, *see under* Holdings.
 Fragmentary cultivation, may be made a criminal offence involving forfeiture of land (*Knight*) (291), 5852.
 Fragmentation, checking of, by refusing irrigation water to fields of less than 6 acres (*Inglis*) (230), 5289-5291.

HOLDINGS—*contd.*

- Fragmentation, checking of, by free measurement and valuation of land (*Patil*) (513).
 _____, in Japan (*Patil*) 7894-7899.
 _____, if unchecked, will lead to pestilence and famine (*Knight*) (291).
 _____, legislation against (*see under* Legislation).
 _____, rectification of (*see under* Consolidation).
 _____, statistics showing increase of (*Knight*) (292).
 _____, undesirable from animal husbandry point of view (*Bruen*) (400).
 Hindu l.w of inheritance, effect of (*Knight*) (291, 293), 6001.
 _____, will have to be changed if consolidation is to be maintained (*Desai*) (575).
 Holdings, economic, are those which can employ cultivator who has one pair of bullocks (*Knight*) 5991-5995, (*Mann*) 3520-3523.
 _____, should be impartible (*Knight*) (291).
 _____, size of (*Mann*) 3522, (*Salimath*) 6768-6776.
 _____, inalienable, should be impartible (*Knight*) (291) 5851.
 _____, size of average (*Mann*) (8-11), 3522, (*Patel*) (537).
 _____, minimum (*Mann*) 3241-3245.
 _____, smallness of, leads to waste of bullock power (*Mann*) 3526-3530, (*Patel*) 8435-8438.
 _____, statistics of, in certain Deccan villages (*Mann*) (8-11), 3504-3516.
 _____, uneconomic, the principal cause of indebtedness (*Knight*) (289).
 Impartibility, difficulty of enforcing (*Knight*) (291), 5946-5950.
 Legislation in Bombay to check fragmentation and encourage consolidation (*Mann*) (12); (*Rothfield*) 4496-4500, 4637-4639, (*Knight*) (291), (*Maxwell*) (338) 6287, 6288 (*Desai*) (575), 8574-8582, 8699-8701, (*Inglis*) 5228, 5229, 5233.
 Minimum block for irrigation, $1\frac{1}{4}$ acres (*Inglis*) 5289, 5290.
 Propaganda to secure consolidation, value of (*Knight*) 5962-5965.
 Sub-division, does not imply fragmentation (*Rothfield*) 4632, 4636.
 _____, has not caused much injury (*Rothfield*) 4496.
 _____, inevitable (*Patil*) (513, 514).
 _____, is more pronounced in poorer areas (*Desai*) (574).
 _____, is slowly adjusting itself (*Desai*) (574), 8898, 8899.
 _____, legislation concerning (*see under* Legislation.)
 _____, prevention of excessive, by Government fixing minimum below which land must not be divided (*Desai*) (575).
 _____, should not be prohibited (*Rothfield*) 4496, 4578-4582, 4587, (*Inglis*) (195).
 Taccavi for consolidation schemes (*Maxwell*) (338).
 Uneconomic holdings, *see under* Holdings.
 Uneconomic landholders, should be eliminated (*Knight*) (290), 6000.
 Village sites, congestion of, a cause of fragmentation (*Maxwell*) (341), 6246, 6247.
 Waste land in Bombay, now being distributed on impartible tenure (*Knight*) (291) 5852.

IMPLEMENTS.

- Boring machines, demand for (*Lovley*) (357, 358).
 Chaff-cutters, need for (*Jenkins*) (461, 462).
 Co-operative credit societies, should stock ploughs for sale on hire-purchase system and give demonstrations (*Jenkins*) (459).
 Co-operative employment of agricultural machinery (*Salimath*) (379).
 Co-operative implement distribution societies (*Salimath*) (377), (*Jenkins*) (458, 459), (*Naik*) (139).
 Cultivators, are interested in improved machinery but hard to convince of its advantages (*Knight*) (293).
 Distribution of improved implements, (*Jenkins*) (457, 458).
 _____, *see also under* Co-operative Credit Societies and Taluka Development Associations.
 Harvesting and threshing machines, demand for (*Salimath*) (378).
 Hiring of implements, by co-operative societies (*Jenkins*) (459).
 _____, facilities for, necessary (*Salimath*) (377).
 _____, is being taken up by private individuals (*Jenkins*) (458).
 Hire-purchase system for implements (*Jenkins*) (459), 7305.
 Implement manufacturers, assistance to be given to (*Jenkins*) (459).
 _____, distribution problems of (*Jenkins*) 7304.
 _____, foreign, should be encouraged to start factories in India (*Patel*) (531), 8132-8136, 8318, 8396-8400.

IMPLEMENTS—contd.

- Implement manufacturers, Indian, are handicapped by lack of import duty and high railway freights (*Mann*) 2874-2877.
- _____, are making satisfactory progress (*Mann*) 2872, 2873.
- _____, Kirloskar Bros. (*q. v.*).
- _____, should do more to extend use of improved implements (*Jenkins*) (458), 7301-7303.
- _____, should work through Taluka Development Associations (*Salimath*) (377).
- Importation of implements, diminishing] except in case of big machinery (*Mann*) 2878.
- Improved implements, demand for, increasing (*Mann*) 2879.
- _____, demonstration of (*Jenkins*) (457).
- _____, depots for spare parts for, essential (*Maxwell*) (339).
- _____, distribution of (*q. v.*).
- _____, manufacture of, by village blacksmiths (*Naik*) (139).
- _____, manufacture of, in India (*Mann*) 2872, 2873, 2880.
- _____, proposals for extending use of (*Jenkins*) (459).
- _____, vernacular leaflets on (*Jenkins*) (459), 7343-7346.
- _____, *see also* Spare parts.
- Improvement of existing implements, local inquiries into, valuable (*Jenkins*) (457), 7339-7342.
- _____, making rapid headway (*Jenkins*) (457, 458).
- _____, must be cheap and easily effected in villages (*Jenkins*) (457).
- _____, preferable to introduction of new types (*Jenkins*) (457).
- _____, scope for (*Jenkins*) (457).
- Kirloskar Brothers, (*Mann*) 2873, 2875, (*Jenkins*) (458), 7727, 7728.
- _____, effect of import duty on (*Jenkins*) 7729-7731.
- _____, price of ploughs made by, during past 11 years (*Appendix*) (*Patel*) (571).
- Labour-aiding machinery, *see* Power machinery.
- Local inquiries into possible improvements of implements, by non-official committees, value of (*Jenkins*) (457), 7339-7342.
- Ploughs, introduction of iron, depends on provision of better bullocks (*Knight*) (293).
- _____, iron, largely adopted in Deccan (*Mann*) (5).
- _____, Sindi, largely replaced by Egyptian in Sind (*Mann*) (5).
- Power machinery, displaces labour and is unnecessary in India (*Patil*) (511), 7902-7907, 7917-7925, 8001 8007.
- _____, its introduction would materially assist cultivators (*Desai*) 9013-9017.
- _____, *see also* Tractors.
- Registered seed growers, should be appointed from cultivators using improved implements (*Jenkins*) (459).
- Spare parts for improved implements, depots for, essential (*Maxwell*) (339).
- _____, difficulty of obtaining (*Desai*) (577).
- _____, inquiry into facilities for obtaining, necessary (*Jenkins*) (459).
- Taluka Development Associations, are supplied by Agricultural Department with ploughs on instalment system (*Jenkins*) (458).
- _____, their part in the demonstration and supply of improved implements (*Salimath*) (377), (*Jenkins*) (458, 459), 7340, 7341.
- Tractor haulage (*Knight*) (294).
- _____, ploughing (*Knight*) (294), 6003-6005.
- Tractors, 125 now working in Gujarat (*Desai*) (577).
- _____, cost of cultivating with (*Desai*) 9018-9021.
- Vernacular leaflets on improved implements, should be distributed through Revenue Department (*Jenkins*) (459) 7343-7346.

INGLIS, Mr. C. C., Executive Engineer of the Special Irrigation Division, Bombay Presidency, and SULE, Mr. R. G., Executive Engineer, Special Irrigation Division, Bombay Presidency, 5237-5630 (226-236, 263-265).

ADMINISTRATION :

- Agricultural and Irrigation Departments, co-operation between, difficult (226, 227), 5242, 5397, 5398, 5440-5442, 5466, 5472, 5499-5511, 5593-5601, 5604-5611.
- _____, in research 5542-5544, 5602, 5603.
- _____, present arrangements for 5248-5257, 5519-5523.
- _____, should be secured by forming joint department to deal with irrigated tracts 5243-5247, 5399, 5473, 5512-5518.
- _____, should be under the same Minister 5524-5526.
- Agricultural Department, lack of appreciation by, of irrigation questions (226, 227), 5242, 5257, 5274, 5282-5284, 5364-5366, 5440-5442, 5470, 5471, 5609-5611.
- Board of Agriculture, Bombay, is attended by irrigation officers 5253-5256.
- Central organisation for co-ordination of irrigation research, need for (228), 5276-5279.
- Hydraulician, one expert sufficient for whole of India (230), 5405.
- Local Boards, may be in charge of roads in dry tracts, but should not be in irrigated areas (230).
- Railway communications, need for improvement of (234).
- Revenue Department, relations of with Irrigation Department 5474-5476.
- Roads in irrigated tracts in the Deccan, are in some cases in charge of canal staff (230).
- _____, need for further (230, 234), 5412, 5413.
- _____, part of District Board cess should be earmarked for (230).
- _____, should be under control of canal staff (230), 5288.
- Special Irrigation Division, problems investigated by (226, 227).

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION :

- Compulsion, use of, in newly irrigated areas to secure growing of improved varieties of crops 5292-5297, 5477-5479.
- New crops, introduction of, in irrigated tracts (236).
- Principal crops, grown in canal areas (236).
- _____, possible replacement of, by crops giving better financial return (236).
- Seed, distributing centres for good, importance of, in canal tracts (236).
- Sugarcane, cultivation, extent of 5357-5361.
- _____, rate for water for 5354, 5362, 5363.
- _____, time of sowing of 5385-5387.
- _____, water requirements of 5364-5369, 5390-5396, 5442-5444, 5588, 5593, 5624-5630.

CULTIVATION :

- Improvement of cultivation in irrigated areas, must be brought about by indirect methods (229), 5259-5265.
 - _____, compulsion may be used where possible 5292-5295.
- Irrigation agriculture (*note on*) (226-228).
- Tilth, importance of preserving good, in irrigated areas (231, 232), 5552.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Canal officers, are educating cultivators in the proper utilisation of water 5262-5274.
- _____, and in improved cultivation generally 5334-5336.
- Demonstration farms, should pay their way or be closed down (228).
- Demonstration on cultivators' own fields, care should be taken only to advertise successful (229), 5282, 5283.
- _____, the proper method (229).

INGLIS, Mr. C. C., and SULE, Mr. R. G.—contd.**DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :—contd.**

- Improvements, if giving a quick return, will always be taken up (229).
 _____, in other cases, indirect methods necessary to secure their adoption (229).
 Private cultivators, practical results achieved by, have the greatest effect (234), 5563.
 _____, should be induced to carry out demonstrations (234), 5320, 5321.
 Propaganda, examples and causes of success and failure of (229).
 Psychology of cultivators, importance of studying the (228, 229).

EDUCATION :

- Agricultural education, its extension necessary in canal areas (234), 5317-5319, 5561, 5562.
 Agricultural students, usually enter Government service (234).
 Irrigation officers, value to, of instruction in agriculture 5453-5456.

FERTILISERS :

- Advice to cultivators on suitable manures, importance of (235).
 Cheap fertilisers, importance of (235).
 Cowdung as fuel, its replacement (235).
 Effluent, high value of (233).
 Green manuring, effect of, on texture of light soils (235).
 _____, method of 5323-5325.
 _____, practice of, being taken up by cultivators 5322, 5326-5328.
 _____, rate for water for 5383.
 _____, usually adopted by larger cultivators 5329, 5330.
 Over-manuring, uselessness of (231, 232).
 Poona sewage effluent, distribution of (233).

FINANCE :

- Government finance, should be available on easier terms than at present (234).

HOLDINGS :

- Fragmentation, can be checked, and consolidation effected by refusing irrigation water to fields of less than 6 acres (230), 5289-5291.
 Minimum block for irrigation at present, 1½ acres 5289, 5290.

IRRIGATION :

- Applications for water, must be in name of owner of the land 5530.
 Canals in the Deccan, depend at present on area under sugarcane 5359, 5360.
 _____, expenditure on and return 5338-5346, 5349-5353, 5484-5486, 5581-5583.
 _____, with one exception are protective works 5467-5462, 5587, 5588.
 Capital cost per acre irrigated 5564-5571.
 Cess for irrigation, proposals for and advantages of 5347-5353, 5483, 5487-5498.
 Cultivators, have no right to water in Deccan 5420-5424, 5445-5447, 5527.
 Distribution to cultivators, extremely complicated in the Deccan 5284, 5406.
 _____, must be done by officials 5531, 5532.
 _____, necessary to look six days ahead 5285-5287, 5450-5452.
 _____, present method, depending on their demands, unsatisfactory (230, 231), 5379, 5380.
 _____, proposed method of regulating (230, 231, 234, 235), 5298-5300.
 _____, restriction of 5381, 5382.
 _____, volumetric basis for 5306-5311, 5556-5559.
 Evaporation, loss by, in storing tanks 5388, 5389.
 Falls on canals, not utilised 5620-5622.
 Famine relief, cost of, must be considered when estimating returns given by canals 5461-5465.
 Irrigation agriculture (*note on*) (226-228).
 Irrigation Department, policy of, the greatest good of the greatest number (227), 5258-5269, 5439, 5480-5483, 5589-5592.

INGLIS, Mr. C. C., and Mr. SULE, R. G.—*concl'd.*IRRIGATION :—*cont'd.*

- Irrigation officers, are in contact with agricultural research 5537-5541, 5544, 5545.
 _____, value to, of wide knowledge of agriculture 5453-5456.
 Irrigation schemes, proposals for in Deccan (230, 231), (234, 235).
 _____, financial aspects (234, 235).
 Land revenue, may be increased in canal tracts 5584-5586.
 Lining of canals, not superior to natural silt 5535, 5536.
 Modules, types of (230, 231), 5300, 5370-5372, 5406, 5407.
 Nira right bank canal, maximum area irrigated by 5580.
 Outlets, types of, required (230, 231), 5612-5615.
 Over-watering, prevalent (231, 232), 5554, 5555.
 _____, may be remedied by better distribution of water (231, 232).
 Protection, no definite system of, laid down 5574-5578.
 Rates for water, are on area basis, varying with nature of crop 5533, 5534.
 _____, for various crops 5354, 5362, 5363, 5383, 5384.
 _____, remission of, in case of failure of crop 5418, 5419.
 Sale of water, by measurement, note on (*Appendix*) (263-265), 5300-5311.
 Sugarcane, cultivation, extent of 5357-5361.
 _____, rate for water for 5354, 5362, 5363.
 _____, water requirements of 5364-5369, 5390-5396, 5442-5444, 5588, 5593, 5624-5630.
 Tank irrigation, may be adopted where large works unsuitable (234, 235).
 Tube wells, no possibility of extending irrigation by, in the Deccan 5560.
 Utilisation of water, measures taken to secure proper 5259-5274.
 Volumetric distribution of water (*see* Distribution).
 Wastage of water, causes of 5549-5550.
 Water requirements of crops 5400-5402, 5427-5431, *see also* sugarcane.
 Well irrigation, should be introduced in areas where sub-soil water-level is fairly high (234, 235).

RESEARCH :

- Central irrigation research stations, for carrying on irrigation and agricultural research concurrently, need for (228, 230).
 Central organisation for co-ordination of research, need for (228).
 Experimental farms, should be separated from demonstration farms (228).
 Lack of understanding of factors to be met, a cause of slow progress (228).
 Scientific research officer, need for special, in each Province (228).
 Traditional methods of agriculture, need for research into (228).

SOILS :

- Alkali soil, reclamation of (231, 232), 5373-5375, 5432-5438.
 Bunding 5551.
 Drainage schemes, area requiring, 150,000 acres (231).
 _____, at present cover 10,000 acres (231).
 _____, in contemplation, will cover 11,000 acres (231).
 _____, essential for irrigated land (231), 5312.
 _____, financing of (231).
 _____, must be carried out by Government (232).
 _____, progressive scheme for, need of (231, 232).
 Gypsum, use of, in case of flooding (231, 232), 5408-5410.
 Heavy soils, show tendency to deteriorate under constant irrigation (235).
 Light soils, effect of green manure on their texture (235).
 _____, show marked improvement when carefully worked and irrigated (235).
 Over-manuring, uselessness of (231, 232).
 Over-watering, prevalent (231, 232), 5554, 5555.
 _____, may be remedied by better distribution of water (231, 232).
 Waterlogging, and salt efflorescence, area of land rendered uncultivable by (231, 232).
 _____, caused by over-watering 5554.
 _____, does not necessarily lead to salt efflorescence 5313-5316.

IRRIGATION.

- Accumulated arrears of interest on canals (*Harrison*) 5756-5764.
 Agricultural associations, can help cultivators to secure taccavi for minor irrigation (*Lowsley*) (357).

IRRIGATION—*contd.*

- Agricultural Department, lack of understanding by, of irrigation problems (*see unde ADMINISTRATION*).
- _____, relations of, with Irrigation Department (*see unde ADMINISTRATION*).
- Agricultural officer, should be attached to Irrigation Department to see that cultivation and use of water on perennial canals is done scientifically (*Desai* (576)).
- Annual Irrigation Report, Bombay (*Lowsley*) 6445, 6446.
- Applications for water, must be in name of owner of land (*Inglis*) 5530.
- Aquatic weeds, investigation of (*Mann*) 3151.
- Artesian wells, *see* Wells.
- Boring machines, demand for (*Lowsley*) (357, 358).
- _____, may be met by increasing staff of Boring Works Division (*Lowsley* (357)).
- Canal irrigation, effect of, on habits of cultivators (*Patil*) (508), 8009-8016.
- _____, objections to, largely financial (*Lowsley*) (358).
- _____, scope for, by bunding rivers and nullas (*Salimath*) (374).
- _____, in Gujarat (*Lowsley*) (357).
- _____, in Kaira (*Maxwell*) (338).
- _____, *see also* under Irrigation schemes.
- Canals in the Deccan, depend at present on area under sugarcane (*Inglis*) 5359 5360.
- _____, expenditure on and return (*Inglis*) 5338-5346, 5349-5353, 5484 5486, 5581-5583.
- _____, with one exception are protective works (*Inglis*) 5457-5462, 5587 5588.
- _____-in Kaira and Ahmedabad district, can be improved by constructing more storage tanks (*Desai*) (575).
- Capital cost per acre irrigated (*Inglis*) 5564-5571.
- Cess for irrigation, proposals for and advantages of (*Inglis*) 5347-5353, 5483 5487-5498.
- Co-operative construction of minor irrigation works (*Lowsley*) 6489-6494, 6521-6525 (*Harrison*) 5689-5692, (*Maxwell*) 6242-6245.
- Co-operative distribution of water, *see* Distribution.
- Co-operative irrigation ('phad' system) particulars of (*Jenkins*) (449), 7734-7754.
- _____-possibilities of (*Jenkins*) (449, 450).
- Co-operative irrigation societies (*Salimath*) (374), (*Harrison*) 5689-5692.
- Co-operative methods of distribution and control, may be introduced (*Rothfield* (164)).
- ✓ Crop production, increase in, as result of soaking land at Rahuri (*Lowsley*) 6438-6442 6463-6467, 6543-6547, 6553-6557, 6570, 6571.
- Cultivators, construction by, of minor irrigation schemes (*Lowsley*) (357) 6433-6436
- _____, have no right to water in the Deccan (*Inglis*) 5420-5424, 5445-5447, 5527, (*Harrison*) 5726-5732.
- Cusec, value of about Rs. 600 in Bombay (*Harrison*) 5791.
- Dispute between Bombay and the Punjab on irrigation matters (*Harrison*) 5682, 5683, 5792-5829.
- Distribution to cultivators, control of (*Harrison*) 5712-5717.
- _____, co-operative, should be introduced (*Rothfield*) (164).
- _____, unsatisfactory save in one instance (*Harrison*) 5684, 5691, 5703-5710, 5734.
- _____, extremely complicated in Deccan (*Inglis*) 5284, 5406.
- _____, must be done by officials (*Inglis*) 5531, 5532.
- _____, necessary to look 6 days ahead (*Inglis*) 5285-5287, 5450, 5452.
- _____, policy in Sind, to supply water for one-third of each holding (*Harrison*) 5733.
- _____, present method, depending on their demands, unsatisfactory (*Inglis*) (230, 231), 5379, 5380.
- _____, proposed method of regulating (*Inglis*) (230, 231, 234, 235), 5298-5300.
- _____, restriction of (*Inglis*) 5381, 5382.
- _____, should be supervised by committee of representatives of Revenue, Agricultural and Engineering Departments and non-officials (*Desai*) (576).
- _____, volumetric (*Inglis*) 5306-5311, 5556-5559, (*Harrison*) 5684, 5711, 5742-5747, 5753-5755.

IRRIGATION—*contd.*

- Embankments, construction of (*see under SOILS.*)
 Engineering and geological survey of river and nullah beds in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) (450), 7766-7772.
 Evaporation, loss by, in storing tanks (*Inglis*) 5388, 5389.
 Falls on canals, not utilised (*Inglis*) 5620-5622, (*Harrison*) 5785-5787.
 ✓ Famines in Nasik and Khandesh (*Jenkins*) 7640-7642.
 Famine relief, cost of, must be considered when estimating returns given by canals (*Inglis*) 5461-5465.
 Indirect benefit from minor irrigation works, taken into account (*Lowsley*) 6454-6462, 6548.
 Irrigation agriculture, note on (*Inglis*) (226-228).
 Irrigation Department, policy of, the greatest good of the greatest number (*Inglis*) (227), 5258-5269, 5439, 5480-5483, 5589-5592.
 _____, relations of, with Agricultural Department (*see under ADMINISTRATION.*)
 Irrigation officers, are in contact with agricultural research (*Inglis*) 5537-5541, 5544, 5545.
 _____, value to, of knowledge of agriculture (*Inglis*) 5453-5456, (*Harrison*) 5701, 5702.
 Irrigation schemes, in Bijapur (*Naik*) 4649-4668, 4699, 4700, 4722, 4821-4824, 4832-4838, 4863-4871.
 _____, in the Deccan (*Inglis*) (230, 231, 234, 235).
 _____, from Narbada and Tapti rivers, impracticable (*Desai*) 8861-8869.
 Land Revenue, may be increased in canal tracts (*Inglis*) 5584-5586.
 Lift irrigation, objectionable (*Harrison*) 5782-5784.
 Lining of canals, not superior to natural silt (*Inglis*) 5535, 5536.
 Minor irrigation works, area which might be covered by (*Lowsley*) 6443, 6444, 6499-6507.
 _____, at present carried out by Public Works Department or Local Boards (*Lowsley*) 6521, 6522.
 _____, co-operative construction of (*Harrison*) 5689-5692, (*Maxwell*) 6242-6245, (*Lowsley*) 6489-6494, 6521-6525.
 _____, difficulties of constructing, by villagers (*Lowsley*) 6521-6525.
 _____, financing of (*Lowsley*) 6549-6557, 6591-6597.
 _____, Government aid for (*Salimath*) (374).
 _____, great demand for (*Lowsley*) 6501, 6508, 6509.
 _____, if fully developed will make great contribution to improvement of agriculture in Bombay (*Lowsley*) 6437.
 _____, increase in crop production as result of (*Lowsley*) 6438-6442, 6463-6467, 6543-6547.
 _____, indirect benefit from, taken into account (*Lowsley*) 6454-6462, 6548.
 _____, number of abandoned, in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) 7766-7772.
 _____, present rates for, too low (*Lowsley*) (782), 6478-6482.
 _____, scope for (*Harrison*) 5686, 5776-5778.
 _____, special officer and funds for (*Harrison*) 5687, 5688, (*Lowsley*) (356), 6541, 6542, 6495-6498.
 Modules, types of (*Inglis*) (230, 231), 5300, 5370-5372, 5406, 5407.
 Nira right bank canal, maximum area irrigated by (*Inglis*) 5580.
 Non-perennial canals, scope for (*Salimath*) (374).
 Outlets, types of, required (*Inglis*) (230, 231), 5612-5615.
 Overwatering, may be remedied by better distribution of water (*Inglis*) (231, 232).
 _____, prevalent (*Inglis*) (231, 232), 5554 5555.
 Perennial canals should be aided by open drains to prevent salinity (*Desai*) (576).
 Possibilities of extending irrigation, limited in Bombay (*Mann*) 3175.
 Protection, no definite system of, laid down (*Inglis*) 5574-5578.
 Rainfall, has been decreasing in Gujarat for many years (*Lowsley*) (358).
 _____, precarious in Bombay (*Mann*) 3560, 3561.
 Rates for water, are on area basis, varying with nature of crop (*Inglis*) 5533, 5534.
 _____, co-operation with Agricultural Department in fixing (*Harrison*) 5748-5760.
 _____, for various crops (*Inglis*) 5354, 5362, 5363, 5383, 5384.
 _____, remission of, in case of crop failure (*Inglis*) 5418, 5419.
 Revenue Department, should co-operate with Irrigation Department (*Inglis*) 5474-5476.
 Rules made by Irrigation Department, regarded by cultivators as oppressive (*Harrison*) 5713-5717, 5772-5775.

IRRIGATION—*contd.*

- Sale of water, by measurement, note on (*Inglis*) (*Appendix*) (263-265), 5300-5311.
 _____, should be on volumetric basis (*Rothfeld*) (164), 4612-4616, (*Desai*) (576).
 _____, *see also* Distribution.
 Silt in tanks, an obstacle (*Lowsley*) (358).
 _____, clearance of, by co-operative labour (*Lowsley*) 6489-6491.
 _____, by Government, impossible (*Lowsley*) (358), 6486-6488.
 _____, cost of (*Lowsley*) (358), 6432, 6449-6452.
 _____, valuable for land improvement (*Lowsley*) (358), 6453, 6454, 6480, (*Salimath*) 6731-6733, but cost of carting prohibitive (*Salimath*) 6731-6733.
 Soaking of land (*Lowsley*) 6438-6442, 6463-6467, 6543-6547, 6552-6571, 6587-6597.
 Soil, ideal condition of, for minor irrigation (*Lowsley*) 6531.
 Special agency required to work outside as well as within famine tracts (*Lowsley*) (357), 6425-6427, 6532.
 Sugarcane, extent of cultivation (*Inglis*) 5357-5361.
 _____, rate for water for (*Inglis*) 5354, 5362, 5363.
 _____, water requirements of (*Mann*) 5641, 5658, 5659, (*Inglis*) 5364 5369, 5390-5396, 5442-5444, 5588, 5593, 5624-5630.
 Sukkur barrage, estimate for (*Harrison*) 5735-5741.
 Superintending officer on special duty, appointed September 1925 (*Lowsley*) (356).
 _____, department of, specially created for famine tracts (*Lowsley*) 6495-6498.
 _____, duties of (*Lowsley*) (356), 6541, 6542.
 _____, staff of, insufficient (*Lowsley*) (356, 357).
 Taccavi for extension of irrigation works (*Salimath*) (374).
 Tanks for irrigation, construction of, by co-operative effort with State help (*Lowsley*) 6492-6494.
 _____, difficulties of (*Lowsley*) (358).
 _____, financing of repairs to (*Salimath*) 6735-6738.
 _____, may be adopted where large works are unsuitable (*Inglis*) (234, 235).
 _____, principal means of Irrigation in Gujarat (*Lowsley*) (357).
 _____, repair and improvement of (*Salimath*) (374), 6728-6739.
 _____, schemes for, are for rabi irrigation (*Lowsley*) 6583, 6584.
 _____, scope for extension of irrigation by (*Salimath*) (374), 6687-6689.
 _____, should be constructed outside as well as within famine tracts (*Lowsley*) (357).
 _____, silt in, *see* Silt.
 _____, sites for, are being investigated (*Lowsley*) (357).
 _____, value of (*Desai*) (576).
 _____, water supplied from, 150 acres per busec (*Lowsley*) 6580-6583.
 Tapti river, irrigation from (*Jenkins*) 7657-7662.
 Terracing (*Lowsley*) (358).
 Tube-wells (*Lowsley*) 6537-6540.
 _____, largely used in Upper Gujarat (*Mann*) 3006-3013.
 _____, no possibility of extending irrigation by, in the Deccan (*Inglis*) 5560.
 Utilisation of water, measures taken to secure proper (*Inglis*) 5259-5274.
 Value of water in different tracts in the Deccan (*Lowsley*) 6483-6485, 6510-6515.
 Volumetric distribution of water, *see* Distribution.
 Wastage of water, causes of (*Inglis*) 5549, 5550.
 Water diviners (*Lowsley*) (358), 6520.
 Water requirements of crops (*Mann*) 3051, (*Inglis*) 5400-5402, 5427-5431.
 _____ *see also* Sugarcane.
 Waterlogging (*Mann*) 3152, 3154.
 Wells, artesian, of value where there is sweet water (*Lowsley*) 6517-6519.
 _____, advances for, should be made from Famine Reserve Fund (*Desai*) (575, 576), 8809, 8810.
 _____, boring of, comes under Agricultural Engineer (*Lowsley*) 6468.
 _____, borings for (*Jenkins*) 7722-7726.
 _____, cost of constructing (*Jenkins*) 7828-7830, (*Desai*) 8895, 8896.
 _____, demand for taccavi for, large (*Maxwell*) (338).
 _____, depths of (*Lowsley*) 6472, 6473.
 _____, in Kaira district (*Maxwell*) 6347-6361.
 _____, in Khandesh, area irrigated by (*Jenkins*) 7827, 7828, 7831.
 _____, large numbers have gone out of use (*Jenkins*) (450).
 _____, return by (*Jenkins*) 7828-7830.
 _____, provision of credit for (*Naik*) (137).

IRRIGATION—concl'd.

- Wells, re-boring of, increases the supply (*Lowsley*) 6469, 6470.
 ———, scope for (*Marxell*) (338), 6362, (*Jenkins*) (374).
 ———, should be introduced where subsoil water-level is fairly high (*Inglie*) (234, 235).
 ———, uncertainty of success the chief obstacle to (*Lowsley*) (358).

JENKINS, Mr. W. J., M.A., B.Sc., I.A.S., Officiating Secretary of the Indian Central Cotton Committee, Bombay, 7236-7867 (438-469, 506).

ADMINISTRATION :

- Central organisation, financing of 7409-7412, 7414.
 ———, for co-operative work (448), 7314-7316.
 ———, ideal system of, on lines of Indian Central Cotton Committee 7402-7404, 7413, 7414.
 ———, need for well-equipped, to supplement work of provincial departments (447), 7250-7252.
 ———, provincial representation on 7405.
 ———, research by, should not be concentrated at one large central station (447).
 ———, should be conducted by small investigation committees in tracts where results will be of greatest benefit to cultivators (447), 7405.
 ———, trade representation on 7407, 7408.

Co-operation between Provincial Agricultural Departments, by conferences of research workers 7311-7313.
 ———, instances of value of (447).
 ———, need for further (446, 447).
 ———, value of Board of Agriculture as providing means for (447).

Co-operation of Agricultural and Co-operative Departments, need for close (464).

Crop conferences, desirability of 7311, 7312.

Financing of research (438), 7246, 7247, 7540-7542.

Indian Central Cotton Committee, methods of (439), 7245-7249, 7402, 7403, 7413, 7422.

—————, propaganda by 7415-7421.

—————, research resulting from activities of 7424-7430.

Institute of Plant Industry, Indore (447, 448).

Provincial basis for research, danger of un-supplemented (448).

Provincial organisation of research (*see under* RESEARCH, Organisation of research).

Provincial research committees, need for (438, 439).

Revenue Department, distribution of leaflets on improved implements by (459), 7343-7346.

—————, importance of co-operation with (443), 7464.

—————, should co-operate in inducing cultivators to adopt better system of cultivation (456), 7858-7864.

Roads, lack of, in Khandesh 7817.

Rural Development Department, need for, to absorb all duties of Agricultural Department except research and of Co-operative Department except urban co-operation (464), 7847-7852.

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :

Causes of borrowing (448).

Co-operative credit societies, do not so far afford adequate finance 7761-7763.

Cotton-growers in Khandesh, are not so hampered by indebtedness as is sometimes believed (448).

Failure of crops, the chief cause of non-repayment (448).

Investigation of ten typical cotton-growing villages in Khandesh (448, 449).

Sources of credit (448).

JENKINS, Mr. W. J.—*contd.***AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :**

- Agriculture, should be where possible the whole-time occupation of cultivators 7822, 7824-7826.
 Development of subsidiary industries, directly dependent on co-operative movement (462), 7826.
 Fruit cultivation and preservation, research into (440).
 Hiring of carts and bullocks, principal subsidiary occupation of cultivators in Khandesh (462), 7819-7821.
 Weaving, not altogether suitable as occupation for cultivators 7822, 7826.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :

- Breeding farms run by non-official organisations in Bombay (460), 7776, 7777.
 Breeds of cattle in Nasik and Khandesh (459).
 Castration of inferior bulls 7504-7506.
 Cattle-breeding, a practicable proposition in Khandesh 7865-7867.
 _____, *see also* Improvement of breeds.
 Cattle Committees (divisional) (460).
 Chaff-cutters, provision of (461, 462).
 Co-operative cattle-breeding societies, area required for, in forests 7630-7634.
 _____, in Poona 7842-7844.
 _____, objections to, by Forest Department (460), 7630-7634, 7784.
 _____, scheme for, in Khandesh 7347-7352, 7780, 7781.
 _____, should be encouraged by granting forest grazing areas on concession terms (460), 7347, 7500, 7782-7784.
 Co-operative fodder storage (461), 7836, 7837.
 Co-operative grazing schemes in forest areas (462), 7500-7502, 7591, 7592.
 _____, *see also* Co-operative cattle-breeding.
 Dual purpose breeds 7778, 7779.
 Enclosed pastures, may not lead to any considerable increase in fodder (461), 7357.
 _____, not common in Khandesh (461).
 _____, *see also* Grazing grounds.
 Fodder, crops, intensive cultivation of (462), 7507-7510.
 _____, perennial (*q. v.*).
 _____, problem of, in Khandesh, suggestions for meeting (461, 462).
 _____, shortage of, in Khandesh, lasts 12 to 14 weeks (461).
 Grazing, co-operative (*q. v.*).
 _____, in forest areas, preferable to stall-feeding, 7788-7790.
 _____, co-operative (*see* Co-operative cattle-breeding societies).
 _____, on grass borders of tilled fields (461).
 _____, value of control of 7357, 7358.
 _____, value of introducing rotational, and better grasses (461).
 Grazing grounds, enclosure of, can be undertaken only with general assent 7359-7361.
 _____, essential for cattle-improvement 7355, 7356.
 Green fodder, absence of, injurious to cattle (461).
 _____, silage as substitute for (461).
 Groundnut, its use as fodder (461).
 Improvement of breeds, action necessary for: castration of inferior bulls 7504-7506.
 _____: cattle-breeding societies (460).
 _____: control of grazing 7355-7361.
 _____: Divisional Cattle Committees (460).
 _____: increasing staff of livestock expert (460).
 _____: increasing supply of trained cattlemen of kangar type (460).
 _____: investigation of sources of supply of breeding bulls (460).

JERKINS, Mr. W. J.—*contd.***ANIMAL HUSBANDRY—*contd.***

- Improvement of breeds, action necessary for : premium bull system (460).
 _____, obstacles to : disease 7503.
 _____: no adequate source of breeding bulls (460).
 _____: overstocking of common pastures (461).
 Intensive cultivation of fodder crops (462), 7507-7510.
 Kadbi and other dry fodders, 25 per cent. wasted because fed to cattle without being threshed or chaffed (461).
 Perennial fodders (guinea grass, etc.) may be planted on borders of water-channels (461).
 Premium bull system (460).
 Salt, the giving of, to cattle (461).
 Sheep-breeding (460), 7260-7266, 7677, 7678.
 Silage (461).
 Wool, marketing of (462), 7317-7321.

ATTRACTING CAPITAL :

Cash rent *versus* Batai 7686-7692.

CO-OPERATION :

- Better-farming societies, should be encouraged 7490-7494.
 Bombay Central Co-operative Institute, good work done by (464, 465).
 _____, propaganda by 7594, 7595.
 Cattle-breeding societies, should be encouraged by being granted forest grazing areas on concession terms (460), 7347-7352, 7500, 7630-7634, 7780-7784.
 Compulsion of obstinate minorities in improvement schemes, inadvisable (469).
 Co-operation between Agricultural and Co-operative Departments, need for close (464).
 Co-operative movement, educational value of 7300, 7528.
 _____, success of, in Khandesh 7469, 7470.
 _____, the only hope of raising the standard of living of rural India (464).
 Cotton Sale Societies (464, 468, 469), 7511-7515.
 Credit societies, distribution of seed by (454).
 _____, do not at present afford adequate finance 7761-7763.
 _____, educative value of, even greater than financial value 7300, 7528.
 _____, should organise field demonstrations for their members (444), 7294-7300.
 _____, should stock ploughs for sale on hire-purchase system and give demonstrations (459).
 Denmark, co-operation in 7531-7537.
 Factions in villages, a hindrance to co-operative movement (464, 465).
 Fencing societies, difficulties of (469).
 Fodder storage, co-operative (461), 7836, 7837.
 Government, can help co-operative movement : by assisting non-official co-operative bodies in management and supervision in initial stages (464).
 _____: by allotting larger funds for development (464), 7791-7793.
 _____: by collecting and diffusing information (464).
 _____: by enabling officers in rural communities to obtain more knowledge of the movement (464).
 _____: by encouraging cultivators to join by granting concessions (but not money) to societies (464).
 _____, should not take active part in organisation of co-operative societies (464, 465), 7523-7528, 7558-7560.
 Grazing, co-operative, in forest areas (462), 7500-7502, 7591, 7592.
 _____, *see also* Cattle-breeding societies.

JENKINS, Mr. W. J.—*contd.*CO-OPERATION—*contd.*

- Implement distribution societies (458, 459).
 Irrigation, co-operative (" phad " system) (449, 450), 7734-7754.
 Marketing, co-operative, inquiry into (462), 7317-7321.
 Non-official agencies, help which can be given to co-operative movement by (464, 465).
 Officers of Co-operative Department, courses in agriculture for 7518-7522.
 _____, should have some knowledge of agriculture (464), 7516, 7517.
 Purchase societies, suggestions for encouraging (464-468), 7400, 7401.
 Rural Development Department, need for, to absorb all duties of Agricultural Department except research and of Co-operative Department except urban co-operation (464), 7847-7852.
 Seed, co-operative distribution of (454, 455), 7472-7475, 7586.
 Subsidiary industries, co-operative development of (462), 7826.
 Supervising Unions and the distribution of pure seed 7587.
 Supply and maintenance of improved materials, co-operative organisation of (444).
 Taluka Development Associations, co-operative grazing in forest areas by 7591.
 _____, co-operative purchase and sale by 7581, 7582.
 _____, distribution of implements by (458, 459), 7340—7341.
 _____, distribution of seed by (454), 7586.
 _____, Government subsidy should be replaced by provision and payment of agricultural graduate for 7448, 7460, 7564, 7565, 7794-7809.
 _____, impetus for organisation of, comes from within 7447-7451, 7561-7563, 7845, 7846.
 _____, organisers of 7452-7458, 7588-7590.
 _____, should not deal in agricultural products 7583-7585.
 _____, type of paid employees of, not satisfactory 7801-7804, 7815, 7816.
 _____, value of, for propaganda 7444, 7445, 7451, 7580.
 Votes in co-operative societies, their attachment to the share rather than the member (467), 7400, 7401, 7529, 7530.

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION :

- Better quality crops, cotton, seed for, slightly more expensive 7332.
 _____, cost of cultivation, not increased 7331.
 _____, may involve reduction in yield per acre 7333.
 _____, importance of securing higher price for, when marketing (453), 7330.
 _____, measures necessary to introduce (453, 454).
 Co-operative credit societies and seed distribution (454).
 Cotton, profit to cultivators per acre of, Rs. 30 (456), 7691, 7838, 7839.
 _____, seed, improved, better price for 7336, 7337.
 _____, sowing of inferior, prohibited by certain Indian States 7334, 7335.
 _____, varieties of and yield in Khandesh 7692-7707, 7733.
 _____, *see also* Better quality and Higher-yielding crops.
 Cotton Ginning and Pressing Factories Act, success of 7338.
 Cotton Transport Act, success of 7338, 7619-7622, 7810, 7811.
 Fencing societies, difficulties of (469).
 Food crops, their replacement by commercial crops 7566-7569.
 Higher-yielding crops, cotton, extra profit derived from (453), 7495, 7496, 7499.
 _____, do not require better cultivation than ordinary varieties 7498.
 _____, importance of organising supply of sufficient seed for (453).
 _____, the easiest form of improvement to popularise (453).
 Improvement of existing crops, depends on general adoption by cultivators of improved varieties produced (453).
 _____, examples of (455).
 _____, factors making greatest appeal to cultivators (453).
 _____, importance of maintaining standard of improvement (453).
 _____, first stage in, work of plant breeder and experimental station (453).
 _____, second stage in, work of district demonstrator and organiser (453).

JENKINS, Mr. W. J.—*contd.***CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION—*contd.***

- Methods of technical crop improvement likely to prove successful (454).
 New crops, their introduction unimportant (454).
 Organisers, function of, in introducing improved varieties (454).
 Plant breeders, function of, in introducing improved varieties (454).
 Registered seed growers, should be appointed from cultivators using improved implements (459).
 Seed, supply of pure, to cultivators, by Supervising Unions, 7587.
 _____, by Taluka Development Associations (454), 7586.
 _____, importance of organising (453, 454), 7471.
 _____, present methods of (454, 455).
 _____, should be left as far as possible to co-operative unofficial bodies (454, 455), 7472-7475, 7586.
 Taluka Development Associations and seed distribution (454), 7586.
 Vegetables grown in Bombay 7708-7718.
 Wheat, export of 7683-7685.
 _____, its substitution for millets and bajri in Bombay 7623-7629.
 _____, method of cultivation and yield of 7643-7652.
 _____, profit to cultivator per acre of 7840, 7841.

CULTIVATION :

- Better quality crops, do not require more expensive cultivation 7331.
 Cotton cultivation, comparison of yields by existing and improved methods (456),
 _____, existing practice (455, 456).
 _____, improvements in, sought to be introduced by Agricultural Department (455), 7331.
 Demonstration and propaganda for improvement of cultivation, need for (456).
 _____, difficulties of (457).
 Higher-yielding crops, do not require more expensive cultivation 7498.
 Improvement of tillage and crop cultivation, the primary method of securing increased yield (455), 7497, 7498.
 Power cultivation in Khandesh, research into (440).
 Revenue Department, should co-operate in inducing cultivators to adopt better system of cultivation by good tillage certificates giving rebate on assessment fees (456), 7858-7864.
 Rotation of crops, advantages of, appreciated by cultivators in irrigated tracts (457).
 _____, present, at Jalgaon farm (456-457).
 _____, cotton 7832-7835.
 _____, should be improved by increasing part played by leguminous plants (456).
 Suitable tillage implements, need for (456).
 Wheat, methods of cultivation of 7643-7652.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA:

- Advertising of demonstrations, importance of (444).
 Agricultural graduates, their value for propaganda purposes (443).
 Agricultural patels, need for appointment of (445), 7306.
 _____, status of 7461-7463, 7549-7557, 7814.
 _____, use of revenue patels for, undesirable 7554-7556.
 _____, work suggested for (445), 7812, 7813.
 Agricultural shows (small district), ineffective (444).
 Backward tribes and the adoption of improved agriculture 7612-7618.
 Bombay Central Co-operative Institute and propaganda 7594, 7595.
 Cinemas, ineffective (443), 7290-7293.
 Concentration of propaganda, preferable to dispersion 7486.
 _____, success of 7486-7489.
 Co-operative credit societies, should organise field demonstrations for their members (444), 7294-7300.
 Demonstration and propaganda, financing of 7441, 7755-7757.
 _____, for improved implements (457).
 _____, for improvement of cultivation (456), 457.
 _____, lack of funds for (446), 7433, 7596-7599, 775.
 _____, money spent on, disproportionately small to that spent on research (446), 7309, 7310, 7432.
 _____, non-official help in (q. v.)

JENKINS, Mr. W. J.—*contd.*DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA—*contd.*

- Demonstration campaigns, essentials for success of (443).
 Demonstration on cultivators' own fields, accurate records of, no value (446), 7307, 7308.
 _____, are the only effective method (443).
 _____, conditions for success of (444-446).
 _____, fieldmen for, their efficiency low (445).
 _____, supervision of (445).
 _____, must be closely followed up (445).
 _____, must be conducted by practical demonstrators (445).
 _____, must be efficient (445).
 _____, present methods capable of improvement (444).
 _____, suggested programme for (445).
 Economic value of improvements, importance of demonstrating to cultivators (444).
 Fieldmen, classes for (445).
 _____, have little training in improved agricultural methods (445).
 _____, lack of training of, hinders wider extension of non-official agencies for agricultural improvement (445).
 _____, need for agricultural education to provide 7433-7435.
 _____, supervision of, difficult owing to shortage of staff (445).
 Financing of propaganda 7441.
 Knowledge of improvements, does not filter downwards from large to small cultivators 7438-7440.
 Lectures, ineffective except to attract cultivators to demonstrations (443).
 Local facilities for adopting improvements, importance of (444).
 Magic lanterns, ineffective (443), 7290.
 Medals and certificates, value of, 7853-7857.
 Non-official help in demonstration and propaganda, value of (443), 7436, 7437, 7442-7445, 7538, 7539, 7594, 7595.
 Organisation of sources of supply and maintenance, in case of improved materials, importance of (444).
 _____, must be official to start with, becoming non-official later (444).
 _____, scope for co-operative societies in regard to (444).
 _____, work of Agricultural Department with regard to (444).
 Research, of no value unless results are incorporated in general agricultural practice (446), 7309, 7310.
 Revenue Department, importance of co-operation of (443), 7464.
 Shetki patels, *see* Agricultural patels.
 Supervision and direction in case of improved methods, importance of (444).
 _____, work of Agricultural Department in regard to (444).
 Taluka Development Associations, value of, for propaganda 7444, 7445, 7451, 7580.
 Vernacular leaflets on improved implements, should be distributed through Revenue Department (459), 7343-7346.

EDUCATION :

- Adult education (442).
 Agricultural bias schools, are doing good work (441).
 _____, school plots at (*q. v.*)
 _____, teachers in, must be practical men with working knowledge of the agriculture of the district (441).
 Agricultural graduates, their value for propaganda purposes (443).
 _____, who take general farming or farm economics as special subject, should be obliged to spend definite time on a Government farm before appearing for their final examination (442), 7467, 7468.
 Agriculture, classes in, for officers of Co-operative Department 7518-7522.
 _____, must be as practical as possible (441).
 Farm management, courses in, reasons for failure of (442), 7577.
 _____, suggestions for popularising (443), 7578, 7579.
 Loui-type schools, advantages of, insufficiently realised by cultivators (441).

JENKINS, Mr. W. J.—contd.**EDUCATIONAL—contd.**

- Loni-type schools, demand for, may not be real reflection of cultivators' requirements (441), 7281, 7545-7548, 7611.
- , pupils at, are attracted by hope of official posts (441), 7280, 7288, 7290.
- , drawn from agricultural classes (441).
- , at Dhulia, after-careers of pupils at 7283-7287.
- , difficulty of securing full complement of boys at (441).
- , particulars of (440-442).
- , propaganda for (441), 7282.
- , school farm at (442).
- Nature study (868).
- Practical courses in specialised forms of agriculture for men of mukadam type, lack of (442), 7480-7485.
- School farms, essential at agricultural schools (442).
- School plots (441, 442), 7573-7576.
- Teachers, in agricultural bias schools (*q.v.*).
- , in rural areas, should be drawn from agricultural classes (441), 7465.
- , number of, in Nasik and Khandesh, sufficient at present (441).
- Teaching facilities in Nasik and Khandesh, no demand for extension of (441).

FERTILISERS :

- Adulteration of manures (451).
- Artificial fertilisers, cannot compete with natural manures except in irrigated tracts and for valuable crops (451).
- Castor cake (451), 7680.
- Cowdung as fuel, may be used because smouldering fuel is required 7327-7329.
- , need for propaganda to discourage (452), 7327.
- Decomposed waste materials, conditions for success with (451).
- Effect of manuring with artificial nitrogenous fertilisers (452).
- Natural manures, need for fuller utilisation of (450).
- , particulars of various (451).
- , their proper utilisation within means of every cultivator (450).
- Night soil, utilisation of crude (451), 7322-7326.
- , manufacture of, into manure (506).
- Popularity of new and improved fertilisers, examples of (452).
- Propaganda (intensive) to increase use of fertilisers, not desirable till cultivation has been improved (450).

FORESTS :

- Co-operative cattle-breeding societies, area required for, in forests 7630-7634.
- , objections to, by Forest Department (460).
- , 7630-7634, 7784.
- , scheme for, in Khandesh 7347-7352, 7780, 7781.
- , should be encouraged by being granted forest grazing areas on concession terms (460), 7347, 7500, 7782-7784.

IMPLEMENTS :

- Chaff-cutters, need for (461, 462).
- Co-operative credit societies, should stock ploughs for sale on hire purchase system and give demonstrations (459).
- Co-operative implement distribution societies (458, 459).
- , their work largely done by Taluka Development Associations (458).
- Demonstration of improved implements (457).
- Hire of agricultural implements, by co-operative societies (459).
- , is being taken up by private individuals (458).
- Hire-purchase system for implements 7305.
- Implement manufacturers, assistance to be given to (459).
- , distribution problems of 7304.
- , Kirloskar Bros. (*q.v.*).

JENKINS, Mr. W. J.—*contd.*IMPLEMENTS—*contd.*

- Implement manufacturers, should do more to extend use of improved implements (458), 7301-7303.
- Improvement of existing implements, local inquiries into (*q.v.*)
 _____, making rapid headway (457, 458).
 _____, must be cheap and easily effected in villages (457).
 _____, preferable to introduction of new types (457).
 _____, scope for (457).
- Inquiry into facilities for obtaining spare parts, etc., necessary (459).
 Kirloskar Bros. (458), 7727, 7728; effect of import duty on 7729-7731.
- Local inquiries into possible improvements of implements, by non-official committees, value of (457), 7339-7342.
- Organisation of supply of implements to cultivators (457, 458).
 Proposals for extending use of improved implements (459).
- Registered seed growers, should be appointed from cultivators using improved implements (459).
- Suitable tillage implements, need for (456).
- Taluka Development Associations, are supplied by Agricultural Department with ploughs on instalment system (458).
 _____, makes of plough supplied to (458).
 _____, their part in the demonstration and supply of improved implements (458, 459), 7340, 7341.
- Vernacular leaflets on improved implements, should be distributed through Revenue Department (459), 7343-7346.

IRRIGATION :

- Co-operative irrigation ("phad" system), particulars of (449), 7734-7754.
 _____, possibilities of (449, 450).
- Engineering and geological survey of river and nullah beds in Khandesh (450), 7766-7772.
- Famines in East Nasik and East Khandesh 7640-7642.
- Minor irrigation schemes, numbers of abandoned, in Khandesh 7766-7772.
- Tapti river, irrigation from 7657-7662.
- Wells in Khandesh, area irrigated by 7827, 7828, 7831.
 _____, borings for 7722-7726.
 _____, cost of and return by 7828-7830.
 _____, large numbers have gone out of use (450).

MARKETING :

- Analysis of price structure of crops exported and consumed in India, need for 7390-7399.
- Better quality crops, importance of securing higher price for, when marketing (453), 7330.
- Co-operative cotton marketing societies (464, 468, 469), 7511-7515.
- Co-operative ginning and sale of lint (464).
- Co-operative marketing, inquiry into (462), 7317-7321.
- Cotton marketing in Khandesh, present methods of, unsatisfactory (462).
 _____, particulars of (462).
 _____, suggestions for improvement of (463, 464).
- Cotton markets in Khandesh, 35 in number (463).
 _____, allowances and deductions at (463).
 _____, charges at 7376-7385.
 _____, charges at, for national school; not objected to 7379-7382.
 _____, disputes after weighment at, lead to loss by cultivators (463), 7369-7375.
 _____, methods of (463).
 _____, middlemen at (463), 7366-7368, 7374, 7375.
 _____, prices at, methods of fixing (463), 7368.
 _____, storage facilities at (463), 7386-7388.
 _____, weighments at (463).
- Daily market prices, not posted up in cotton areas 7681, 7682.
- Middlemen, functions and methods of (463).
- Otroi charges 7385, 7389.

JENKINS, Mr. W. J.—*contd.*MARKETING—contd.

Village sale of cotton, not rendered obligatory by financial indebtedness of cultivators (462).

Weights and measures, need for standardising (463) 7362-7365.

Wool, marketing of (462), 7317-7321.

RESEARCH :

Central organisation of research (447, 448), 7405 (*see also under ADMINISTRATION*).

Conferences of research workers 7311-7313.

Financing of research (438), 7246, 7247, 7540-7542.

Indian Central Cotton Committee, research resulting from activities of 7424-7430.

Money spent on research, disproportionately large to that spent on propaganda (446), 7309, 7310, 7432.

Non-officials wishing to conduct research, should be encouraged and subsidised (440), 7274-7279, 7600-7607.

Organisation of research : central organisation (*see under ADMINISTRATION*, Central Organisation).

----- : Provincial organisation : ideal system, on lines of Indian Central Cotton Committee (439), 7245-7250, 7253, 7259, 7758-7760.

----- : need for further facilities for district research (438), 7240-7244, 7476-7479.

----- : in Bombay, satisfactory (438).

----- : by crops 7253-7259.

Overlapping of research work, not necessarily harmful 7423.

Provincial basis for research, danger of unsupplemented (448).

Provincial Research Committee, need for (438, 439).

Research, is of no value unless results are incorporated in general agricultural practice (446), 7309, 7310.

Research Committees for different crops, value of (439).

Research workers, should be in closer touch with district problems and workers (439).

Subjects suggested for research : ground-nut harvesting in Khandesh (439).

----- : fruit cultivation and preservation (440).

----- : improvement of inferior millets (440).

----- : power cultivation in Khandesh (440).

----- : sheep-breeding for wool production (440),

7260-7266, 7677, 7678.

----- : wheat crop in Tapti Valley (439), 7240-7244, 7476.

TARIFFS :

Import duty on implements, effect of 7729-7731.

WELFARE :

Factions in villages, a hindrance to co-operative movement (464, 465).

Investigation of 10 typical cotton-growing villages in Khandesh (448, 449).

Standard of living in rural India, the co-operative movement the only hope of raising (464).

KNIGHT, Mr. H. F., I.C.S., Collector of West Khandesh, Bombay, 5830-6103 (286-296).

ADMINISTRATION :

Agricultural staff in West Khandesh 5873-5876.

District Boards, etc., apathy of cultivators with regard to 5845-5848, 5911, 5912.

Revenue officers and rural problems 5883-5889.

-----, their advice sought by cultivators 5888, 5889.

-----, collaboration of, with Agricultural Department (286), 5907-5909, 6055-6059.

Roads, condition of, in West Khandesh (287), 6091-6096.

-----, construction of, by forced labour, undesirable 6037-6046.

-----, importance of made, to agriculturists (287), 5835.

-----, *kutcha*, cannot be improved by village agency 5836, 5837.

KNIGHT, Mr. H. F.—*contd.***ADMINISTRATION—*contd.***

- Roads, *kutcha*, Government funds for 5843, 5869.
 —————, improvement of, by District Boards, hindered by lack of money
 5838-5845, 5910, 6060-6065.
 —————, in backward areas might be managed by Revenue Department 5868.
 —————, maintenance and transport charges on made and *kutcha* 5932-5934.
 —————, provision of, by loans to meet non-recurring costs 5930, 5931.
 —————, the primary need in rural areas 6090.

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS:

- Backward tribes, should not have the right to alienate land (290, 291).
 Bhils, sometimes repay debt by working as labourers for their creditors 5945,
 6097-6100.
 Causes of indebtedness (habits of the people, uncertainty of the season, the judicial
 system, uneconomic holdings) (289).
 Cost to cultivator of starting afresh on an economic holding (290), 5849, 6031-6035.
 Credit as a cause of debt 5936-5940.
 Deccan Relief Act 5979-5982.
 Economic holdings, should be inalienable and impartible (291).
 Education against wasteful expenditure (290).
 Execution proceedings against cultivators, defects of (289), 5983-5990.
 Inalienability, conditions for (291).
 Monsoon, effect of bad, in causing indebtedness, should be combated by extension of
 dry farming (289), 5850.
 Problem of indebtedness, of old standing (288, 289).
 Restriction of credit, prevents wasteful expenditure (290, 291).
 Unsecured loans, mean higher rate of interest 5942-5945.

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES:

- Provision of, difficult (295), 6067-6089.
 Weaving, by local Mahars, decaying in West Khandesh 6072-6075, 6081-6083.
 —————, teaching of 6080.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY:

- Bullocks, area cultivable with pair of 5991-5995, 6016-6020.
 —————, provision of better, essential for introduction of iron ploughs (293).
 Cultivators, find it economical to sell their bullocks at end of one cultivating season
 and buy new ones before the next (294), 5860-5863.
 —————, will never improve their cattle unless present system is made
 unprofitable (294).
 Enclosure and reservation of grazing areas 6024, 6028.
 Fodder, its supply from forests may be increased by restricting grazing (295).
 —————, shortage of, acute in certain areas from April to July (294).
 —————, need not occur if available grass could be distributed (294).
 Grazing facilities on Government lands, should be drastically reduced to get rid of
 useless animals (294), 6020-6022.
 Grazing in forest areas, low fee for, encourages the keeping of worthless animals (294).
 Stall-feeding, must be introduced if tillage is to be improved (294).
 Traditional methods of keeping cattle, encouraged by provision of free grazing (294).
 —————, responsible for much of the bad agriculture
 prevalent (294).

Co-OPERATION:

- Co-operative societies, backed by co-operative banks, should give short and long
 term credit (288).
 —————, can progress in more advanced areas (288).
 —————, in advanced areas, may distribute taccavi 5913, 5914.
 Taluka Development Associations, are voluntary associations receiving a Govern-
 ment grant 5879-5882.

KNIGHT, Mr. H. F.—contd.**CO-OPERATION—contd.**

- Taluka Development Associations, do not undertake adult education work 5897.
 _____, good work done by (286).
 _____, hold demonstrations on cultivators' lands 5832.
 _____, require outside stimulus 5881, 5893.
 _____, should be granted more funds (286), 5902-5905.
 Village panchayets and rural reconstruction 5966-5978.

CULTIVATION :

- Dry farming, may discount failure of monsoon 5850.
 Tractor ploughing (293, 294), 6003-6005.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Co-operation of Agricultural, Co-operative and Revenue Departments in propaganda work, value of (286), 5907-5909.
 Cultivators, are very conservative (286), 5890-5892.
 _____, small, are not reached by Agricultural Department 5951.
 Demonstration farms, of little value in backward areas 5866, 5867.
 Demonstrations by non-official agencies, carry more weight (286).
 Demonstrations on cultivators' own fields, difficulties of 5834, 5867.
 _____, only form likely to be successful 5832-5834.
 Field demonstrations, value of (286).
 Financial success, the greatest inducement to adopt improvements (286).
 Medals, presentation of, to good cultivators, would be valuable 6101-6103.
 Propaganda, examples of success of (286).
 _____, to secure consolidation of holdings, value of 5962-5965.
 Taluka Development Associations, good work done by (286).
 _____, should be granted more funds (286).
 Village patels, their attitude to demonstrations (286), 5898-5901.

EDUCATION :

- Agricultural course for Assistant Collectors at Poona College, 5871, 5872, 6052-6054
 _____ education for revenue officers 5885, 5886.
 Bhils, cess for education of 6046-6051.
 Compulsory primary education, difficulties of giving effect to demand for 5919-5921.

FINANCE :

- Backward districts, are and must continue to be financed by moneylenders (287, 288).
 Co-operative societies, backed by co-operative banks, should give long and short term credit (288).
 _____, can progress in more advanced areas (288).
 Government, must make arrangements by taccavi or co-operative societies to finance holders of inalienable land (290-291).
 Moneylenders, methods of (287, 288).
 _____, perform a useful part in rural economy (287).
 Taccavi, cannot be given on sufficient scale to replace moneylenders (288).
 _____, in advanced areas, may be distributed through co-operative societies 5913, 5914.
 _____, may be given for land improvement, in backward areas and where tenure is inalienable (288).
 _____, should not be given for the financing of ordinary agricultural operations (288).

FORESTS :

- Firewood from forests, amount available can be increased by closing of forests (295).
 Fodder, its supply from forests can be increased by restricting grazing (295).
 Forests, control of, should not be relaxed (295).
 _____, danger of their management by village committees (295).
 _____, suffer from excessive grazing (296).
 _____, their influence on rainfall and conservation of moisture (295).
 Tree planting in neighbourhood of villages, difficulties of (295).

KNIGHT, Mr. H. F.—concl'd.**HOLDINGS :**

- Birth control (291, 292).
 Consolidation, compulsory, as a remedy (293).
 _____, in Khandesh, is not keeping pace with fragmentation 5853-5858.
 _____, obstacles to (293).
 Cost to cultivator of starting afresh on an economic holding (290), 5849, 6031-6035.
 Cultivators, more numerous than owners in West Khandesh 5952-5961.
 Economic holding, is one which can employ a cultivator who has one pair of bullocks 5991-5995.
 Economic holdings, should be impartible (291).
 Fragmentary cultivation, may be made a criminal offence involving forfeiture of land (291), 5852.
 Fragmentation, if unchecked, will lead to pestilence and famine (292).
 _____, statistics showing increase of (292).
 Hindu law, effect of (291, 293), 6001.
 Impartibility, difficulty of enforcing (291), 5946-5950.
 Inalienable holdings, should be made impartible (291), 5851.
 Legislation, to deal with dissentients and minors, imperative (293).
 _____, to prevent fragmentation and encourage consolidation, under consideration by Bombay Government (291).
 Propaganda to secure consolidation, value of 5962-5965.
 Uneconomic holdings, the principal cause of indebtedness (289, 290).
 Uneconomic landholders, should be eliminated (290), 6000.
 Waste land in Bombay, now being distributed on impartible tenure (291), 5852.

IMPLEMENTS :

- Cultivators, are interested in improved machinery but hard to convince of its advantages (293).
 Iron plough, introduction of, depends on provision of better bullocks (293).
 Tractor haulage (293, 294).
 Tractor ploughing, need for further experiments (293, 294), 6003-6005.
 _____, would reduce number of bullocks (294).

SOILS :

- Decline in fertility (alleged), due to fact that in times past only the better lands were cultivated (295), 5864, 5865.

STATISTICS :

- Areas under crops, statistics of, fairly accurate in Bombay (719).
 Estimates of yield, difficulty of preparing (296).

WELFARE :

- Birth control (291, 292).
 Castes in West Khandesh 6026, 6027.
 District and other Boards, apathy of villagers with regard to 5845-5848, 5911, 5912.
 Drinking water in villages, importance of pure (296).
 Malaria, vitally affects welfare of agriculturists (296).
 Non-official social service associations in West Khandesh 5925-5929.
 Rural improvements by forced labour, undesirable 6042-6046.
 Village panchayats and rural reconstruction 5966-5978.

LORY, Mr. F. B. P., I.E.S., Director of Public Instruction, Bombay Presidency (316-326), 6104-6213.

EDUCATION :

- Adult education, by means of night schools, difficulties of 6130, 6133.
 _____, generally a failure in Bombay (317), 6125.
 _____, causes of failure of 6184.
 _____, schemes for 6130.
 _____, for women 6137.

LORY, Mr. F. B. P.—*contd.*EDUCATION—*contd.*

- Adult education, importance of teachers for (317).
 _____, importance of, renders further efforts necessary 6129-6134.
 _____, to prevent relapse into illiteracy 6125-6131.
 _____, propaganda for 6193.
- Agricultural bias in education, is not introduced until literacy is attained (316), 6111, 6112.
- Agricultural bias schools, after-careers of pupils at 6164.
 _____, age of boys at 6153-6156.
 _____, agricultural teachers in, training of (316, 318), 6118-6120.
 _____, salaries of (316).
 _____, are controlled by Education Department 6182, 6183.
 _____, cost of (317).
 _____, curriculum of (317, 318).
 _____, genesis of (316).
 _____, may counteract tendency of education to unsettle boys for the land (319), 6108, 6110.
 _____, numbers of (318), 6106, 6107.
 _____, popularity of 6160-6163.
 _____, pupils at, are not likely to relapse into illiteracy 6151-6154.
 _____, will not interfere with attainment of literacy 6111, 6112.
- Calcutta University Commission, recommendations of, not applied in Bombay 6146, 6147.
- Cinemas and magic-lanterns, success of, in educating villagers (318).
- Compulsory education, a hopeful means of securing literacy 6213.
- Co-operation between Provinces and with Government of India in educational matters 6170-6175.
- Curriculum, of higher vernacular standards, unsuitable for children of agricultural classes (318).
 _____, of lower standards, satisfactory 6190, 6191.
- Expenditure on different educational institutions in Bombay Presidency (*Appendix*) (320, 321), 6206-6210.
- Expenditure on education in different Provinces (*Appendix*) (325, 326).
- Female education, lack of sufficient teachers an impediment to 6140, 6141.
 _____, position of, in Bombay 6135-6137.
 _____, progress of, in Gujarat, unsatisfactory 6135, 6142-6144.
- Illiteracy, relapse into, figures for 6149, 6150, 6157, 6158.
 _____, partly due to illiterate homes 6125-6128.
- Literacy, the chief aim of education (318), 6116, 6117.
 _____, may be secured by compulsory education 6213.
- Loni type schools, 6121-6124.
 _____, their use for training teachers for agricultural bias schools 6194-6199.
- Nature study, taught in primary schools where trained teachers are available (318), 6115, 6116.
- Night schools (*see* Adult Education).
- One-man schools in Bombay, numbers of (*Appendix*) (323).
- Primary Education Act, Bombay, effect of 6178-6180.
- Primary education in Bombay, includes all purely vernacular education (316).
- Primary schools, number of, under District Local Boards (*Appendix*) (323).
- Pupils in educational institutions in Bombay, classified by communities (*Appendix*) (322).
- Reforms, influence of, on primary education 6176-6178.
- Rural training college for teachers, project for 6119, 6120.
- School-going age 6113, 6114, 6153.
- School plots (317), 6165, 6166.
- Teachers, importance of (318), 6190.
 _____, in agricultural bias schools, training of (316, 318), 6118-6120, 6194-6199.
 _____, in night schools (317).
 _____, numbers of trained and untrained in Bombay (*Appendix*) (324).
 _____, pay of (*Appendix*) (323).

LORY, Mr. F. B. P.—*concl'd.*

EDUCATION—*concl'd.*

Teachers, qualifications of 6187-6189.

_____, should be drawn where possible from agricultural classes (318).

University, grants to, in Bombay 6209, 6210.

Vernacular books on agriculture 6167, 6168.

Vernacular final examination, a necessary qualification even for "untrained" teachers 6188.

_____, boys, succeeding in, rarely return to the land (319).

_____, usually taken by boys who have passed through higher vernacular standards (319).

Visual instruction, success of (317, 318), 6185.

LOWSLEY, Mr. C. O., Superintending Engineer (on Special Duty), Bombay Presidency, 6425-6597 (356-359).

MINOR IRRIGATION WORKS :

Agricultural associations, can help cultivators to secure taccavi (357).

Annual Irrigation Report, published in Bombay 6445, 6446.

Artesian wells, of value where there is sweet water 6517-6519.

Boring machines, demand for (357, 358).

_____, may be met by increasing staff of Boring Works Division (357).

Canal schemes, objections to, largely financial (358).

_____, scope for large, in Gujerat (357).

Co-operative construction of minor irrigation works 6489-6494, 6521-6525.

Co-operative societies, do useful work in demonstration and propaganda (356).

Crop production, increase in, as result of soaking land at Rahuri 6438-6442, 6463-6467, 6543-6547, 6553-6557, 6570, 6571.

Cultivators, require and will adopt (when available) expert advice (357).

_____, are able to design and construct schemes on very small scale 6433-6436; now receive help from Agricultural Department for this purpose 6434.

Demonstration and propaganda, by co-operative societies (356).

_____, by model schemes (*q. v.*).

_____, by Taluka Development Associations (356).

Embankments (*tals*), for preventing soil erosion (358).

_____, as at present constructed are capable of great improvement (358).

_____, small, constructed by cultivators, with advice of Agricultural Department 6433-6435.

_____, usually at field boundaries, even at sacrifice of efficiency 6436.

_____, are under special duty branch 6574-6579.

Indirect benefit from minor irrigation works, taken into account 6454-6462, 6548.

Land development officer, appointment of, in Deccan (356).

Minor irrigation schemes, area which might be covered by 6443, 6444, 6499-6507.

_____, at present carried out by P. W. D. or Local Boards 6521, 6522.

_____, difficulties of constructing, by villagers 6521-6525.

_____, finance of 6549-6557, 6591-6597.

_____, great demand for 6501, 6508, 6509.

_____, if fully developed, will make great contribution to improvement of agriculture in Bombay 6437.

_____, increase in crop production as result of 6438-6442, 6463-6467, 6543-6547.

_____, indirect benefit from, taken into account 6454-6462, 6548.

_____, present rates for, too low (357), 6478-6482.

_____, *see also* Soaking of land, Tanks and Wells.

Model schemes for land improvement and water utilisation, should be constructed (356)

_____, after construction, may be placed under Agricultural Department (356), 6429.

LOWSLEY, Mr. C. O.—*contd.*MINOR IRRIGATION WORKS—*contd.*

Model scheme for land improvement and water utilisation, being carried out in Ahmednagar district (356).
 _____, should be financed by Government 6428, 6430, 6431.

Rainfall, has been decreasing in Gujarat for many years (358).

Silt in tanks, an obstacle (358).

_____, clearance of, by co-operative labour 6489-6491.

_____, by Government, impossible (358), 6486-6488.

_____, cost of clearing (358), 6432, 6449-6452.

_____, valuable for land improvement and might be removed by cultivators (358), 6453, 6454, 6489.

Soaking of land, assessment of land so treated, may be increased by voluntary agreement 6587-6597.

_____, average area commanded by nullahs 6563-6567.

_____, cost of 6540, 6547, 6552-6557, 6568-6571.

_____, increase in crop production caused by 6438-6442, 6463-6467, 6543-6545.

_____, limiting factors of, monsoon flow in nullah and level area commanded 6558-6562.

Soil, ideal condition of, for minor irrigation 6531.

Soil surveys, not carried out by Special Duty branch 6475-6477.

Special agency required to work outside as well as within famine tracts (357), 6425-6427, 6532.

Superintending Officer on Special Duty to investigate Minor Irrigation Works, appointed in September 1925 (356).

_____, department of, specially created to deal with famine tracts 6495-6498.

_____, duties of (356), 6541, 6542.

_____, staff of, insufficient (356, 357).

Taccavi, agricultural associations can help in arranging (357).

_____, should be given on easy terms for recommended land improvements (357).

Tals, *see* Embankments.

Taluka Development Association, do useful work in demonstration and propaganda (356).

_____, organisers of, should have some training 6533-6536, 6494.

Tanks for irrigation, construction of, by co-operative effort with state help 6492-6494.

_____, difficulties of (358).

_____, principal means, in Gujarat (357).

_____, schemes for, are for rabi irrigation 6583, 6584.

_____, should be constructed outside as well as within famine tracts (357).

_____, silt in (*see* Silt).

_____, sites for, are being investigated (357).

_____, water supplied from, 150 acres per cusec 6580-6583.

Terracing, for prevention of soil erosion (358).

_____, as carried out by average cultivator, is good (358).

_____, features of good (358).

Tube wells 6537-6540.

Value of water in different tracts in Deccan 6483-6485, 6510-6515.

Water diviners (358), 6520.

Water supply for villages, importance of (358, 359), 6537-6540.

Wells, artesian, of value where there is sweet water 6517-6519.

_____, boring of, comes under Agricultural Engineer 4668.

_____, depths of 6472, 6473.

_____, re-boring of, increases the supply 6469, 6470.

_____, uncertainty of success the chief obstacle to (358).

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H., D.Sc., Director of Agriculture, Bombay Presidency, 2747-3830 and 5631-5671 (1-16 and 271, 272).

ADMINISTRATION :

- Agricultural Department, Bombay, expenditure of, one-third on research and two-thirds on demonstration and propaganda 3332, 3333.
- _____, organisation of (1).
- _____, staff of, necessity for increasing 3620-3625.
- _____, do not attract best European research workers 2757-2759, 3293-3295.
- _____, higher posts in, can be filled by Indians 2756.
- Board of Agriculture, is at present unwieldy 3815, 3816.
- _____, might be made a body to consider the agricultural problem as a whole 3815.
- _____, should become consultative committee of specialists 3782.
- _____, with sections dealing with different crops, etc. 3783.
- _____, Bombay, (*Appendix*) (271, 272).
- _____, as co-ordinating body between different departments, has not been a success 5632.
- _____, composition and functions of 5631.
- _____, necessity for smaller (divisional) boards acquainted with local conditions 5643-5650.
- _____, possible reconstruction of, as provincial counterpart to proposed central organisation 5633-5639.
- _____, should meet more frequently and have a standing committee 5635, 5663, 5664.
- _____, standing committee of, might co-ordinate Irrigation and Agricultural Departments 5646, 5647.
- _____, useful as advisory body 5632.
- Boards of Agriculture, divisional 5643-5645.
- Branch and feeder railway lines, a great asset to agriculture 2829-2831.
- Cattle, arrangements for their transport by rail unsatisfactory 3247-3249, 3770.
- Centralisation, danger of 3390-3397.
- Central Agricultural Research Board for financing research, with series of committees dealing with specific branches of research, suggestion for (3,7), 3193-3195, 3202, 3203, 3253-3266, 3318, 3319, 3549-3552, 3704-3711.
- Central Organisation, need for 3777, 3778.
- _____, might have inspecting and consultative committees 3779-3781.
- _____, *See also under* Board of Agriculture, Central Agricultural Research Board and Central Rural Development Board.
- Central Rural Development Board, a, not a suitable body to undertake rural development 3390-3397.
- _____, but a Board for financing it would be welcome 3390.
- Communications, improvement of, important to secure alternative markets 2923.
- _____, would extend area of intensive cultivation 3408, 3409.
- Concessions (railway) for agricultural shows, etc., fairly liberal 3454, 3455.
- Departments allied to Agriculture (Education, Forest, Irrigation and Veterinary) should come under same Minister as Agriculture 3389.
- District Boards, their control of roads leading to deterioration 2839-2841, 3759-3763, 3812-3814.
- _____, have been handicapped by lack of funds 2844, 2845.
- Divisional Boards of Agriculture 5643-5645.
- Education Department, co-operates closely with Agricultural Department 3363-3365.
- Exchange of information with workers in other Provinces and at Pusa 3315, 3316.
- Financing of research, by grants from Central Government 2770, 3127-3130, 3193-3197, 3202, 3203, 3253-3266, 3390.
- _____, by Indian Central Cotton Committee 2975-2979, 3198-3201.
- _____, by means of an export cess 3026, 3053, 3054.
- _____, by Sassoon David Trustees 2975-2979.
- _____, desirability of permanent provincial fund to ensure continuity (2), 3613.
- _____, proposals for (2).

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H.—*contd.***ADMINISTRATION—*contd.***

- Forest Department, should be in closer co-operation with Agricultural Department 2948.
- Freight rates and facilities, complaints regarding, brought to attention of railways by Agricultural Department 2833-2835.
- Freight rates on railways, obstacle of high, to marketing of agricultural products (8).
- Government of India, may usefully co-operate with, but not direct, Provincial Agricultural Departments (2, 7), 3193-3195.
- _____, must always interest itself in agriculture 2766-2769, 3549.
- _____, scientific staff of, no need for large increase in (7).
- _____, suggestions for action by (7), 2770, 2771, 3127-3130, 3320, 3321.
- Indianisation 2756, 2964.
- Indian Central Cotton Committee (2, 3), 2765, 2975, 2976, 3025, 3128-3130, 3198-3201, 3256, 3267, 3268, 3551.
- _____, desirability of similar organisations for other crops (3), 2765, 3254, 3257-3266.
- Indian officers, their aptitude for research work 2755, 2766, 3178-3186.
- Irrigation Department, co-operation of Agricultural Department *vide* (see under IRRIGATION).
- Meteorological Department opportunities for collaboration with 3148-3150.
- _____, problems requiring study by (8).
- _____, should be in close co-operation with Agricultural Department (8).
- Organisation of research by crops (3), 2765, 3254, 3257-3266.
- Postal facilities, their extension desirable 2847, 2848.
- Roads, bridging of 3741, 3742.
- _____, condition of 2838.
- _____, control of, by District Boards, has led to deterioration 2839-2841, 2844, 2845, 3759-3763, 3812-3814.
- _____, from agricultural point of view are of paramount importance 2847.
- _____, in certain cases are controlled by Irrigation Department 2842, 2843.
- Servants of Rural India Society (see Welfare).
- Superior Provincial Agricultural Service, officers for, can be trained at agricultural colleges and under men now doing the work 2823-2827.
- _____, except (at present) for such posts as mycologist and plant pathologist 2826, 2964.
- Tramways, possibilities of 3040-3044.
- Veterinary Department, organisation and position of (see under VETERINARY).

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :

- Credit of cultivators, increase in, may increase their indebtedness 3502, 3503.
- Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act as an example of State regulation of interest 3164.
- Indebtedness, due more to misdirection than shortage of capital 3500-3502, 3562-3564.
- _____, influence on of precariousness of rainfall 3562-3567.
- Insolvency laws, little use made of, by cultivators 3671-3673.

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :

- Cottage industries, usually skilled occupations 3468.
- Factories using agricultural products, might be subsidised by Government 3463-3465, 3467.
- Government assistance for subsidiary industries 3463, 3465, 3469, 3473, 3474, 3476-3478.
- Lac cultivation 3098.
- Spare-time industries for cultivators, must be distinguished from industries using agricultural products 3466.
- _____, necessity for encouraging and organising 3581-3586.
- _____, need not be subsidised by Government 3469.
- Weaving, teaching of, to cultivators 3471-3474, 3767-3769.

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H.—contd.AGRICULTURAL LABOUR :

- Labour for wages, becoming subsidiary occupation of small holders in the Deccan (9).
 Shortage of labour, causes of 2939-2944, 3173.
 _____, disease and faulty diet as causes 3427.
 _____, does not necessarily imply a higher standard of living 2938, 2940.
 _____, due to shortage of labour power rather than of individuals 3425, 3426.
 _____, has not yet led to increased use of labour-saving machinery 2936-2937.
 _____, is seasonal 3423, 3424.
 _____, the chief cause of rise in agricultural wages 2935.
 Wage rates, in Bombay 3751-3753.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :

- Animal Improvements Section, Bombay Presidency 2882.
 Cattle insurance 3685-3691.
 Clover, substitutes for 3731-3736.
 Cross-breeding 3001-3003.
 Draught animals, importance of improvement of 2993.
 Fodder crops in Bombay Presidency 3093, 3094, 3417-3421.
 Gopi breed, milk yield of 3001.
 Grass lands, improvement of 3412-3416.
 _____, introduction of exotic grasses 3417.
 _____, scope for improvement of 3422.
 Herd books of chief herds of Indian cattle, should be maintained by the Government of India (7).
 Improvement of breeds, publication of handbook on 3764.
 _____, to improve milk yield 2992, 2994, 3000, 3001.
 _____, to secure good animals for ploughing the primary necessity 2993.
 Kankrej breed, improvement of, at Surat 3000.
 Milk supply, very important for cities 2994.
 _____, scheme for Ahmedabad 2995.
 _____, scheme for Bombay 2995-2999.
 Milk yield, importance of improvement of 2992.
 _____, of Gopi cows 3001.
 Molasses, use of, for fodder 3722-3730.
 Transport of animals by rail, arrangements for unsatisfactory 3247-3249, 3770.

ATTRACTING CAPITAL :

- Capital employed in land improvement, considerable 3758.
 Inamdars take little interest in the improvement of their estates 2969-2974.
 Improvements, exemption of, from taxation, encourages application of capital to land 3757.
 Landlords, their part in the advancement of agriculture 2968, 3347.
 _____, large, do not exist in Bombay apart from Sind 2776, 2968.
 _____, take little interest in agricultural improvements 3347, 3348.
 Larger cultivators, the mainstay of the Agricultural Department 3347.

CONSOLIDATION OF HOLDINGS — see under HOLDINGSCO-OPERATION :

- Co-operative methods, should be used to consolidate fragmented holdings (11).
 _____, necessity for legislation to coerce obstinate minorities (11).
 Co-operative movement, its chief value the development of rural leadership 3378.
 _____, should not be aided by exemption from local taxation 3701-3703.
 Cotton sale societies 3681-3683.
 Marketing, co-operative (15).
 Middlemen, might be replaced by co-operative societies 3576, 3579,

MANN, DR. HAROLD H.—*contd.*Co-OPERATION—*contd.*

- Preference in supply of materials, etc., should be given to cultivators organised in co-operative societies 3811.
 Rural reconstruction and co-operative societies 3557, 3591.
 Taluka development associations, at present depend on outside stimulus 2806, 2807, 3208, 3642.
 _____, conditions for membership of 3227, 3398.
 _____, failures, usually in landlord areas 3810.
 _____, financial help given to 3212, 3213, 3800-3802.
 _____, may be used to replace direct Government agency 3626.
 _____, may fail from lack of rural leadership 3378.
 _____, members of, are themselves cultivators 3207.
 _____, need for smaller bodies than 3214, 3215.
 _____, non-official support for, increasing 3377.
 _____, organisation of 3792-3799.
 _____, procedure for starting 3795.
 _____, promise to become important factor in agricultural advance (7), 2806, 2810-2812, 3167-3170, 3205-3207, 3226, 3636-3644.
 _____, registration of, as co-operative societies 3399, 3627-3635.
 _____, should become self-dependent in a short time 2808, 2809, 3209.
 _____, supervision^a of 3803-3806.
 _____, utilised for co-operative propaganda (6), 3377.

Villages, should be organised on co-operative lines 3431.

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION :

- Bajri, research into 2981-2984, 3228, 3322-3325.
 _____, hindered by lack of money and men 2985.
 Canadian fencing, its use for keeping out wild pigs, 3737, 3766.
 Commercial crops, effect of their increase on food crops 3607-3612.
 Cotton, grading of, should be done by Government (13, 14), 3683.
 Cotton seed, improved, area covered by 3432.
 _____, organisation to secure supply of pure (13, 14).
 _____, principal varieties of 3269-3271.
 _____, inferior, sowing of, prohibited by certain Indian States (14).
 _____, but could not be prohibited by Provincial Government 3353, 3354.
 Deterioration of seed, cultivators' methods of avoiding, satisfactory 3445, 3446.
 Germination percentages 3447-3453.
 Grapes, now invariably sprayed for mildew (5).
 Groundnut, improved seed for, has replaced whole of old seed 3435, 3446.
 Improved seed, distribution, by Taluka Development Associations (6).
 _____, keeping of large stocks of 3674.
 _____, methods adopted to supply 3442-3444.
 _____, now covers over 30 per cent. of crop area 3432-3436.
 _____, supply of, through District Central Banks 3679, 3680.
 Improvements introduced by Agricultural Department, money value of 3600-3603.
 Insurance of crops, importance of 3788, 3789.
 Juar, research into, 2981-2984, 3228, 3322, 3325.
 _____, hindered by lack of money and men 2985.
 _____, smut in (*see* Smut).
 Molasses, use of, for fodder 3722-3730.
 Nets as protection against grasshoppers 3231, 3232.
 Rice, area of, sown with improved seed 3438.
 Smut in juar, breeding of resisting varieties 3331.
 _____, causes great loss 3326, 3327.
 _____, inquiry into 3328.
 _____, use of sulphate of copper to control 3300, 3720, 3721.
 _____, use of treatment for, increased by propaganda (5).

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H.—*contd.*CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION—*contd.*

- Sugarcane, prospects of, in the Deccan 3817-3821.
 _____, water requirements of 5641, 5658, 5659.
 Tobacco 3747-3750.
 Vegetable oil, possibility of using thickened, as substitute for imported grease
 3111-3113.
 Wheat, growing of, in rabi juar area 3045-3050.
 Wild animals, protection of crops against 3177, 3736, 3737.

CULTIVATION :

- Dry farming, improvement of 3596-3599, 3785-3787.
 Kumri cultivation, should be restricted 2949.
 Intensive cultivation, found near big towns 3407.
 _____ might be extended by improved communications 3408, 3409.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Broadcasting, not an immediate possibility 2849, 2850.
 Compulsion, of obstinate minorities when common action required, need for (7), 2815-
 2820.
 _____, its use in certain Indian States, to enforce growing of improved seed
 (14), 3457-3461.
 _____, not yet expedient to introduce it in
 British India 3456-3458.
 Concentration of propaganda preferable to dispersion 3429.
 Cultivators, confidence of, in Agricultural Department, significant growth of
 (2,7), 2762-2764.
 _____, needs of, necessity for ascertaining (5).
 _____, their conservatism not excessive (5), 3348.
 Demonstrators, must possess confidence of cultivators (6).
 Demonstrations on cultivators' own fields, are usually with guarantee against loss
 (6), 3338-3340.
 _____, carried out on hundreds of plots 3131-
 3133.
 _____, desirability of further 3135-3137.
 _____, essential to supplement propaganda (5).
 _____, method of conducting 3337-3344, 3439-
 3441.
 _____, no cost accounts of taken 3345, 3346.
 _____, usually confined to one single factor of
 improvement 3337.
 _____, value of (6), 2803, 2804, 3348, 3349.
 Demonstration farms, ineffectiveness of (6), 2803, 2804, 3348, 3349.
 _____, abandoned in Bombay 3131.
 Improvements, their recommendation undesirable unless they will give increased
 out-turn of 15 to 20 per cent. 3400-3402.
 Intelligentsia, importance of interesting them in agriculture 3539-3542.
 Knowledge of improvements, spreads outwards rather than down from large to small
 cultivators 3462.
 Legislative Councils, their attitude towards agriculture 3541-3546.
 Local study, village by village, importance of (6).
 Non-official agencies, should be preferred to official for propaganda (6), 2813, 2814,
 3217-3222.
 Officers employed on propaganda work, salaries of 3210, 3211.
 Propaganda, concentration of, preferable to dispersion 3429.
 _____, conditions necessary for its success (6).
 _____, in Bombay, organisation of (7).
 _____, must be supplemented by demonstration (5).
 _____, carried out jointly by Agricultural and Co-operative
 Departments (7).
 _____, success of (5).
 Research, making results of, known to cultivators 3163, 3226.
 Taluka Development Associations (*see under* CO-OPERATION)

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H.—*contd.*EDUCATION (1) AGRICULTURAL :

- After-careers of agricultural students (4), 3058-3062.
 Agricultural bias in education, may be introduced as soon as literacy is attained 3223, 3224.
 Agricultural bias schools, are controlled by Local Boards 3361, 3362.
 _____, are under Education Department 2966, 2967.
 _____, fees at, no higher than for other schools 3495.
 _____, have approval of Education Department 3364.
 _____, need for (4), 2796.
 _____, none now under private auspices 3359, 3360.
 _____, pupils of, drawn from agricultural classes (4).
 _____, provide sound basis for rural educational structure 3355.
 _____, readers for, suitable 3273.
 _____, school plots at (4).
 _____, teachers at, training of 3272, 3357, 3358.
 _____, quality of 3356.
 _____, twenty to be opened each year 3358.
 Agricultural College, at Poona (*q.v.*)
 _____, may train prospective officials and farmers side by side 2798.
 _____, need for, in Sind (4).
 _____, students at, mainly absorbed in official posts (4).
 Agricultural economics, need for increased teaching of 3160, 3161.
 Agricultural graduates, should first be posted to Subordinate Service 3283, 3284, 3287.
 _____, if suitable, should then be sent abroad for training and posted to superior Service 3284-3286.
 _____, (*see also* European Training).
 Business farming (*see* Practical Training).
 Education Department, co-operates closely with Agricultural Department 3363-3365.
 _____ should both be under the same Minister 3389.
 European training for officers of Agricultural Department, desirable 3189, 3283, 3284, 3498, 3499, 3790, 3791.
 _____ should be given after some service in Inda, 3289, 3712-3717.
- Loni type schools (3), 2796.
 _____, are at present educating 180 boys 2790.
 _____, are controlled by Agricultural Department in consultation with Education Department 3365.
 _____, causes of failure of, in other Provinces 3278, 3279.
 _____, cost of, Rs. 262 per boy per annum 2789, 3033.
 _____, free tuition and lodging necessary 3157.
 _____, leakage from 2791-2793, 3237-3239.
 _____, majority of boys from, go back to the land 3568-3776.
 _____, money for, provided by provincial funds with small grants from District Boards 3033-3036.
 _____, no caste prejudices against 2794.
 _____, one-third of tuition directed to general education 2797.
 _____, policy of Government to have one such school for each district 2787.
 _____, progress of, has been slow 3274-3276.
 _____, provides 1/5th acre of land per boy (4).
 _____, train teachers for agricultural bias schools 3272, 3277.
 _____, value of, for propaganda purposes 3568-3572.
- Patronage of education by public men, value of 2775.
 _____, common in Bombay 2774, 2775.
- Poona Agricultural College, can train men for Superior Provincial Agricultural Service 2823-2827.
 _____, degree of, B.Ag. equal to B.A. 3490.
 _____, duration of course at 3114-3116.
 _____, has done excellent work 2958.
 _____, many students at, are sons of landlords 3240.
 _____, obtains students from other Provinces and from outside India 2959-2963.
 _____, overfull (4).
 _____, produces 40 to 50 graduates a year 3117.

MANN, D. HAROLD H.—*contd.*

EDUCATION (1) AGRICULTURAL—*contd.*

- Poona Agricultural College, rural economics, great importance paid to teaching of 3380.
 _____, scheme for enlargement of 2951-2957.
 _____, should be able to train rural teachers 3381.
 _____, should reflect idea of improved rural life 3379, 3380.
 _____, standard of admission to, higher than elsewhere 3116.
 Post-graduate students, have sound grounding in basic sciences 2753-2755.
 _____, their employment in research work 3058-3060.
 _____, training, abroad 3121, 3122, 3283, 3284.
 _____, at Pusa 3290.
 Practical training for prospective farmers, need for 2799-2802.
 _____, methods adopted to afford, have not been popular (5), 2801, 2802.
 _____, setting aside of Government lands for 3066-3071.
 Public opinion of agricultural education 3350-3352, 3368, 3369.
 Purposes of agricultural education (3).
 Rural economics, degree in, desirability of instituting 3825-3830.
 _____, should be qualification for service in Departments other than Agriculture 3828.
 Rural schools, need for agricultural bias in 2778.
 _____, teachers in, might receive agricultural tuition in vacations 3496, 3497.
 School plots (4) 3224, 3491-3494.
 Science training in Bombay schools, fairly good 3290.
 Secondary schools for agricultural education, need for (3) 3138-3144.
 Teachers, should be drawn when possible from agricultural classes (4), 3063-3065.
 _____, often ignorant of agriculture 3497.
 _____, in agricultural bias schools, training of 3272.
 _____, in rural schools, might receive agricultural tuition in vacations 3496, 3497.
 Teaching and research, combination of, desirable 2750-2752, 3300, 3303.
 Undergraduates, desirability of utilising vacations for further instruction of 3158-3160.

EDUCATION (2) GENERAL :

- Adult education, demand for, may be stimulated by greater necessity for literacy 2786.
 _____, effect of, on education of children 2779-2881, 3366-3369.
 _____, present failure of 2781-2786.
 Child labour demand for, influences parents in withholding children from school 3486-3488.
 District Boards, finance all education under Education Department 3037.
 District Inspectors for Education Department, might with advantage be recruited from agricultural College 3489.
 Illiterate homes, cause relapse into illiteracy 2779, 2780.
 Literacy, is the primary object of rural education 2777.
 _____, may be encouraged by extension of postal facilities 2848.
 _____, often lost after boys leave primary schools 3030, 3031.
 Primary education, budget for, over a crore 3032.

FERTILISERS :

- Bones and blood, export and use of 3072-3079.
 Oil seeds, export of 3106-3108.
 _____, hydrogenation of, to keep cake in India 3109.
 Sugarcane, manures for 3234-3236.
 Sulphate of ammonia, growing utilisation of, in Deccan canal tracts (5).

FINANCE :

- Long-term credit, essential for land improvement 2851, 2852.
 _____, at present provided by Government through co-operative societies 2853.
 _____, interest on, should be reduced 2854-2859.
 Taccavi, frequently given for sinking wells 3104.

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H.—*contd.*FORESTS :

- Agricultural and Forest Departments, co-operation between, still insufficient 2948.
 _____, should be under same Minister 3389.
 Forest officers, might with advantage be attached temporarily to Agricultural Department 2950.
 Kumri cultivation, should be restricted 2949.
 Trees which do not damage crops (*Appendix*) (271).

HOLDINGS :

- Compulsion of obstinate minorities, need for legislation for to facilitate consolidation (11).
 Consolidation, in last ten years has kept pace with fragmentation (11), 2862, 2863.
 due to non-increase of population 2861.
 present position unsatisfactory (11).
 Co-operative methods, should be used to encourage consolidation (11).
 Cultivating units, average, 8 to 15 acres, 3520-3532.
 _____, differ in different parts of Presidency 3534, 3535.
 _____, larger than those of land held (11).
 _____, need for further statistics regarding 3536-3538.
 _____, when below average, lead to great loss of bullock-power 3526-3530.
 Holdings, minimum size desirable 3241-3245.
 _____, maximum size for small owner, fixed by land cultivable by pair of bullocks 3520-3523.
 _____, usually 12 to 20 acres 3522.
 Legislation, to prevent further fragmentation (11).
 _____, to compel obstinate minorities to fall into line (11).
 Non-cultivating owners, cannot be induced to farm 3524, 3525.
 Statistics of holdings, in certain Deccan villages (9 11), 3504-3516.
 _____, change in number of land fragments, 1771 to 1926 (8).
 _____, number of holdings of different sizes (9).
 _____, number of fragments of different sizes (10).
 _____, number of holdings and area of cultivation held by one man (10).
 _____, number of men holding and cultivate, various number of fragments (11).
 Tenants, do not take so much interest in their land as landowning-cultivators 3517-3519.

IMPLEMENTS :

- Demand for improved, increasing 2879.
 Importation of, diminishing except in case of big machinery 2878.
 Indian implement manufacturers, are making satisfactory progress 2872, 2873.
 _____, are handicapped by lack of import duty and high railway freights 2874-2877.
 Kirloskar Bros. 2873, 2875.
 Manufacture of implements in India 2872, 2873, 2880.
 Ploughs, iron turnwrest, largely adopted in Deccan (5).
 Egyptian, has replaced Sindhi plough in large areas in Sind (5).

IRRIGATION :

- Alkali land, difficult to reclaim 3152-3155.
 Aquatic weeds, investigation of 3151.
 Co-operation of Agricultural, and Irrigation Departments 2864-2867, 3156.
 aims of the two, different 2865.
 should both be under the same Minister 3389.
 Possibilities of extension of irrigation, limited in Bombay 3175.
 Rainfall in Bombay, precarious 3560, 3561.
 Tube-wells, largely used in Upper Gujarat 3006-3013
 Waterlogging 3152, 3154.
 Water requirements, of crops, known 3051.
 _____ of sugarcane 5641, 5658, 5659.

MARKETING :

- Adties, *see* Middlemen.
 Alternative markets, their provision dependent on improved communications 2928.
 _____ lack of pack animals a handicap in Sind 2929.

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H.—*contd.*MARKETING—*contd.*

- Aratyas, *see* Middlemen.
 Bombay, its effect on the cultivation of the hinterland 3407.
 Charity cess at markets, not objected to 2915-2918.
 Containers for produce, unsatisfactory 2925-2927.
 _____, question of improved, now under investigation 2926.
 Co-operative marketing, the hope of the future (15).
 _____ but must be better organised than in the past (15).
 Cotton, difficulty of getting fair price for improved (12).
 _____, giving of samples of 2920.
 _____, Government grading of improved, for auction (13), 3683.
 _____, importance of internal market for 2896, 2897.
 _____, marketing, inquiry into (12).
 _____, markets, in the Bombay Presidency, no Government control of 2919.
 _____, proposed Bill to secure 2903, 2919.
 _____, steps taken to safeguard purity and quality of (13).
 Cotton-growers, their dependence on money lenders for marketing in Khandesh at any rate a myth (12).
 _____, prefer to sell in village owing to bad market practices (12).
 Dalals, *see* Middlemen.
 Facilities for marketing, no lack of in Bombay (12).
 _____ but sometimes difficulty in case of new or improved products (12).
 Gul, marketing of (13).
 _____, grading of (14).
 Mangoes, marketing of (13).
 Market practices, unsatisfactory (12).
 _____, statutory regulation of, possible 2903, 2904.
 Middlemen, excessive number employed (13), 2912-2914.
 _____, cannot be entirely eliminated 3573-3579.
 _____, have no official position 3250-3252.
 _____, might be replaced by co-operative societies 3576, 3579.
 Potatoes, marketing of 2912-2914.
 Regulation of producer's output, essential to secure value for quality 2921-2924.
 Standardisation of weights and measures, importance of 2905-2911.
 System of marketing, details of (13).
 _____, need for further data regarding (12, 13), 2898, 2899.
 _____, proposals for investigation 2899, 2900.

RESEARCH:

- Agricultural economics, need for further study of 3162.
 Bajri, research into 2981-2985, 3228, 3322-3325.
 _____ hindered by lack of money and men 2985.
 Board of Agriculture (*see under* ADMINISTRATION).
 Central Agricultural Research Board, suggestion for (*see under* ADMINISTRATION).
 Continuity of research work, importance of 2760, 2761.
 Exchange of information with workers in other Provinces and at Pusa 3315, 3316.
 Financing of Research (*see under* ADMINISTRATION).
 Government of India and Provincial research (*see under* ADMINISTRATION).
 Indian officers, their aptitude for research work 2755, 2756, 3178-3186.
 Juar, research into 2981-2985, 3228, 3322-3325.
 _____, hindered by lack of money and men 2985.
 Local centres for research, need for 3145, 3190-3192.
 Object of research: to improve yield, quality and immunity from disease 3229.
 Organisation of research by crops (3), 2765, 3254, 3257-3266.
 Overlapping of research work 2988-2990.
 Post-graduates, their employment in research work 3058-3060.
 Provincial research, must be free from central control 3309-3314.
 Pusa co-operation of officers at, with provincial research 2988-2991.
 _____, work which can be undertaken by 3320, 3321.
 _____, work done at, its effect on Provinces (2).
 _____, depends for its effect on prestige of workers 2772.
 _____, has been of value to Provinces 3317.
 Research, in the Bombay Presidency, development of, a matter of money rather than men 2821, 2822.
 _____, facilities for at Poona satisfactory 3296-3299.

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H.—*contd.***RESEARCH—*contd.***

- Research, in Bombay Presidency, need for extending (2) 3304-3308.
 _____, organisation of (1, 2).
 _____, suggestions for further (1).
 Research staff, rate of recruitment for 3125, 3126.
 Research stations, 20 in Presidency 3123.
 _____, 5 devoted to rice and 2 to sugarcane 3228.
 Research work, should be classified by subject rather than by science (2).
 _____, must be accommodated to local conditions and the resources of
 the people 3187.
 Research workers, need to be in sympathy with cultivators 3187.
 _____, need not be drawn from cultivating classes 3188.
 _____, European training of, after some service in the Department 3189,
 3283, 3284, 3289, 3498, 3499, 3712-3717, 3790, 3791.
 Rewards (financial) to research workers for successful work, undesirable 3822-3824.
 Teaching and research, combination of desirable 2750-2752, 3300, 3303.

SOILS :

- Alkali land, difficult to reclaim 3152-3155.
 Nitrogen in soil, its removal by crops 3080, 3090.
 _____, its fixation 3081-3085.
 _____, its replenishment 3081-3089.
 Reclamation of riparian lands, importance of 3479-3485.
 Soil survey, desirable in Sind 2868.
 _____, is expensive undertaking 2869.
 _____, already exists as regards depth 2870, 2871.
 Waterlogging 3152, 3154.

TARIFFS AND SEA FREIGHTS :

- Cess on exported agricultural produce 3025-3027, 3053, 3054.
 Import duty on implements, lack of, affects Indian manufacturers 2875-2878.

VETERINARY :

- Animal Improvements Section, Bombay Presidency 2882.
 Co-operation between Provinces to check infectious cattle disease, should be
 organised by Government of India (8).
 Muktesar, carries on research for all Veterinary Departments in India 2885, 3614.
 _____, its prestige high 2886.
 Rinderpest, simultaneous inoculation against, dangerous at present 3002-3005.
 Sera, its manufacture in Provinces 3616-3619.
 Veterinary college, Bombay, should be in closer touch with agricultural college 2889.
 Veterinary Departments, need not be under Director of Agriculture but should be
 under same Minister as Agricultural Department 2881, 2889-2891.
 Veterinary Department, Bombay, deals only with diseases of animals and horse
 breeding 2882.
 _____, does little research 2885.
 _____, is not under same Minister as Agricultural
 Department 2881.
 _____, should be in closer touch with Agricultural
 Department 2883, 2884.
 Veterinary research, should be conducted in Provinces as well as at Muktesar 3614,
 3615.

WELFARE :

- Agricultural problem, largely psychological 3165.
 Co-operative Societies and rural reconstruction 3557, 3591.
 District Boards, etc., can help in work of rural reconstruction 3388.
 Economic surveys of villages, difficult but important 2931.
 _____, a year required for one village 2931.
 _____, danger of generalising from 2932, 2933.
 _____, better conducted by non-Government agency 3592
 3594.
 Housing in rural areas 3694-3700.

MANN, Dr. HAROLD H.—*concl'd.*WELFARE—*cont'd.*

- Local development associations, need for (16).
 _____ will fail if rural leadership lacking 3378.
 Rural hygiene, better than is sometimes imagined 2945.
 _____, promotion of, by Taluka Development Associations 2946.
 Rural leaders, importance of 3378.
 _____, training of, at Poona College 3381.
 _____, by Bombay Central Co-operative Institute 3382.
 _____, by Servants of India Society 3382, 3383.
 _____, by Co-operative movement, 3378.
 Servants of Rural India Society, suggestion for (16), 3549, 3556-3559.
 _____, possibility of organising 3384, 3385.
 _____, should develop co-operative movement 3557.
 Standard of living of cultivators 2938, 2940, 3171, 3172, 3176, 3604-3606.
 Taluka Development Associations, their part in furthering rural hygiene 2946.
 (See also under CO-OPERATION.)
 Talukas form, the best unit of organisation possible 3372, 3373, 3553-3555.
 Village problems, necessity for dealing with as a whole (16), 2947, 3591.
 Villages should be organised on co-operative lines 3431.
 Water supply, importance of pure 2946.
 Welfare work in villages, suggested directions for (16).
 _____, need for missionary effort (15), 3217-3222.
 _____, Government aid for, (16).
 _____, should eventually be withdrawn 2930

MARKETING.

- Adties, *see* middlemen.
 Agricultural economics and marketing, should be included in curriculum of all agricultural colleges (*Patil*) (511).
 Alternative markets, their provision dependent on improved communications (*Mann*) 2928.
 Analysis of price structure of crops exported from and consumed in India, need for (*Jenkins*) 7390-7399.
 Aratyas, *see* middlemen.
 Better-quality crops, importance of securing higher price for, when marketing (*Jenkins*) (453), 7330.
 Bombay, its effect on the cultivation of the hinterland (*Mann*) 3407.
 Charity cess at markets, not objected to (*Mann*) 2915-2918.
 Communications, need for improved, to facilitate marketing (*Patil*) (510, 511).
 Containers for produce, unsatisfactory (*Mann*) 2925-2927.
 _____, question of improving, being investigated (*Mann*) 2926.
 Co-operative control of markets, desirable (*Rothfield*) 4598.
 _____ cotton marketing societies (*Jenkins*) (464, 468, 469), 7511-7515.
 _____ ginning and sale of lint (*Jenkins*) (464).
 _____ marketing, cannot be properly organised in absence of data (*Collins*) (197), 4996.
 _____, inquiry into (*Jenkins*) (462), 7317-7321.
 _____, the hope of the future (*Mann*) (15).
 _____, but must be better organised than in the past (*Mann*) (15).
 _____ sale societies, *see* under CO-OPERATION.
 Cost of farming in Khandesh and Broach, figures for (*Patel*) (529, 530), 8078-8107, 8226-8236, 8299-8315, 8472-8481.
 Cost of production of agricultural produce, if charged at market rates; leaves no profit for cultivators (*Patil*) (509), 7976-7988, 8024.
 _____, increase in, since the war has outstripped rise in prices (*Patil*) (509).
 _____, necessity for studying (*Patil*) (509), 7870-7879.
 Cotton, difficulty of getting fair price for improved (*Mann*) (12).
 _____, giving of samples of (*Mann*) 2920.
 _____, Government grading of improved, for auction (*Mann*) (13, 14), 3683.
 _____, importance of internal market for (*Mann*) 2896, 2897.
 Cotton growers, their dependence on money-lenders for marketing in Khandesh at any rate a myth (*Mann*) (12).
 _____, prefer to sell in village owing to bad market practices (*Mann*) (12).
 Cotton marketing, in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) (462-464).
 _____, inquiry into (*Mann*) (12).

MARKETING—*contd.*

- Cotton markets, in the Bombay Presidency, no Government control of (*Mann*) 2919.
 _____, proposed Bill to secure control (*Mann*) 2903, 2919.
 _____, in Khandesh, details regarding (*Jenkins*) (463), 7366-7388.
- Dalals, *see* Middlemen.
- Daily market prices, not posted up in cotton areas (*Jenkins*) 7681, 7682.
- Data regarding marketing, cannot be obtained through co-operative marketing societies
 _____, (*Collins*) 4994, 4995.
 _____, lack of (*Collins*) (197).
 _____, must be obtained before effective action can be taken (*Collins*)
 4949-4952.
 _____, *see also* Research on marketing.
 _____, value of further (*Mann*) (12, 13), 2898, 2899.
- Facilities for marketing, improvement of, a chief necessity of rural development
 _____, (*Collins*) (197).
 _____, no lack of, in Bombay (*Mann*) (12).
 _____, but sometimes difficulty in case of new or improved
 products (*Mann*) (12).
 _____, present, unsatisfactory (*Collins*) (197).
- Grading of produce, by Government for auction (*Mann*) (13, 14), 3683.
 _____, knowledge of advantages of, spreading amongst cultivators (*Collins*)
 4912, 4913.
 _____, of gul (*Mann*) (14).
- Gul, marketing of (*Mann*) (13).
- Mangoes, marketing of (*Mann*) (13).
- Marketing sections, should be attached to Central and Provincial Agricultural Depart-
 ments (*Patil*) (511).
- Markets, facilities at (*see* Facilities.)
 _____, open, should be provided for chief forms of produce (*Collins*) (197).
 _____, practices at, unsatisfactory (*Mann*) (12).
 _____, statutory regulation of, possible (*Mann*) 2903, 2904.
 _____, system of, details of (*Mann*) (13).
 _____, need for further data regarding (*Mann*) (12, 13), 2898, 2899
 (*see also* Data).
 _____, proposals for investigation (*Mann*) 2899, 2900.
 _____, *see also* Cotton markets.
- Middlemen, at cotton markets (*Jenkins*) (463), 7366-7368, 7374, 7375.
 _____, excessive number employed (*Mann*) (13), 2912-2914.
 _____, functions and methods of (*Jenkins*) (463).
 _____, have no official position (*Mann*) 3250-3252.
 _____, impossible entirely to eliminate (*Mann*) 3573-3579.
 _____, too many between producer and cultivator (*Patil*) (510).
 _____, might be replaced by co-operative societies (*Mann*) 3576, 3579.
 _____, struggle of, with co-operative societies (*Collins*) (199), 4955-4960.
- Octroi charges (*Jenkins*) 7385, 7389.
- Perishable goods, markets for, require assistance of Government, municipalities and
 railways (*Patil*) (510).
- Potatoes, marketing of (*Mann*) 2912-2914.
- Quality of crops, importance of maintaining (*Patil*) (510).
- Regulation of producer's output, essential to secure value for quality (*Mann*)
 2921-2924.
- Research on marketing and agricultural costings generally, necessity for (*Patil*) (511),
 7870-7879.
- Standardisation of weights and measures, importance of (*Mann*) 2905-2911,
 (*Jenkins*) (463), 7362-7365, (*Patil*) (510).
- Village sale of cotton, not rendered obligatory by financial indebtedness of cultivators
 (*Mann*) (12), (*Jenkins*) (462).
- Warehouses, need for (*Patil*) (510).
 _____, co-operative (*Patil*) (510).
- Weights and measures, standardisation of, *see* Standardisation.
- Wool, marketing of (*Jenkins*) (462), 7317-7321.

MAXWELL, Mr. R. M., M.A., C.I.E., I.C.S., Collector of Kaira, Bombay Presidency, 6214-6424, (338-341).

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :

Causes of indebtedness (337).
 Credit as a cause of debt 6224.
 Execution proceedings by Revenue Department 6231, 6323-6331.
 Land Revenue Code, Bombay, Section 86, effect of (337, 338) 6228-6232, 6300-6302, 6323-6338, 6421, 6422.
 _____, should be repealed (337, 338) 6409.
 _____, effect of repeal of, on co-operative societies 6303-6307.
 Monsoon, uncertainty of, not a principal cause of indebtedness 6221-6224.
 Navadari tenure, does not affect alienation 6308-6317.
 Non-terminable mortgages, should be prohibited (338), 6285, 6286.
 Peasant proprietors, decline of (337), 6225-6228.
 Remedies for indebtedness (337, 338).
 Remission of revenue 6318-6322.
 Usurious Loans Act, little use made of 6278-6281.

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :

Little scope for, in Kaira district 6404-6408.

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR :

Areas available for colonisation (339).
 Colonisation, methods adopted and suggestions for (339).
 Increased wages, have encouraged absenteeism (339).
 Medical facilities and more generous forest policy, might prevent land going out of cultivation in North Kanara (339).
 Shortage of labour, mainly seasonal (339).

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :

Annual buying and selling of cattle, not practised in Kaira district 6241.
 Bajri crop, largely depended on for fodder 6391, 6392.
 Cattle in Kaira district, causes of good quality of 6237, 6382-6390.
 Enclosure, its effect on improvement of cattle 6387-6391.
 Fodder, shortage of, occurs only in May and June (339).
 _____, may be overcome by growing fodder crops by well irrigation (339).
 Grass on field borders, utilisation of 6392-6394.
 Graziers, professional, rôle of 6239-6241.
 Grazing grounds, insufficiently protected 6253, 6254.
 Grazing in Kaira district, adequate (339).
 _____, but too much land given out for cotton cultivation (339).
 Pedigree bulls, no shortage of, in Kaira district 6294, 6295.
 Stacking of fodder as famine reserve, well understood in Kaira district (339), 6237-6239, 6398-6400, 6416-6420.
 _____, will only be undertaken where cattle are worth it 6291-6293.
 Stall-feeding, carried out in Kaira (339).

ATTRACTING CAPITAL :

Competition for land and responsiveness of soil as factors (341).
 Liability of assessment to periodical revisions, acts as a deterrent to capital (341).
 Rainfall, uncertainty of, a deterrent (341).

CO-OPERATION :

Compulsion of obstinate minorities (340).
 Financing of cultivators, should be done through co-operative movement rather than by taccavi loans (337, 340).
 Interest charged by co-operative societies, should be reduced if possible (340).
 Land Revenue Code, Bombay, effect of repeal of section 86 of, on co-operative societies 6303-6307.

MAXWELL, Mr. R. M.—contd.**CO-OPERATION —contd.**

- Minor irrigation schemes, their execution by co-operative effort 6242-6245.
 Protection and improvement of lands, need for co-operative schemes for (340).
 _____, causes of present lack of (340).
 Taluka Development Associations 6423, 6424.

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION :

- Crops grown in Kaira district 6366-6372.
 Fencing as protection against wild animals, cost of 6378.
 _____, effect of protective duty on price of 6289, 6290.
 _____, importance of, becoming recognised by cultivators (338).
 _____, minimum height of, 5 feet 6375-6377.
 _____, should be made available at cheaper rates (338), 6233-6236.
 _____, taccavi for (338).
 Monkeys, do great damage to crops but are regarded as sacred (338).

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Demonstration farms and plots, are not but should be run on commercial lines (336).
 Demonstration plots, on cultivators' own fields, the most successful method 6219, 6220.
 _____, profit and loss accounts of, should be kept (336).
 _____, should be leased in different villages instead of using permanent plots (336), 6373, 6374.
 Demonstrators, cannot be trained under District Boards 6249
 _____, lack of sufficient (337).
 _____, unless properly trained are of little use 6249, 6250.
 District agricultural shows 6251, 6252.
 Lantern lectures, value of (337).
 Propaganda, lack of sustained (337).
 _____, must be brought to doors of cultivators (337), 6269, 6270.
 Small cultivators, not reached by Agricultural Department 6268.

EDUCATION :

- Agricultural bias schools, should replace ordinary primary schools 6401, 6402.
 Agricultural degree, standard of, lower than B.A. (336), 6257, 6258.
 Agricultural education, taken chiefly with the hope of entering Government service (336), 6216-6218.
 Child labour, demand for, prevents parents sending their children to school 6263.
 Primary education, lack of facilities for (336).
 Secondary education, separate branch of, should be established to meet needs of agricultural communities (336), 6255, 6256.
 _____, too largely devoted to general subjects (336).

FERTILISERS :

- Scope for artificial manure in North Kanara (338).

FINANCE :

- Cultivators should be financed through co-operative movement rather than by taccavi (337, 340).
 Government, should carry out land improvement schemes (337), 6273, 6395, 6396.
 _____, but is prevented from doing so by Land Revenue Code 6228.
 Taccavi, for consolidation schemes (338).
 _____, for fencing (338).
 _____, for land improvement, demand for exceeds supply (337), 6274, 6275.
 _____, use of would be stimulated by eliminating formalities (337), 6276.
 _____, for well irrigation (338).
 _____, recovery of 6323, 6324.

MAXWELL, Mr. R. M.—concl'd.**FORESTS :**

- Cultivators, need for relaxation of restrictions on, in forest areas (339, 340), 6339-6346.
 _____, should not be allowed to carry on sporadic cultivation in valuable forests (339, 340).
 Deterioration of forests, leads to soil erosion and floods (339, 340).
 _____, remedies for (339, 340).
 Firewood, provision of, may be secured by encouraging planting of casuarinas, etc. (339, 340), 6410-6412.
 _____, and by planting waste areas in charge of Revenue Department (339, 340).
 Forests, should not be regarded as accessory to other cultivation (339, 340).
 Minor forests, should be managed for benefit of agriculturists (339, 340), 6379-6381.
 Ravine lands, afforestation of 6296-6299.

HOLDINGS :

- Consolidation, should not be enforced by Government (338), 6395-6397.
 Legislation proposed in Bombay to deal with fragmentation, difficulties of (338), 6287, 6288.
 Taccavi for consolidation schemes (338).
 Village sites, congestion of, a cause of fragmentation (341), 6246, 6247.

IMPLEMENTS :

- Depôts for repairs and spare parts, essential (339).

IRRIGATION :

- Canal irrigation, scope for further in Kaira district (338).
 Minor irrigation works, their execution by co-operative effort 6242-6245.
 Water diviners 6365.
 Well irrigation, demand for taccavi for, large (338).
 _____, position of, in Kaira district 6347-6361.
 _____, scope for expansion of (338), 6362.

SOILS :

- Land improvement schemes, should be carried out by Government (337), 6273, 6395, 6396.
 _____, but cannot be at present owing to provisions of Land Revenue Code 6228.
 _____, taccavi for (337), 6274-6276.
 Soil erosion, caused by deterioration of forests (339-340).

TARIFFS :

- Import duty on fencing, restricts use 6289, 6290.

MELHUISH, Lt.-Col. H. M. H., D.S.O., I.M.S., Director of Public Health, Bombay Presidency, 6798-6882 (391-393).

- Cattle, the keeping of, in living rooms, owing to congestion of village sites (393), 6845-6847, 6874, 6875.
 Contagious disease, control of, rests with village officers (392).
 _____, notification of (392).
 District health associations, might be organised on co-operative basis 6900.
 _____, need for (391, 393), 6801, 6860-6863.
 _____, should be subsidised 6864.
 District health officers, need for (392, 393).
 Hookworm, does not exist in Bombay 6848.
 Housing (393), 6876.
 Hygiene, in rural areas, obstacles to (391).
 _____, measures suggested to promote (393).
 _____, should be taught in all schools (391), 6802-6804, 6877.
 _____, teachers of, must have special training (391).
 Milk, necessary for infants but not for adults 6859.
 Night soil, forms valuable manure if properly treated (392), 6840-6844.
 _____, need for proper conservation of (392), 6833-6839.

MELHUISE, Lt.-Col. H. M. H.—contd.

- Notification of contagious diseases (392).
 Propaganda for health purposes, methods suggested for (391).
 _____, so far chiefly confined to towns (391).
 Public Health Act, eventual need for comprehensive (393), 6865-6868.
 Public Health Department, activities of, curtailed through lack of funds 6856, 6857.
 Underfeeding, its effect on health 6858.
 Village officers, responsible for control of contagious disease (392).
 _____, classes for instruction of (391), 6829-6832.
 _____, need for instruction of, in elementary medical matters (391).
 Village Panchayet Act 6854, 6855, 6878-6882.
 Village panchayets 6869-6873.
 Village sanitary committees 6849-6855, 6871-6873.
 Village sanitation (391).
 Vital statistics (391).
 Water supply, importance of pure (392), 6805-6823, 6825-6828.
 Water supply, parasitic diseases caused by impure 6824.

NAIK, Mr. V. H., M.A., Bar.-at-Law, Collector of Bijapur, Bombay Presidency 136-142, 4193-4221 and 4649 to 4878.

ADMINISTRATION :

- Agricultural Department, work of, in Bijapur district 4692-4694.
 Agricultural overseers, work of 4694.
 Collectors, should be charged with general oversight of agricultural work in their district (141), 4724, 4725, 4727-4729, 4788-4794, 4877.
 Communications, improvement of, important to provide markets for fruit, etc. (139), 4213-4215.
 Port, need for a, between Bombay and Colombo (136), 4741-4743.
 Roads, importance of provision of (140).
 _____, present state of, in Bijapur, satisfactory 4843-4847.

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :

- Damdopat, application of rule of 4735-4737.
 Moneylenders, rate of interest charged by, 12 to 18 per cent. 4861.
 _____, has been reduced by activity of Co-operative Societies (140).
 _____, supply bulk of loans required by cultivators in Bijapur district 4701-4704.
 Relief of indebtedness, by loans from Government or land mortgage banks at low rate of interest to enable cultivators to repay their debts (137), 4199-4207, 4744-4751, 4856-4862.
 Usurious Loans Act, not applied in Bijapur district 4734, 4735.

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :

- Co-operative organisation of (139).
 Suggestions for (139).

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :

- Kadbi, its storage for fodder, 4708-4711.
 _____, Government scheme for, in Bijapur, a success (138), 4208-4212, 4674-4676.
 Prickly pear, its use for fodder 4850-4852.

CO-OPERATION :

- Central Co-operative Institute, Bombay, work of (139), 4739, 4775-4782.
 Co-operative movement, is progressing in Bijapur 4701-4705.
 _____, supervision of 4768-4770.
 Credit societies, establishment of, has lowered rates of interest charged by money-lenders (140).
 _____, might make loans in kind instead of cash 4766, 4767.
 Export and import business, might be conducted by co-operative societies 4772.
 Government (paid) organisers for co-operative societies, desirability of (139), 4713, 4738, 4739, 4783-4787.

NAIK, Mr. V. H.—*contd.*

Co-OPERATION—contd.

- Non-official agencies, are not capable of organising and developing co-operative societies (139).
- Purchase societies, single large society for each district desirable, with branches in each taluka (139), 4716, 4717, 4877, 4878.
- Sale societies, suggestions for (140).
- Seed, its supply through co-operative societies 4771.
- Short-term credit, should be provided by co-operative societies (136).
- Taluka Development Associations, present work and possibilities of 4715-4721, 4759-4765, 4873-4878.
- Village industries, co-operative organisation of (139).

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION :

- Crops grown in Bijapur district 4695-4698.
- Prickly pear, harbours pigs and should be destroyed (138), 4850-4852.
- Seed, distribution of pure, suggestions for (138).
- , its supply through co-operative societies 4771.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Examples of success of (136).

EDUCATION :

- Adult agricultural education, suggestions for popularising (136).
- Agricultural bias, should be given to all education in India (140), 4686, 4687.
- Agricultural training for officers of I.C.S., advantages of 4803-4810.
- Teachers, should be drawn as far as possible from agricultural classes (136).
- Village officials, should be trained in agriculture (141).

FERTILISERS :

- Cow-dung, its use as fuel should be prohibited (138), 4669-4673, 4681-4685, 4706, 4707, 4817-4820.

FINANCE :

- Land mortgage banks, may be organised on co-operative principles 4730-4732.
- Long-term credit, should be provided by land mortgage banks with State-aid (137), 4199, 4200, 4206, 4856-4862.
- Short-term credit, should be provided by co-operative institutions (136).
- Taccavi loans, are popular in Bijapur 4724.
- , need for extending (137), 4723.
- , should be given by Collector's staff (137), 4724, 4725.

IMPLEMENTS :

- Distribution of, by co-operative societies (139).
- Manufacture of, by village blacksmiths (139).

IRRIGATION :

- Irrigation in Bijapur district, present position of 4699, 4700, 4832-4838.
- , suggestions for 4649-4668, 4722, 4821-4824, 4863-4871.
- Wells, provision of credit for construction of (137).

RESEARCH :

- Bijapur, desirability of research station at (136), 4194-4197.
- Conservation of moisture, need for research into, to facilitate dry farming (136), 4195.

SOILS :

- Field embankments, construction of, by cultivators (137).
- Land improvements, provision of credit for (137).

WELFARE :

- Chavdis in villages, improvement of (141), 4795-4802.
- Collectors, should take a personal interest in rural reconstruction 4752, 4753.

NAIK, Mr. V. H.—*concl'd.*

WELFARE—cont'd.

- Faction, the bane of village life (141).
- Housing conditions in villages in Bijapur district, bad (141).
- Parliament, should pass a statute for the development of agriculture in India (142), 4219-4221, 4825-4827.

PATEL, Mr. B. S., N.D.D., N.D.A., C.D.A.D., Professor of Agriculture, Agricultural College, Poona, 8025-8524, (527-540, 571).

ADMINISTRATION :

- Board of Agriculture, no Indian representative on, appointed by Bombay (540), 8373, 8374.
- Board of Education, need for, with adequate representation of Agricultural Department (528), 8054-8058, 8392-8395.
- Indian agricultural officers, advantages of employing (540).
- _____ , should be sent abroad for further training after some experience of practical work 8351-8363.

AGRICULTURAL INDERTEDNESS :

- Causes of borrowing (smallness of holdings, ignorance of cultivators, lack of subsidiary occupations) (530).
- Litigation, avoidance of, by legislation setting up local bodies to decide disputes 8027-8029.
- _____ , causes much waste of money by cultivators 8026.
- Loans to cultivators, must be given for productive purposes only (530).
- _____ , need for supervision of 8111-8123, 8401, 8402, 8427, 8428.
- Long-term cheap credit, needed for redemption of mortgages (530).

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :

- Cultivators, number of days worked by (537, 538), 8476.
- Dairying, need for introduction of, as a subsidiary industry (538).
- Fruit-growing, limited by lack of irrigation facilities and organisation for marketing (538).
- Poultry-rearing, caste prejudices against 8439-8441, 8515-8521.
- _____ , need for improvement in (538).
- Propaganda to encourage subsidiary industries, may be carried out by graduates in their vacations (539).
- Secondary occupations, essential if lot of farmer is to be improved (538), 8472-8476.
- Spinning and weaving (538), 8330-8342.
- Vegetable drying and canning (538).

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :

- Anand central creamery, results of, should be published 8492, 8493.
- _____ , should be used to organise production and sale of butter on commercial lines (537), 8160-8163, 8196-8210.
- Animal nutrition, importance of studying 8382-8391.
- Breeders, professional, need for training of, in farming and cattle-breeding (531).
- Buffaloes, are superseding cows as milk producers 8140.
- _____ , average yield of milk by (535), 8153.
- _____ , distribution of milch, in Bombay Presidency (532).
- _____ , milk of, preferred to cows' milk 8144, 8145, 8280-8284.
- _____ , need for cattle-farm for improving (532).
- _____ , need for more care of (531).
- Bullock power, waste of, on small holdings 8435-8438.
- Butter, central factories for (535).
- _____ , export to foreign countries of (535).
- _____ , melting point, importance of 8146-8148.
- _____ , need for uniformity and high quality of (534), 8168-8174.
- _____ , should be made locally (535), 8152-8154.
- _____ , trade in, Government assistance for (535), 8166-8175.
- _____ , in northern Gujarat (533).
- _____ , organisation of in India and other countries compared (534).
- Butter fat test basis, should be employed in paying for milk 8180-8187.
- Cattle-improvement and milk recording societies, need for (537).

PATEL, Mr. B. S.—*contd.***ANIMAL HUSBANDRY—*contd.***

- Co-operative dairying, possibilities of (532-535, 537), 8155-8176.
 _____, *see also* Butter, trade in.
 Cultivators, as a rule keep one or two buffaloes and no cows 8153, 8291-8293.
 Dairy industry, advantages of, as cottage industry 8462-8466.
 _____, causes of failure of, in Gujarat 9294.
 _____, need for introduction of, as subsidiary industry (538), 8265-8270.
 _____, possibilities of, in the Deccan 8457-8461.
 Dairy produce, value of (532).
 Dual-purpose breed, need for developing (531), 8138-8143, 8278, 8279, 8489.
 Elimination of useless animals 8429-8434.
 Enclosure, its effect on cattle-breeding 8124-8127, 8289.
 Ghee, production of (535), 8238-8241.
 Gorakshans 8285, 8286.
 Government breeding farms 8487, 8498.
 Grading, fundamental importance of; for cattle-breeding 8407.
 Improvement of breeds, at Poona 8403-8407.
 _____, by enclosure 8124-8127.
 _____, grading and milk recording of fundamental importance
 in 8407.
 _____, suggestions for effecting (531).
 _____, will have good effect on crop production (537), 8207, 8298.
 Melting point of cow and buffalo butter, importance of 8146-8148.
 Milch cattle, numbers of (532).
 _____, production per head of Gujarat and Sind breeds (532).
 _____, value of milk produced by (533).
 Military dairy farms, should be under civil department 8029.
 _____, their use for improvement of dairy farming and cattle-breeding
 8029-8033, 8494-8497.
 Milk production in India and foreign countries compared (536).
 Milk recording, societies for, (535, 536).
 _____, Government assistance for (537).
 _____, value of (535), 8177-8187, 8327-8329, 8407.
 Milk supply in cities, is mostly adulterated and insanitary (533).
 _____, present price and consumption of (533).
 _____, present system of, is sending animals to the slaughter-house
 (531), 8408-8415.
 _____, schemes for (533, 534).
 _____, too much stress must not be laid on sanitary side to start with
 (534), 8149-8151.
 Pinjrapoles 8295, 8286.
 Premium bull system 8285-8288.

ATTRACTING CAPITAL :

- Renting of land, pays better than management (529, 530) 8422-8426.

CULTIVATION :

- Broad-ridge method of growing crops on irrigated land (530, 531), 8316, 8317.
 Cost of farming in Khandesh and Broach, figures for (529, 530), 8078-8107, 8226-8236,
 8299-8315, 8472-8481.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Cinemas, their use for propaganda 8191, 8192, 8276, 8277.
 Subsidiary industries, propaganda to encourage (539).

EDUCATION :

- Adult education by means of visual instruction (529), 8190-8192.
 After-careers of agricultural students, need for following 8498-8501.
 Agricultural bias, should be introduced in all primary schools (527), 8047, 8048,
 8052, 8053.
 _____, will not prejudice literacy 8049, 8050.
 Agricultural College, 3 years' course as sufficient if agriculture is taught in schools
 (528).

PATEL, Mr. B. S.—*contd.*

EDUCATION—*contd.*

Agricultural College, high standard of living at, cannot be maintained when students return to the land (529), 8070-8077.

—————, one-year course at (528).

—————, should teach rural economics (528).

—————, students at, usually seek official posts (529).

Agricultural engineering, is taught at Poona 8223.

Agricultural high schools, where three-quarters of the time will be devoted to agriculture need for (529).

Agriculture (elementary), evening classes in (528).

—————, should be taught in high schools (528).

—————, in middle schools (527).

Board of Education, need for, with adequate representation of Agricultural Department (528), 8054-8058, 8392-8395.

Child labour, effect of demand for, on attendance at school (539).

Compulsory education, good effect of in Baroda (539).

—————, need for introduction of (529), 8065, 8066.

Educated men, examples of attempts by, to practice agriculture (529, 530).

—————, find it difficult to secure living by farming in Bombay (529, 530), 8422-8426, 8446-8454.

Education, its tendency to unsettle boys for the land 8047-8053.

Evening classes in agriculture (528).

Financing of primary education, by means of export tax (529), 8067-8069, 8242-8259, 8421, 8442-8445.

High schools, teaching of agriculture in (528).

Ignorance of parents a handicap to the spread of education (539).

Indian agricultural officers, should be sent abroad for further training after some experience of practical work 8351-8363.

Libraries and reading rooms, need for (529, 539).

Loni-type schools, cost of 8063.

—————, pupils at, prefer to seek Government service 8059-8062.

—————, should be converted into training schools for teachers of agriculture in primary schools (528), 8064, 8455, 8456.

Manual work in schools, desirability of (528).

Middle schools, should give elementary practical and theoretical training in agriculture (527).

Physical training and games, need for, in schools (539), 8188, 8189.

Primary schools, should have agricultural bias (527).

Rural economics, elementary, should be taught in all schools (539).

—————, should be taught in Agricultural College (528).

Rural hygiene, should be taught in all schools (539).

School hours, should be adapted to needs of agricultural population (539).

School plots (528).

Teachers, in rural areas, should be drawn from agricultural classes (528).

—————, low calibre of, hinders spread of education (539).

—————, of agriculture and nature study, should be recruited from agricultural graduates (528).

—————, salaries of, a cause of low calibre 8271-8275.

FINANCE :

Co-operative and land mortgage banks, should be provided with money at a rate which will enable them to charge not more than 5 per cent. to cultivators (530), 8108-8110.

Deposits in Savings Banks and Imperial Bank, 50 per cent. of, should be set aside for lending to farmers' banks at low rate of interest (530), 8111, 8427.

Loans to cultivators, need for providing for proper expenditure and punctual repayment of (530), 8111-8123, 8401, 8402, 8427, 8428.

Long-term credit, needed for redemption of mortgages (530).

HOLDINGS :

Size of average holding in Bombay (537).

Smallness of holdings, leads to waste of bullock power 8435-8438.

INPLEMENTS :

Foreign implement manufacturers, should be encouraged to start factories in India (531), 8132-8136, 8318, 8396, 8400.

Kirloskar ploughs, price of, for last eleven years (*Appendix*) (571).

PATEL, Mr. B. S.—concl'd.MARKETING :

Cost of farming in Khandesh and Broach, figures for (529, 530), 8078-8107, 8226-8236, 8299-8315, 8472-8481.

RESEARCH :

Animal nutrition, need for research on (527), 8045, 8046.

Board of Agriculture, no Indian representative on, appointed by Bombay (540), 8373, 8374.

Crop production, need for comprehensive study of factors of (527).

Fund for research, desirability of raising, partly by public subscription (527), 8044.

Indian officers, advantages of employing (540).

_____ study leave for (540), 8467-8471.

_____ their aptitude for research work (540).

Research work in Provinces, should be under Joint Director to receive more attention (527), 8041-8043, 8364-8366.

Study leave in foreign countries for Indian research workers, need for (527).

_____ should be given after they have acquired some knowledge of local problems 8034-8040.

Training facilities for research workers, need for (527).

Understudies for research workers, need for training of (539, 540), 8567-8372.

SOILS :

Soil analysis, teaching of 8213-8222.

TARIFFS :

Financing of primary education by means of export tax (529), 8067-8069, 8242-8259, 8421, 8442-8445.

WELFARE :

Rural hygiene, should be taught in all schools (539).

Social service (unofficial) organisation for rural work, need for encouraging (539), 8343-8350, 8416-8420.

_____ state help for 8344.

PATIL, Rao Bahadur P. C., L.Ag., M.Sc. (in Agri. Econ.), Professor of Agricultural Economics and Acting Principal, Agricultural College, Poona, 7868-8024, (507-517).

ADMINISTRATION :

Central Agricultural Department, suggested functions of (512, 513).

Communications, need for improved, to facilitate marketing (510).

Indian officers of Agricultural Department, are doing as good work as Europeans (512).

_____ should be given facilities for getting in touch with similar officers in other Provinces (512).

Meteorological Department, is not of great assistance to cultivators (513).

Provincial Agricultural Departments, should be independent of outside assistance (512, 513).

_____ should include section dealing with marketing (511).

Railway freights for agricultural produce, higher in India than elsewhere (510).

_____ should be reduced (513).

Railways, need for further (513).

Roads (second-class), need for extending (513).

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :

Causes of indebtedness (513).

Causes preventing repayment (513).

Cultivators, agriculture being a marginal industry, are not benefitted by cheap capital unless they have a surplus to permit of repayment (508, 509, 513).

PATIL, Rao Bahadur P. C.—contd.AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS—contd.

- Cultivators, capital for, should be provided at cheap rates and rationed (513), 7989-7992.
 Right of sale, some limitation of, desirable (513).
 Rural debt extent of, in Bombay 7958-7963.
 Sources of credit (513).

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES:

- Number of days worked by average family of five, 180 days each per annum (514).
 _____, varies greatly in different districts
 7900, 7901.
 Poultry keeping, need for improvement of (514).
 Power machinery, merely displaces men and is of no assistance (514), 7902-7907,
 8001-8007.

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR:

- Colonisation of new lands (*Appendix*) (515-517), 7907, 7911.
 Shortage of labour (alleged due to inability of farmers to pay market rate of wages
 (508) 7912, 7921-7925, 7964-7972.

CO-OPERATION:

- Credit societies, cheap capital provided by, will be of no assistance unless cultivators
 have a surplus to permit repayment (513).
 Sale societies, scope for (510, 511).
 Warehouses, co-operative (510).

CROPS:

- Commercial crops, are replacing but should not be allowed to replace food crops in
 dry tracts (511), 7885-7893, 7938-7944, 7973-7975, 8001-8007, 8017-8023.
 Food crops, production of, in Bombay 7973-7975, 8017-8023.
 Quality of crops, importance of maintaining (510).

CULTIVATION:

- Power machinery, displaces labour and is unnecessary in India (511), 7902-7907,
 7917-7925, 8001-8007.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA:

- Area of Presidency which has come under influence of Agricultural Department,
 10 per cent. 7950, 7951.
 Cultivators, are not conservative but eager to adopt remunerative improvements
 (507), 7949-7951.
 Demonstration and propaganda, examples of success of (512).
 Demonstrators, should be drawn from community to whom the demonstration is
 given (512).

EDUCATION:

- Agricultural economics, and marketing, should be included in curriculum of all
 Agricultural Colleges (511).
 _____, examination in, at Poona College 7945-7948.
 Child labour, demand for, an obstacle to primary education (512).
 Nature study, essential (512).
 School plots, essential (512).
 Teachers in rural areas, should receive some instruction in agriculture (512).

FERTILISERS:

- Adulteration of manures, leaflet on, has checked 7914-7916.
 _____, statute against, desirable 7913.
 Ammonium sulphate, increase in use of (514), 7949.

FINANCE:

- Capital, amount of, available in India, small (508).
 _____, and requires high rate of interest (508).

PATIL, Rao Bahadur P. C.—concl'd.FINANCE—cont'd.

- Cheap capital, of no assistance unless cultivators have a surplus to permit of repayment (513).
 _____, requires rationing (513), 7989-7992.
 Taccavi, great demand for (513).

HOLDINGS:

- Acreage of land available per head in India, compared with that in other countries (508).
 _____, is insufficient (508), 7952-7957.
 Fragmentation, may be checked by free measurement and valuation of land (513, 514).
 _____, steps adopted to check, in Japan 7894-7899.
 Sub-division of holdings, inevitable (513, 514).

IMPLEMENTS:

- Power machinery, displaces labour and is unnecessary in India (511), 7902-7907, 7917-7925, 8001-8007.

IRRIGATION:

- Effect of canal irrigation on habits of cultivators (508), 8009-8016.

MARKETING:

- Agricultural economics and marketing, should be included in curriculum of all agricultural colleges (511).
 Communications, need for improved, to facilitate marketing (510).
 Co-operative sales societies, scope for (510, 511).
 Cost of production of agricultural produce, if charged at market rates, leaves no profit for cultivators (509), 7976-7988, 8024.
 _____, increase in, since the war, has outstripped rise in prices (509).
 _____, necessity for studying (509), 7870-7879.
 Marketing sections, should be attached to Central and Provincial Agricultural Departments (511).
 Middlemen, should be eliminated as far as possible (510).
 Perishable goods, markets for, require assistance of Government, municipalities and railways (510).
 Quality of crops, importance of maintaining (510).
 Research on marketing and agricultural costings generally, necessity for (511), 7870-7879.
 Warehouses, need for (510).
 _____, co-operative (510).
 Weights and measures, need for standardising (510).

RESEARCH:

- Marketing, need for research on (511), 7870-7879.

WELFARE:

- Economic surveys of typical villages, should be undertaken (514).
 Luxuries, should be discouraged in India (511), 7880-7884, 7935-7937.
 Standard of living in India, is rising beyond the limits the country can afford (511), 7880-7884.

RESEARCH.

- Agricultural economics, need for study of (*Mann*) 3162.
 Animal nutrition, need for research on (*Patel*) (527), 8045, 8046.
 Bajri, research on (*Mann*) 2981-2985, 3228, 3322-3325.
 Bijapur, desirability of research station at (*Naik*) (136), 4194-4197.
 Central Agricultural Research Board
 Central organisation for agricultural research } See ADMINISTRATION.
 Central Rural Development Board.

RESEARCH—*contd.*

- Central irrigation research stations, for carrying on agricultural and irrigation research concurrently, need for (*Inglis*) (228, 229).
- Conferences of research workers (*Jenkins*) 7311-7313.
- Conservation of moisture, need for research on (*Naik*) (136), 4195.
- Continuity of research work, importance of (*Mann*) 2760, 2761.
- Crop production, need for comprehensive study of factors of (*Patel*) (527).
- Departmental research committees in Bombay, organisation of (*Burns*) (100), 3856, 3857.
- Deputy Directors of Agriculture, should do some research (*Desai*) 8636-8639.
- Exchange of information with workers in other Provinces and at Pusa (*Mann*) 3315, 3316, (*Burns*) (102, 103), 3873, 3874, 3888, 4001-4008.
- Experimental farms, should be separated from demonstration farms (*Inglis*) (228).
- Financing of research, *see* ADMINISTRATION.
- Fund for research, desirability of raising by public subscription (*Patel*) (527), 8044.
- Government of India, role of, in research, *see* ADMINISTRATION.
- Indian Central Cotton Committee, research resulting from activities of (*Jenkins*) 7424-7430.
- Indian officers, their aptitude for research (*Mann*) 2755, 2756, 3178-3186, (*Patel*) (540).
- Juar, research on (*Mann*) 2981-2985, 3228, 3322-3325.
- Local centres for research, need for (*Mann*) 3145, 3190-3192, (*Jenkins*) (438), 7240-7244, 7476-7479.
- Marketing, need for research on (*Patil*) (511), 7870-7879.
- Money spent on research, disproportionately large to that spent on propaganda (*Jenkins*) (446), 7309, 7310, 7432.
- Non-officials wishing to conduct research, should be encouraged and subsidised (*Jenkins*) (440), 7274-7279, 7600-7607.
- Organisation of research, by crops (*Mann*) (3), 2765, 3254, 3257-3266, (*Burns*) 3840-3842, (*Jenkins*) 7253-7259.
- _____, by permanent staff as nucleus and temporary staff for particular pieces of research (*Burns*) (101), 3840, 3908.
- _____, need for further facilities for local, *see* Local centres for research.
- _____, on lines of Indian Central Cotton Committee (*Jenkins*) (439), 7245-7250, 7253, 7259, 7758-7760.
- _____, in Bombay (*Mann*) (1, 2).
- Overlapping of research (*Mann*) 2988-2990, (*Jenkins*) 7423.
- Post-graduates, their employment in research (*Mann*) 3058-3060.
- Programmes of research, importance of planning (*Burns*) (101).
- Provinces, should carry out veterinary research (*Furbrother*) (118).
- Provincial research, danger of unsupplemented (*Jenkins*) (448).
- _____, must be free of central control (*Mann*) 3309-3314.
- Provincial research committees, need for (*Jenkins*) (438, 439).
- Pusa, co-operation of officers at, with provincial research (*Mann*) 2988-2991.
- _____, work done at, its effect on Provinces (*Mann*) (2).
- _____, depends for its effect on prestige of workers (*Mann*) 2772.
- _____, has been of value to Provinces (*Mann*) 3317.
- _____, work which can be undertaken by (*Mann*) 3320, 3321.
- Research staff, financial rewards for successful work by, undesirable (*Mann*) 3822-3824.
- _____, must have working knowledge of sciences underlying agriculture and of agriculture itself (*Burns*) (100).
- _____, must not be overburdened with administrative work (*Burns*) (101), 3837-3839.
- _____, rate of recruitment for, in Bombay (*Mann*) 3125, 3126.
- _____, should be in closer touch with district problems and workers (*Jenkins*) (439).
- _____, should be in sympathy with cultivators (*Mann*) 3187, 3188.
- _____, should be provided with understudies (*Burns*) (101), (*Patel*) (539, 540), 8367-8372.
- _____, study leave for, importance of (*Burns*) (101), 3843, 3844, (*Patel*) (527).
- _____, rules for, sufficiently liberal (*Burns*) 3923, 3924.
- _____, should be encouraged (*Burns*) 3923, 3925-3928.
- _____, should be given after they have acquired some knowledge of local problems (*Patel*) 8034-8040.
- _____, training of, in Europe, after some service in India (*Mann*) 3189, 3283, 3284, 3289, 3498, 3499, 3712-3717, 3790, 3791, (*Burns*) (100), 3850-3855.
- Research stations, 20 in Bombay (*Mann*) 3123.

RESEARCH—concll.

- Research stations, 5 devoted to rice and 2 to sugarcane (*Mann*) 3228.
 Research work, in Bombay, development of, a matter of money rather than men (*Munn*) 2821, 2822.
 _____, need for extending (*Mann*) (2), 3304-3308.
 _____, suggestions for further (*Mann*) (1).
 _____, is of no value unless results incorporated in general agricultural practice (*Jenkins*) (446) 7309, 7310.
 _____, must be classified by subject rather than science (*Mann*) (2).
 _____, must be accommodated to local conditions and resources of the people (*Mann*) 3187.
 _____, in Provinces, should be under Joint Director to receive more attention (*Patel*) (527), 8041-8043, 8364-8366.
 _____, subjects suggested for (*Jenkins*) (439, 440).
 Teaching and research, combination of (*Mann*) 2750-2752, 3300, 3303, (*Burns*) (101).
 Traditional methods of agriculture, need for research on (*Burns*) (102), 3909, (*Inglis*) (228).
 Understudies for research workers, *see* Research staff.

ROTHFIELD, Mr. OTTO, Khairpur Mir, Khairpur State, Sind. (Examined at Poona) 4482-4648 (163-165).

ADMINISTRATION :

- Agricultural Department, past defects of (163).
 Departmental Joint Boards for securing co-operation between Agricultural and allied departments, success of in Bombay 4540.
 Departments allied to Agriculture (Co-operative, Veterinary and Forests) should come under same Minister as Agriculture 4540-4544.
 Railway administrations, no means of bringing popular pressure to bear on (163).
 Railway rates, are sometimes manipulated to prejudice of agriculturists (163), 4490, 4491, 4545, 4608-4611.
 Secretariat system, should be replaced by system of Ministries organised as in other countries (163), 4487-4489, 4533, 4534, 4540.
 Veterinary Service, is too small and neglected to do effective work (163).

AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :

- Honesty of cultivators in repayment of loans, excessive (163), 4492-4494, 4573-4577.
 Insolvency Act, need for propaganda to explain uses of (164), 4492-4495, 4573-4577.
 Lack of other investments for capital as a cause of agricultural indebtedness (163).
 Legal privileges for cultivators, special, undesirable (164), 4569.
 Moneylending landlords, worse than ordinary moneylenders 4571, 4572.
 Mortgage and sale, right to, should be restricted in backward areas (164).
 Mortgage of lands, rarely undertaken to provide funds for land improvement 4551.
 Non-terminable mortgages, should be prohibited (164).
 Profits made by cultivators, increase in by improving marketing, punishing fraud and giving them a voice in Imperial policy, a remedy for insolvency (164).
 Repayment of loans by cultivators, difficulty of (163).
 Sources of credit (the village shopkeeper, the taluka money-lender and the co-operative movement) (163).
 Usurious Loans Act, not applied in Bombay 4550.

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR :

- Shortage of (164), 4519, 4617-4623.

ATTRACTING CAPITAL :

- High rate of interest an obstacle to investment of money in land improvements (165).

CO-OPERATION :

- Audit of co-operative societies, must remain in hands of Government 4511, 4527-4532, 4556, 4566, 4567.
 _____, should be strengthened by appointment of more auditors 4501, 4502.
 Banking, field of, must be occupied to the utmost by co-operative movement (164).
 Compulsion of obstinate minorities (164), 4496-4500.

ROTHFIELD, Mr. OTTO—contd.CO-OPERATION—contd.

- Co-operative methods, may be employed to secure fencing of fields (164).
 _____, should be used to consolidate fragmented holdings 4496.
 Co-operative societies, control of, in Bombay 4526, 4558-4560.
 _____, can never dispense entirely with outside assistance and advice 4512-4514.
 District banks, control of 4557.
 Financing of cultivators, should be done through co-operative movement rather than by taccavi loans 4522, 4523.
 Government, must always exercise some degree of supervision over co-operative societies, but as little as possible (164), 4503, 4509, 4553-4556.
 _____, should place experts at disposal of co-operative societies (164), 4503-4506.
 Irrigation societies (164), 4552.
 Leadership in co-operative societies 4561-4566.
 Long-term credit, its provision through co-operative societies 4524.
 Marketing, co-operative 4598.
 Non-official agencies, should be preferred to official for founding, encouraging and guiding co-operative societies 4503, 4547-4549.
 Privileges for co-operative societies, undesirability of special 4596-4599.
 Propaganda through co-operative agencies 4537-4539.
 Taluka Development Associations, are doing good work 4640, 4641.
 _____, possibility of similar societies for smaller units than the taluka 4643, 4644.
 _____, provide the best agency for propaganda 4642.
 _____, should be registered under Co-operative Societies' Act 4600-4607.

CROP PROTECTION :

- Fencing of fields on co-operative basis, has been successful in Bombay (164).
 _____, Government should contribute share of cost of (164).

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Concentration of propaganda preferable to dispersion (163).
 Demonstrations, effectiveness of, would be increased if full accounts were published (163), 4484-4486.
 Knowledge of improvements, does not filter down from big landlords to small cultivators 4535, 4536.
 Personal influence, importance of (163).
 Propaganda, examples of success of (163).
 _____, in Bombay, carried out jointly by Agricultural and Co-operative Departments 4538.
 _____, its concentration preferable to dispersion (163).
 _____, should be directed to small holders 4537.
 _____, through co-operative societies 4537-4539.
 _____, through Taluka Development Associations 4640-4642.

EDUCATION:

- Agricultural education, should be given after a certain stage in primary education is reached 4591.
 Education, has tendency at present to increase drift of rural population to towns 4589.

FINANCE :

- Agriculturists Loans Act, bad effect of 4522.
 Annual requirements of cultivators, 20 to 25 crores 4522.
 _____, cannot be met by taccavi loans 4522.
 Cultivators, should be financed through co-operative movement rather than by taccavi 4522, 4523.
 Land Improvements Act, loans under 4522.
 Long-term credit, suggestions for provision of 4524.
 Taccavi, should be given under Land Improvements Act rather than Agriculturists Loans Act 4522.
 _____, should only be given in backward tracts or in times of famine 4522, 4523, 4633-4635.

ROTHFIELD, Mr. OTTO—concl'd.**HOLDINGS :**

- Birth-control as a remedy for excessive sub-division 4582-4586.
 Compulsion of obstinate minorities, need for, to facilitate consolidation of holdings 4498-4500.
 Consolidation, has tendency to keep pace with fragmentation 4496, 4497.
 Cultivable land, percentage of; cultivated in Bombay 4515.
 Fragmentation, legislation to prevent, under consideration in Bombay 4496-4500, 4637-4639.
 _____, should be rectified where possible by co-operative effort 4496.
 Sub-division, does not imply fragmentation 4632, 4636.
 _____, has not caused much injury 4496.
 _____, should not be interfered with by legislation 4496, 4578-4582, 4587.

IRRIGATION :

- Co-operative methods of distribution and control, should be introduced (164).
 Payment, should be by water and not by area (164), 4612-4616.

MARKETING :

- Co-operative control of markets, desirable 4598.

WELFARE :

- Birth-control, need for (165), 4582-4586.
 Cultivators, increase in number of, may be due to sub-division and to greater prosperity 4519, 4520.
 Drift of rural population to towns 4589, 4593, 4594.
 Economic surveys of villages, desirable (165).
 _____, better conducted by non-Government agency (165).
 Housing in rural areas, need for improved (165).
 Non-official agencies and rural reconstruction 4643-4648.
 Political "country party", need for in India (164), 4546.
 Standard of living of cultivators 4515-4521, 4627-4631.
 Water supply, importance of pure (165).

SALIMATH, Mr. S. S., B.Ag., Deputy Director of Agriculture, S. D., Dharwar, Bombay Presidency 6598-6797 (370-380).**AGRICULTURAL INDEBTEDNESS :**

- Absentee landlordship, is increasing and must be discouraged (373, 380), 6725-6727.
 Causes of indebtedness (failure of monsoon, high rentals, over-expenditure, litigation)(373).
 Cultivators, should not be allowed to contract debts of more than one-fifth the value of their land, except for land improvement (373).
 Poverty of agriculturists, causes of 380), 6787-6791.
 Rental values, need for reduction of (373), 6792-6794.
 Right of sale, its limitation not important (373).
 Usurious Loans Act, its application may help cultivators to some extent (373).

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES :

- Caste prejudices to subsidiary occupations (377).
 Co-operative societies of producers of raw materials, may attract industries to rural areas (377).
 Cultivators, can make their own cloth (377), 6649-6658.
 _____, number of days worked by, in different districts (377), 6616-6620.
 Field Embankments, should be constructed by cultivators in spare time with help of taccavi loans (377).
 Government, should give technical advice regarding rural industries (377).
 _____, and long-term loans to co-operative societies formed to establish them (377).
 _____, should maintain rural weaving classes (377).
 Propaganda, necessary to induce villagers to employ spare time in improving health conditions of their environment (378).
 Rural industries, need for study of (377).

SALIMATH, Mr. S. S.—contd.AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES:—contd.

- Spinning and weaving, cloth produced and marketing arrangements, 6650-6657.
 _____, scope for improvement in 6658.
 _____, Government classes for (377).
 _____, importance of (377).
 _____, no caste prejudice against 6647-6649.
 Suggestions for subsidiary industries (377).

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR:

- Land in Dharwar and Belgaum districts, has gone out of cultivation owing to attacks by wild pigs, and malaria (374).
 Propaganda to induce labourers to settle in cultivable uncultivated tracts conditions for success of (378).
 Shortage of labour, seasonal (378).

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY:

- Cattle-breeding societies (379).
 Prickly pear, not ordinarily used as fodder 6777, 6778.

ATTRACTING CAPITAL:

- Absentee landlordism, discourages land improvement (380).
 _____, is increasing and must be discouraged (373, 380), 6725-6727.
 Agricultural bias in general education, necessary to interest intelligentsia in agriculture (380).
 Annual rental system, discourages land improvement (380).
 Men of capital and enterprise, no longer interested in agriculture (380), 6740-6745.

CO-OPERATION:

- Agricultural requisite societies (377).
 Cattle-breeding societies (379).
 Co-operative employment of agricultural machinery (379).
 Co-operative societies, and propaganda (372).
 _____, for establishment of rural industries (377).
 _____, of producers of raw materials, may attract industries to rural areas (377).
 Cotton sale societies (378).
 Credit societies, need for supervision of expenditure of loans by (378).
 Fencing societies, difficulties in way of (379), 6622-6624, 6634-6636.
 _____, need for compulsion of obstinate minorities (378), 6625-6627.
 _____, schemes executed by (378).
 _____, scope for (378).
 Irrigation societies (374).
 Taluka Development Associations, demonstration of manures by (375).
 _____, might be responsible for agricultural bias schools 6659, 6660.
 _____, organisation and work of (371, 372), 6666-6668.
 _____, should keep implements for sale and hire, and give demonstrations (377).
 _____, value of propaganda by (371, 372).
 Village co-operation for propaganda purposes (372).

CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION:

- Cotton, extra profit from improved (376), 6747-6749.
 _____, Kumta used in heavier soil and Dharwar-American in lighter 6784-6786.
 _____, schemes for increasing use of improved (376).
 _____, seed, arrangements for distribution of selected (376).
 Fencing, co-operative effort for (378, 379), 6625-6627.
 _____, difficulties in way of (379), 6622-6624, 6634-6636.

SALIMATH, Mr. S. S.—*contd.*CROPS AND CROP PROTECTION—*contd.*

- Fencing, effect of tariff on imported 6690-6692.
 _____, value of as protection against wild pigs (374, 375), 6605, 6606, 6722-6724.
 Food crops, improvement of (376).
 Groundnut (376).
 Hunting parties to keep down wild animals, under consideration (376).
 Juar, yield of rabi, in Dharwar district 6752-6758.
 Principal crops in Southern Division (376).
 Wild pigs, damage done by (374), 6714-6721.
 _____, fencing against (*q. v.*).
 _____, necessity for guarding crops against, injuriously affects health of cultivators (374), 6603, 6604.

CULTIVATION :

- Harrowing 6773-6776.
 Ploughing, not done at all in dry tracts in Bijapur and Dharwar districts 6773.
 Rotation of crops, suggestions for improvement of (376, 377), 6795-6797.

DEMONSTRATION AND PROPAGANDA :

- Advertising of demonstrations, importance of adequate (372).
 Continuity of demonstration and propaganda, essential (372).
 Co-operation and propaganda (372).
 Cultivators, methods of influencing (371), 6683-6686.
 Demonstrations, of manures (375).
 _____, on cultivators' own fields, showing all improvements introduced by Agricultural Department, value of (371).
 _____, simple farm accounts of, should be kept (371).
 Needs of different localities, necessity for studying (372).
 Propaganda, by Taluka Development Associations, value of (371, 372).
 _____, need for intensive (371).
 _____, sufficient, cannot be carried out by Agricultural Department (371).
 _____, to induce labourers to settle in cultivable uncultivated tracts (378).
 _____, to induce villagers to undertake sanitary schemes (378).
 Staff of Agricultural Department in Dharwar district 6762-6765.
 Village co-operation for propaganda purposes (372).

EDUCATION :

- Agricultural bias in education, necessary to interest intelligentsia in agriculture (380), 6740-6745.
 _____, should be introduced from fifth standard (379).
 Agricultural bias schools, attendance at, good (370).
 _____, attitude of District Local Boards towards (370), 6600, 6601, 6633.
 _____, might be under Taluka Development Associations rather than District Boards 6659, 6660.
 _____, should be given preference in distribution of Government grants (371).
 _____, training of teachers for, at present inadequate (370).
 _____, should be conducted at separate vernacular agricultural training college (370), 6681, 6682.
 Agriculture, little interest taken in, by educated people (379).
 _____, should be compulsory subject in middle and high schools (379).
 _____, and rural economics, should be optional subjects in Arts Colleges (379).
 Child labour, demand for, an obstacle to primary education (380).
 Compulsory primary education with agricultural bias, need for (380).
 District Local Boards, their attitude towards agricultural bias schools (370), 6600, 6601, 6633.
 Loni type schools, one for each district sufficient at present (370).
 _____, pupils at, given facilities for further training on Government farms (371).

SALIMATH, Mr. S. S.—contd.EDUCATION—contd.

- Loni type schools, at Devi-hosur, 60 per cent. of pupils at, go back to their farms (370).
 _____, has trained 150 boys in last 12 years (370).
 Nature study (370).
 Primary Schools in Southern Division, handicapped by demand for child labour (380).
 _____, often teach only up to 3rd standard (380).
 _____, pupils passing through 4th standard, have often to go to other villages (380).
 School plots (370), 6759-6761.
 Teachers, in agricultural bias schools (*q.v.*)
 _____, in rural areas, should be drawn from agricultural classes (370).
 Vernacular agricultural training college (370), 6681, 6682.
 Vernacular school books on agriculture, provision of 6628-6632.

FERTILISERS:

- Adulteration of manures, prevention of (375).
 Ammonium sulphate as top-dressing for sugarcane (375), 6779-6781.
 Bonemeal as top-dressing for paddy (375), 6782.
 Cowdung, its replacement as fuel difficult (375, 376).
 Dealers in fertilisers, should be licensed and subject to inspection (375).
 Demonstrations of manures, by Agricultural Department and Taluka Development Associations (375).
 _____, manufacturers should give free samples for (375).
 Districts in which various manures are used (375).
 Farmyard manure, need for better preservation of (375).
 Green-manuring in irrigated tracts (375).
 Prickly pear, its use as manure (375), 6607-6615, 6661-6665, 6669-6671.
 Sunn-hemp, used in black soil with murum soil below 6783.

FINANCE:

- Finance for ordinary agricultural operations, not much needed in dry tracts (372).
 Loans for more than one-fifth value of cultivator's land, should only be allowed for land improvement and should be long-term (373).
 Long-term credit, for establishment of rural industries (377).
 _____, necessary for construction of field embankments (374).
 _____, should be provided by taccavi loans (373).
 Short-term credit, should be very limited, to prevent misuse (372).
 Taccavi loans, for extension of irrigation (374).
 _____, for field embankments (374, 377), 6640.

HOLDINGS:

- Economic holding (employing one pair of bullocks), sizes of, in Dharwar district 6768-6776.

IMPLEMENTS:

- Co-operative agricultural requisite societies, may be started when demand for implements increases (377).
 Co-operative employment of agricultural machinery (379).
 Harvesting and threshing machines, demand for (378.)
 Hiring of implements, facilities for, necessary (377).
 Implement manufacturers, should work through Taluka Development Associations (377).
 Taluka Development Associations, should keep implements for sale and rehi (377).
 _____, and give demonstrations (377).

IRRIGATION:

- Canal irrigation, scope for extension of, by bunding rivers and nullas (374).
 Co-operative irrigation societies (374).
 Government aid for minor irrigation schemes (374).
 Green-manuring in irrigated tracts (375).

SALIMATH, Mr. S. S.—concl'd.**IRRIGATION—cont'd.**

- Non-perennial canals, scope for (374).
 Silt from tanks, valuable for land improvement, but cost of carting prohibitive 6731-6733.
 Taccavi loans for extension of irrigation (374).
 Tanks, financing of repairs to 6735-6738.
 ———, repair and improvement of (374), 6728-6739.
 ———, scope for extension of irrigation by (374), 6687-6689.
 Well irrigation, scope for (374).

SOILS :

- Embankments on contour lines, cost of 6639.
 ———, financing of 6640.
 ———, 120 schemes for, carried out by Agricultural Department in 1926 6638.
 ———, long-term taccavi loans for (374), 6640.
 ———, may be constructed by cultivators in their spare time, with help of taccavi loans (377).
 ———, need for expert advice for (374).
 ———, only those costing less than Rs. 5,000 dealt with by Agricultural Department 6637.
 ———, prevent soil erosion (374).
 ———, scope for 6643, 6644.
 ———, special officer to prepare schemes for, in Southern Division, value of (374).
 Productivity of land, is increasing through adoption of improved methods 6697-6700.
 Soil erosion, prevention of, by embankments on contour lines (374).

TARIFFS :

- Imports duty on imported fencing, should be abolished 6690-6692.

WELFARE :

- Deputy Directors of Agriculture, must take an interest in rural economics and village welfare 6704-6710.
 Drinking water in villages, importance of pure (380).
 Economic surveys of typical villages, should be conducted by Government (380), 6711-6713.
 Malaria and depopulation (374).
 Standard of living of cultivators 6695-6703.
 Village schools, should be centres of enlightenment (380).
 Village Panchayats 6869-6873.
 Village sanitary committees 6849-6855, 6871-6873.
 Village sanitation (391).
 Vital statistics (391).
 Water-supply, importance of pure (392), 6805-6823, 6825-6828.
 ———, parasitic diseases caused by impure 6824.

SEED—see under CROPS.**SOILS.**

- Alkaliland, reclamation of (*Manna*) 3152-3155, (*Inglis*) (231, 232), 5373-5375, 5432-5438.
 Bunding (*Inglis*) 5551.
 Conservation of moisture in soil, helped by forests (*Edie*) (146).
 Decline in fertility of soil, alleged, due to fact that in times past only better lands were cultivated *Knight* 295, 5864, 5865.
 Drainage schemes (*Inglis*) (232), 5312.
 Embankments, as at present constructed capable of great improvement (*Lowsley*) (358).
 ———, cost of (*Salimath*) 6639.
 ———, construction of, by cultivators (*Naik*) (137), (*Lowsley*) 6433-6435, (*Salimath*) (377).
 ———, usually at field boundaries, even at sacrifice of efficiency (*Lowsley*) 6436.

SOILS—contd.

- Embankments, financing of (*Salimath*) 6640.
 _____, for preventing soil erosion (*Lowsley*) (358), (*Salimath*) (374).
 _____, only those costing less than Rs. 5,000 dealt with by Agricultural Department (*Salimath*) 6637.
 _____, schemes for, 120 carried out by Agricultural Department in 1926 (*Salimath*) 6638.
 _____, expert advice for (*Salimath*) (374).
 _____, scope for (*Salimath*) 6643, 6644.
 _____, special officer to prepare schemes for, in Southern Division, value of (*Salimath*) (374).
 _____, taccavi for (*Salimath*) (374, 377), 6640.
 Gypsum, use of, in case of flooding (*Inglis*) (231, 232), 5408-5410.
 Heavy soils, show tendency to deteriorate under constant irrigation (*Inglis*) (235).
 Land development officer, appointment of, in Deccan (*Lowsley*) (356).
 Land development, credit for (*Naik*) (136, 137).
 _____, should be carried out by Government (*Maxwell*) (337), 6273, 6395, 6396.
 _____, but cannot be at present owing to provisions of Land Revenue Code (*Maxwell*) 6228.
 _____, taccavi for (*Maxwell*) (337), 6274-6276, (*Lowsley*) (357).
 Light soils, effect of green manure on their texture (*Inglis*) (235).
 _____, show marked improvement when carefully worked and irrigated (*Inglis*) (235).
 Nitrogen in soil (*Mann*) 3080-3090.
 Over-manuring, uselessness of (*Inglis*) (231, 232).
 Over-watering (*Inglis*) (231, 232), 5554, 5555.
 Productivity of land, is increasing through adoption of improved methods (*Salimath*) 6697-6700.
 Reclamation of riparian lands, importance of (*Mann*) 3479-3485.
 Soil analysis teaching of (*Patel*) 8213-8222.
 Soil erosion, causes of : deterioration of forests (*Edie*) (146), (*Maxwell*) (339, 340).
 _____, —kumri cultivation (*Edie*) (146), 4287, 4288 unrestricted grazing (*Burns*) (103).
 _____, prevention of, by : afforestation (*Edie*) (145), 4230-4237.
 _____, —embankments on contour lines (*Salimath*) (374).
 _____, —planting of shrubs (*Edie*) 4411, 4412 rational system of grazing (*Burns*) (103).
 _____, —sand binding (*Burns*) 3930-3934.
 _____, —terracing (*Lowsley*) (358).
 Terracing (*Lowsley*) (358).
 Soil survey, already exists as regards depth (*Mann*) 2870, 2871.
 _____, desirable in Sind (*Mann*) 2868.
 _____, is expensive (*Mann*) 2869.
 Waterlogging (*Mann*) 3152, 3154, (*Inglis*) (231, 232), 5313-5316, 5554.

STATISTICS.

- Area under crops, statistics of, fairly accurate (*Knight*) (296).
 Census statistics of agricultural population, need for further sub-heads in (*Collins*) (201).
 Crops and rents, statistical information regarding (*Collins*) (201).
 Estimates of yield, difficulty of preparing (*Knight*) (296). of principal crops (*Collins*) (201).
 Statistician, value of a, in Agricultural Department (*Burns*) (104), 3846, 3847.
 Statistics, importance of interpretation as well as collection of (*Burns*) (104).
 _____, of agricultural population, often show as labourers those who are really landowners (*Collins*) 4945.

SULE, Mr. R. G., see under INGLIS, Mr. C. C.

TALUKA DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATIONS, see under CO-OPERATION.

TARIFFS.

- Cess on exported agricultural produce (*Mann*) 3025-3027, 3053, 3054.
 Financing of education by means of export tax (*Patel*) (529), 8087-8069, 8242-8259, 8421, 8442-8445.
 Import duty, on fencing, restricts use (*Maxwell*) 6280, 6290.
 _____, should be abolished (*Salimath*) 6690-6692.

TARIFFS—*contd.*

Import duty, on implements, effect of (*Jenkins*) 7729-7731.
 _____, lack of, affects Indian manufacturers (*Mann*) 2875-2878.

VETERINARY.

Board of Agriculture, necessity for veterinary representation on (*Farbrother*) 4026.
 Cattle markets and fairs, control of disease at (*Farbrother*) 4114-4116.
 Central legislation for control of cattle diseases, need for (*Farbrother*) (122, 123), 4033-4035.
 Conferences of Veterinary officers, might take place at same time as meetings of Board of Agriculture (*Farbrother*) 4021, 4022.
 _____, should be held more frequently (*Farbrother*) (120).
 Contagious diseases, attack poor animals first, so that cultivators are justified in keeping better animals (*Bruen*) 7181-7183.
 _____, disposal of carcasses (*Farbrother*) 4111-4113.
 _____, effect of (*Bruen*) (406), 6894.
 _____, importance of hereditary and congenital characteristics in conferring immunity from (*Bruen*) 6899.
 _____, measures necessary to control (*Farbrother*) (122, 123).
 _____, need for All-India Diseases of Animals Act to control (*Farbrother*) (122, 123), 4033-4035, 4038.
 _____, need for legislation to prevent spread of (*Bruen*) 6894.
 _____, need for mobile corps to combat (*Farbrother*) 4041-4047, 4133, 4134.
 _____, present arrangements for reporting (*Farbrother*) 4109, 4110.
 _____, prevalence of (*Farbrother*) (122, 123).
 _____, reporting and control of, need for compulsion (*Farbrother*) (122, 123), 4135-4143, 4146-4148, 4165-4169.
 Co-operation between Provinces to check infectious disease: lack of (*Bruen*) 6895, 6896.
 _____, should be organised by Government of India (*Mann*) (8).
 Co-ordination of provincial veterinary work (*Farbrother*) (120).
 Financing of veterinary research, by committee appointed by the Government of India (*Farbrother*) (118), 4017, 4018.
 Foot and mouth disease (*Bruen*) 7184.
 Glanders and Farcy Act, its effect (*Farbrother*) 4039, 4040.
 Government of India, might control financing of veterinary research (*Farbrother*) (118)
 _____, should have a veterinary department of its own to co-ordinate control of epidemics (*Farbrother*) (119, 120).
 Indian States and the control of contagious disease (*Farbrother*) 4033-4037.
 _____, provision of veterinary assistance to (*Farbrother*) 4073-4075.
 Inoculation, compulsory (*Farbrother*) (124), 4108.
 _____, fee for, limits use (*Farbrother*) (122), 4107.
 _____, should be more generally used (*Bruen*) (406).
 _____, superstition of cultivators a bar to employment of (*Farbrother*) (122).
 _____, but may be overcome by demonstration of success of (*Farbrother*) (123).
 _____, *see also under Rinderpest and Serum.*
 Isolation of infected villages, legislation for, essential (*Bruen*) (406).
 Itinerating veterinary dispensaries (*Farbrother*) (121).
 Legislation to control disease, *see under* Central legislation, Contagious diseases and Isolation.
 Local Boards, should control veterinary dispensaries in their areas (*Farbrother*) (119, 121), 4098-4102.
 _____, should appoint their own veterinary staff distinct from that of Civil Veterinary Department (*Farbrother*) 4063-4066.
 _____, would require provincial advice and support in veterinary matters (*Farbrother*) 4099, 4100.
 Mobile corps for combating epidemics, need for (*Farbrother*) 4041-4047.
 Muktesar, Director of, should be Veterinary Adviser to the Government of India (*Farbrother*) 4013.
 _____, fulfils its purpose satisfactorily (*Farbrother*) 4011, 4012.
 _____, necessity for whole-time Director at (*Farbrother*) (118).
 _____, too isolated to undertake local problems (*Farbrother*) (118).
 Parasitic diseases, prevalence of (*Farbrother*) (122).
 Private veterinary practitioners, little opening for at present (*Farbrother*) 4015, 4158-4163.

VETERINARY—*contd.*

- Provincial veterinary research, clinical material for (*Farbrother*) 4069-4072.
 _____, could be undertaken at Veterinary College (*Farbrother*) (118).
 _____, must be divorced from teaching work (*Farbrother*) (118).
 _____, necessity for (*Farbrother*) (118).
- Rinderpest, periodicity of outbreaks and causes of same (*Farbrother*) 4105, 4106.
 _____, serum-alone inoculation for, necessity for continuous protection (*Farbrother*) 4062.
 _____, only resorted to when outbreaks occur (*Farbrother*) 4061.
 _____, short period of immunity an objection to (*Farbrother*) (122).
 _____, success of reinoculation (*Farbrother*) (122).
 _____, use of (*Farbrother*) 4059, 4060.
 _____, simultaneous inoculation for, dangerous at present (*Bruen*) 3002-3005.
 _____, disadvantageous for small owners owing to animals having to lie up (*Farbrother*) 4054, 4055.
 _____, use of (*Farbrother*) 4056-4058.
 _____, *see also* Inoculation and Serum.
- Serum, can be obtained from Muktesar in sufficient quantities (*Farbrother*) (121), 4103
 _____, influence of cost of, on amount used (*Farbrother*) (122), 4107.
 _____, provincial manufacture of (*Farbrother*) 4149, 4151.
 _____, storage of (*Farbrother*) (121), 4103, 4104.
 _____, supply of, sometimes subject to delay (*Farbrother*) (121).
- Surra, treatment of (*Farbrother*) 4172.
- Veterinary Adviser to Government of India, need for appointment of (*Farbrother*) (120).
 _____, should act as Director of Muktesar Institute (*Farbrother*) 4013.
- Veterinary and Agricultural Departments, should be under one Minister (*Mann*) 2881, 2889-2891, (*Bruen*) 6886-6888.
- Veterinary college, Bombay, should be in closer touch with agricultural college (*Mann*) 2889.
 _____, students joining, have poor knowledge of English (*Farbrother*) 4123, 4124.
 _____, percentage of passes at, high (*Farbrother*) 4170, 4171.
 _____, room for improvement in course of (*Farbrother*) 4125-4128.
- Veterinary Department, Bombay, dual control of staff of, unsatisfactory (*Farbrother*) (119, 120).
 _____, duties of (*Farbrother*) (119, 120).
 _____, is not under same Minister as Agricultural Department (*Mann*) 2881.
 _____, deals only with diseases of animals and horse-breeding (*Mann*) 2882.
 _____, does little research (*Mann*) 2885.
 _____, need not control cattle-breeding (*Farbrother*) 4050-4053.
 _____, should be in closer touch with Agricultural Department (*Mann*) 2883, 2884.
 _____, staff of, allowed to take private practice (*Farbrother*) 4162, 4163, 4186-4192.
 _____, insufficient (*Farbrother*) (120).
 _____, present numbers of (*Farbrother*) 4084-4087.
 _____, qualifications of (*Farbrother*) 4015, 4016.
 _____, rate of recruitment of (*Farbrother*) 4015.
- Veterinary Departments, detection, investigation and control of disease their most important work (*Farbrother*) (119), 4019, 4020.
 _____, need not control cattle-breeding (*Farbrother*) 4050, 4053.
 _____, need not be under Director of Agriculture (*Mann*) 2081, 2899-2891.
 _____, should be under Director of Agriculture (*Bruen*) 6887, 6889. (*Desai*) (577).
 _____, should not be under Director of Agriculture (*Farbrother*) (121) 4048, 4049, 4091, 4092.
 _____, staff of, should be separated from staff in charge of dispensaries (*Farbrother*) 4093-4097, 4129-4134.

VETERINARY—concl'd.

- Veterinary Dispensaries, are located at taluka headquarters (*Farbrother*) 4174, 4181.
- _____ , itinerating (*Farbrother*) (121).
- _____ , need for further (*Farbrother*) 4067, 4173.
- _____ , should be controlled by Local Boards, or alternatively taken over by Government (*Farbrother*) (119, 120, 121), 4068, 4069.
- Veterinary research, should be conducted in Provinces as well as at Muktesar (*Mann*) 3614, 3615, (*Farbrother*) (118).
- _____ , financing of (*Farbrother*) (118).
- _____ , see also Provincial Veterinary research.
- Veterinary work, organisation of, in Bombay (*Farbrother*) (120), 4079, 4080.
- _____ , should be under one head (*Farbrother*) 4079-4082.
- _____ , in Great Britain (*Farbrother*) 4157.

WELFARE.*

- Agricultural problem, largely psycholocial (*Mann*) 3165.
- Amenities in villages, need for increasing to keep peasantry on the land (*Burns*) (104), 3878.
- Birth control (*Rothfield*) (165), 4582, 4586, (*Knight*) (291, 292).
- Castes in West Khandesh (*Knight*) 6026, 6027.
- Chavdis in villages, improvement of (*Naik*) (141), 4895-4802.
- Collectors, should take personal interest in rural reconstruction (*Naik*) 4752, 4753.
- Co-operative movement, and rural reconstruction (*Mann*) 3557, 3591.
- _____ , social value of (*Collins*) 5011, 5012, 5032.
- Deputy Directors of Agriculture, must take an interest in rural economics and village welfare (*Salimath*) 6704-6710.
- District Boards, can help in rural reconstruction (*Mann*) 3388.
- _____ , apathy of villagers with regard to (*Knight*) 5845-5848, 5911, 5912.
- Drift of rural population to towns (*Rothfield*) 4589, 4593, 4594.
- Drinking water in villages, importance of pure (*Mann*) 2946, (*Rothfield*) (165), (*Knight*) (296), (*Salimath*) (380, 392), 6805-6828, (*Lowsley*) (358, 359), 6537-6540.
- Economic surveys of villages, as far as possible should be carried out without expense to Government (*Collins*) 5111.
- _____ , desirable (*Rothfield*) (165), (*Collins*) 5109, 5110, 5113, (*Patil*) (514).
- _____ , difficult but important (*Mann*) 2931.
- _____ , generalising from, dangerous (*Mann*) 2932, 2933.
- _____ , should be conducted by Government (*Salimath*) (380), 6711-6713.
- _____ , should be conducted by non-Government agency (*Mann*) 3592-3594, (*Rothfield*) (165).
- _____ , year required for one village (*Mann*) 2931.
- _____ , see also under Investigation.
- Factions in villages, a hinderance to co-operative movement (*Jenkins*) (464, 465).
- _____ , the bane of village life (*Naik*) (141).
- Games in villages (*Desai*) (578), 8601.
- Housing conditions in rural areas (*Mann*) 3694-3700, (*Naik*) (141), (*Rothfield*) (165).
- Investigation of ten typical cotton-growing villages in Khandesh (*Jenkins*) (448, 449).
- Local development associations (*Mann*) (15, 16), 3378.
- Luxuries, should be discouraged (*Patil*) (511), 7880-7884, 7935-7937.
- Malaria, and depopulation (*Salimath*) (374).
- _____ , vitally affects welfare of agriculturists (*Knight*) (296).
- Non-official agencies and rural reconstruction (*Rothfield*) 4643-4648.
- Non-official social service organisations in West Khandesh (*Knight*) 5925-5929.
- Panchayets, see Village panchayets.
- Parliament, should pass statute for development of agriculture in India (*Naik*) (142), 4219-4221, 4825-4827.
- Political 'country party', need for in India (*Rothfield*) (164), 4546.
- Rural hygiene, better than is sometimes imagined (*Mann*) 2945.
- _____ , promotion of, by Taluka Development Association (*Mann*) 2946.
- _____ , should be taught in all schools (*Patel*) (539).
- Rural improvements by forced labour, undesirable (*Knight*) 6042-6046.
- Rural leaders, Importance of (*Mann*) 3378.
- _____ , training of (*Mann*) 3381-3383.

* For Medical and hygiene questions, see also MELHUISE, Lt.-Col. H. M. H.

WELFARE— *contd.*

- Rural thrift movement (*Collins*) 5081-5083.
- Servants of Rural India Society, suggestion for (*Mann*) (15, 16), 3384, 3385, 3549, 3556-3559.
- Social service organisations for rural work, need for encouraging (*Patel*) (539), 8343-8350, 8416-8420.
- , State help for (*Patel*) 8344.
- Standard of living of cultivators (*Mann*) 2938, 2940, 3171, 3172, 3176, 3604-3606, (*Kothfield*) 4515-4521, 4627-4631, (*Salimath*) 6695-6703, (*Jenkins*) (464), (*Patil*) (511), 7830-7864, (*Desai*) 8999-9012.
- Taluka Development Associations, *see under* CO-OPERATION.
- Village panchayats (*Knight*) 5966-5978, (*Salimath*) 6869-6873, (*Desai*) (578), 8602-8607, 8817-8839, 8870-8878, 8917-8925.
- Village problems, must be dealt with as a whole (*Mann*) (15), 2947, 3591.
- Village sanitary committees (*Salimath*) 6849-6865, 6871-6873.
- Village sanitation (*Salimath*) (391).
- Village schools, should be centres of enlightenment (*Salimath*) (380).
- Villages, should be organised on co-operative lines (*Mann*) 3431.
- Water supply, *see* Drinking water.
- Welfare work in villages, Government aid for (*Mann*) (16), 2930.
- , need for missionary effort (*Mann*) (15, 16), 3217-3222.
- , suggested directions for (*Mann*) (15, 16).

BOMBAY
(Vol. II—Part I)

GLOSSARY

Adti, Adatya or Aratya. A broker.

Bajri ..	.. A small millet (<i>Pennisetum typhoideum</i>).
Bandhara ..	.. Dam.
Bavto (Ragi) ..	.. An inferior kind of millet.
Berseem ..	.. Egyptian clover (<i>Tripolium alexandrinum</i>).
Bund ..	.. Dam.
Chamars ..	.. Workers in leather. One of the depressed classes.
Chaprasi ..	.. Peon (a messenger in the employ of Government).
Chavdis ..	.. Places where village officers hold their office.
Choola ..	.. An oven.
Cutchra (see Kutcha).	
Dalal ..	.. A broker.
Damdopat ..	.. An ancient Hindu provision by which the total interest on a loan may not exceed the amount of the principal.
Dharalaa ..	.. A backward class of cultivators in Gujarat.
Dhoti ..	.. Loin cloth worn by men.
Dokara ..	.. A unit of weight for cotton, usually about 12 maunds or 336 lbs.
Gauthan ..	.. Village site.
Gowrakshak ..	.. A refuge home for cows (lit : a cowkeeper).
Gowshala ..	.. A refuge home for cows (lit : a cowshed).
Gul ..	.. Unrefined Indian sugar.
Guntha ..	.. 1/40th of one acre.
Hamals ..	.. Porters.
Inamdars ..	.. Holders of beneficiary grants of land.
Jamabandi ..	.. An annual account of lands held in a village and the amount of land revenue due on them.
Juar ..	.. The large millet (<i>Sorghum vulgare</i>).
Kacheri ..	.. The office of a Government official.
Kadbi ..	.. Dried straw of jowar (millet).
Kamgar ..	.. Petty Officer.
Kapas ..	.. Cotton with cotton seed still adhering.
Kharif ..	.. Summer-sown (crops).
Kilhanavi ..	.. A way of preserving fodder by plastering the stack with mud.
Koli ..	.. An aboriginal tribe found in Gujarat and in the Deccan.
Kumri ..	.. Temporary cultivation in jungle clearings.
Kunbi ..	.. A cultivator.
Kutchra ..	.. Literally "not solid." Used of country roads, roughly constructed buildings, etc. (Opposite term is "pucca.")
Kutchra ..	.. Refuse.
Mahars ..	.. A depressed class.
Mamlatdar ..	.. The Revenue head of a taluka.
Mote (Mhote, Moth) ..	.. Water-bag.
Nilgai ..	.. Blue buck (<i>Boselaphus tragocamelus</i>).
Nullah (Nallah) ..	.. A water course

Palla ..	.. A measure of varying capacity.
Pancha ..	.. A loin cloth.
Panchayet ..	.. Literally a Committee of five. Used to describe an association of any number of persons instituted for objects of an administrative or judicial nature.
Patel (Patil) ..	.. Headman of a village.
Patidar ..	.. Holder of an ancestral share in village lands.
Patwari ..	.. Village accountant or registrar.
Pinjrapole ..	.. A refuge home for cows.
Rabari ..	.. A caste of cattle breeders.
Rabi ..	.. Winter-sown (crops).
Ragi ..	.. An inferior kind of millet (<i>Eleusine corocana</i>).
Salutri (Salutari) ..	.. A veterinary assistant.
Sari ..	.. A long piece of cloth worn by women as a shawl.
Sastras ..	.. The Hindu scriptures.
Senji ..	.. A forage trefoil (<i>Medicago parviflora</i>).
Seva Sadan ..	.. Literally "home of service." A charitable organization.
Sirkar ..	.. Owner (used as a synonym for the Government).
Sowcar ..	.. A moneylender.
Taccavi ..	.. Advances made by Government to cultivators for agricultural purposes.
Tal (Tahl) ..	.. Dam.
Taluka ..	.. A local revenue division of a district.
Tur ..	.. A variety of pulse (<i>Cajanus indicus</i>).
Vafa ..	.. Division of a field into squares for irrigation.
Zilladar ..	.. Term used in the Punjab for the Revenue Officer in charge of a group of villages. The term corresponds to a Circle Inspector, Bombay.